JMIR Medical Education

Impact Factor (2024): 3.2
Volume 8 (2022), Issue 4 ISSN 2369-3762 Editor-in-Chief: Blake J. Lesselroth, MD, MBI, FACP, FAMIA

Contents

Review

Health Literacy in Health Professionals Two Years into the COVID-19 Pandemic: Results From a Scoping Review

Eva-Maria Grepmeier[1], MA; Maja Pawellek[2], MSc; Janina Curbach[3], PhD; Julia von Sommoggy[4], PhD; Karl Philipp Drewitz[1], MPH; Claudia Hasenpusch[1], MSc; Eva Maria Bitzer[5], PhD; Christian Apfelbacher[1], PhD; Uwe Matterne[1], PhD

[1]Institute of Social Medicine and Health Systems Research, Otto von Guericke University Magdeburg, Magdeburg, Germany
[2]University Children's Hospital Regensburg, University of Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany
[3]Department of Business Studies, Ostbayerische Technische Hochschule Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany
[4]Medical Sociology, Institute for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine, University of Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany
[5]Department of Public Health and Health Education, Freiburg University of Education, Freiburg, Germany

Corresponding Author:
Eva-Maria Grepmeier, MA
Institute of Social Medicine and Health Systems Research
Otto von Guericke University Magdeburg
Leipziger Str 44
Magdeburg, 39120
Germany
Phone: 49 39124300
Email: eva-maria.grepmeier@med.ovgu.de

Abstract

Background: Health literacy (HL) is an important public health goal but also crucial in individuals providing medical care. During the pandemic, COVID-19–related HL of health professionals (HPs) has gained momentum; it helps to minimize the risk of self-infection, on the one hand, and to protect patients and relatives from infection, on the other. However, comprehensive information about the levels of individual pandemic-related HL in HPs is scarce.

Objective: In this paper, we aimed at describing the extent of existing research on HL (concept) conducted in HPs (population) in the COVID-19 pandemic (context). The review intends to map the literature on HL in HPs, thereby highlighting research gaps.

Methods: This scoping review was conducted using the methodology of Khalil et al (2016). This involved an electronic search of PubMed (MEDLINE) and PsycInfo and a hand search. The included studies were iteratively examined to find items representing the four HL dimensions of *access*, *understand*, *critically appraise*, and *apply* COVID-19–related health information.

Results: The search yielded a total of 3875 references. Only 7 (1.4%) of the 489 included studies explicitly stated to have addressed HL; 2 (0.4%) studies attempted to develop an instrument measuring COVID-19–related HL in HPs; 6 (1.2%) studies included an HL measure in an observational survey design. Of the remainder, the vast majority used a cross-sectional design. The dimensions *access* and *understand* were frequently examined, but few studies looked at the dimensions *critical appraisal* or *apply*. Very few studies reported an intervention aiming to improve a COVID-19–related HL outcome.

Conclusions: High levels of COVID-19–related HL among HPs are necessary to ensure not only safe practice with necessary protection of HPs, their patients, and relatives, but also successful care delivery and subsequently improved health outcomes in the long term. To advance our understanding of how high COVID-19–related HL manifests itself in HPs, how it relates to health outcomes, and how it can be improved, more research is necessary.

Trial Registration: Open Science Framework dbfa5; https://osf.io/dbfa5/

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e39023) doi:10.2196/39023

KEYWORDS

SARS-CoV-2; COVID-19; health competence; COVID-19–related health literacy; health care worker

Introduction

Background

Since late 2019, the world has been challenged by a new coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2. Besides its health, economic, social, and psychological impact [1], the pandemic has posed unprecedented challenges, particularly for health professionals (HPs) [2]. Many HPs are in a particularly exposed position during a pandemic [2]. Being in direct contact with COVID-19–infected patients in intensive care units or COVID-19 wards, or as general or specialist practitioners continuing to provide a safe service to patients, requires adaptation to new daily routines and workloads. HPs need to provide care for infected patients, continue to provide the necessary care for noninfected patients, and make sure not to infect patients nor themselves, their family, or significant others. In addition, HPs have a major societal responsibility to stop or mitigate the spread of the pandemic. They are not only required to provide health care services to patients [3] in their actions, but they must also consider their own, their patients', and their family's health [4]. HPs represent a population of individuals who are at an increased risk of infection due to the setting in which they work, and simultaneously they could pose a high risk to others due to high frequency of contacts. Therefore, their pandemic-related behavior is crucial to protect themselves and others from infection.

While guidance on how to organize these routines is provided by governmental policies and professional organizations, HPs may still face difficulty in meeting the many new demands placed on them during a pandemic [4]. HPs may also feel at the core of a dilemma. While encountering the ethical responsibility and moral obligation to spend time in places and situations where infection is more likely, they may also feel the concurrent need to protect themselves from infection [5,6]. The majority is willing to go to work [7,8], but the decision appears to be influenced by the preparedness of the organization [9] and other factors [8]. Sufficient availability of evidence-based protective measures, including personal protective equipment (PPE), is at the core of a health care facility's preparedness [10].

In all these and many other scenarios, the concept of health literacy (HL) can be considered as a key aspect for HPs' ability to adequately deal with a pandemic's ubiquitous demands and challenges. HL "represents the cognitive and social skills which determine the motivation and ability of individuals to gain access to, understand and use information in ways which promote and maintain good health" [11]. It can also be understood to entail "the motivation, knowledge and competencies to access, understand, appraise and apply health information in order to make judgements and take decisions in everyday life concerning health care, disease prevention and health promotion to maintain or improve quality of life throughout the course of life" [12]. COVID-19–related HL can be understood as the level or extent of knowledge, motivation, and abilities of individuals to find, understand, and appraise pandemic-related health information and apply the results when making COVID-19–related health decisions. This includes, for example, knowledge about the application of measures to prevent COVID-19 infections, including vaccination-related aspects, detecting infections at an early stage (eg, through regular testing), and seeking medical assistance in case of a positive test or symptoms. Especially in a pandemic situation, which the world has been facing since 2019, one is dealing with a very rapidly changing evidence landscape. This makes it more important to find out what skills people working in the health sector have in terms of information access and understanding, information appraisal, and application.

Often, it is the HL of the general population that matters, because it has been established that HL is not only associated with a range of health outcomes [13,14] but also with social determinants of health. Large parts of the population report difficulties in accessing, understanding, appraising, and applying general health information [15-17], which is an important point, especially considering that compliance to infection prevention measures by each individual is critical in mitigating pandemics. However, comprehensive information about the levels of individual pandemic–related HL in HPs is scarce.

Objectives

It was the aim of this scoping review to describe the extent of research on HL (concept), conducted in HPs (population) in the COVID-19 pandemic (context). The review intends to map the literature on HL in HPs, thereby highlighting research gaps.

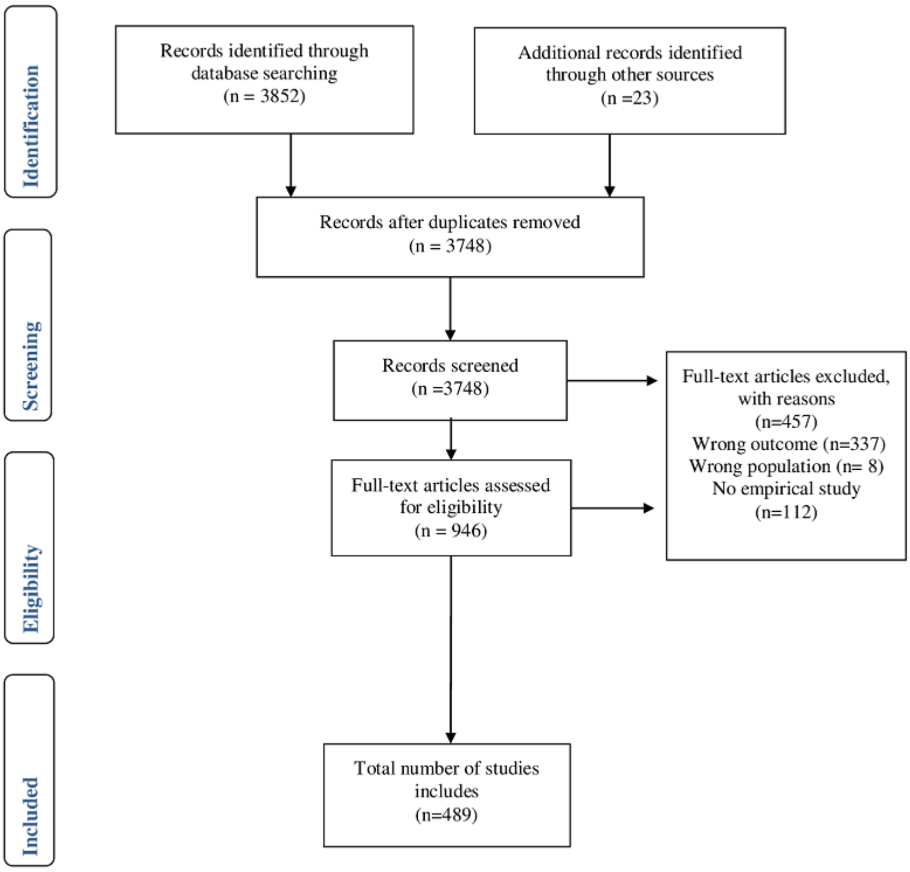
Methods

Overview

This scoping review was performed according to the methodological framework as put forward by Khalil et al [18]. As a first step, goal and research question of the scoping review were predefined. Second, in identifying the relevant studies, adjustments to the framework were made; for instance, unlike what has been recommended by Khalil et al [18], no search was performed for gray literature sources for practical and economical research efficiency reasons. PubMed (MEDLINE) and PsycINFO searches were performed by 1 author (UM) on January 20, 2022. Third, the studies were carefully screened in a five-stage procedure by the team of researchers: (1) abstracts were screened in dyads, irrelevant studies were excluded, and duplicates were removed (UM, CH, MP, KPD, JC, EG, and JvS); (2) full texts were screened; (3) further studies were excluded (EG, UM, and CH; Figure 1) and (4) categorized; and finally, (5) the results were collated.

The protocol for this review was registered at OSF Registries on February 19, 2022 [19]. Reporting in this scoping review follows the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) checklist (Multimedia Appendix 1) [20]. The checklist contains 20 essential and 2 optional items, following a systematic approach [20]. This checklist was applied to ensure the reporting quality of this review.

Figure 1. PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) flow diagram of search results and study selection.



Eligibility

To identify studies for this review, we used the Population, Concept and Context framework by the Joanna Briggs Institute for scoping reviews [21].

The inclusion criteria should meet the Population, Concept and Context framework as follows.

Population

This review will include studies that focus on HPs. Only studies conducted with licensed or registered and practicing HPs were included. Studies exclusively conducted in students, trainees, and non–health care professionals or in the general population were excluded.

Concept

The concept of interest for this scoping review is health literacy, including the dimensions of *access*, *understand*, *critically appraise*, and *apply* COVID-19–related health information.

We excluded studies focusing on knowledge about professional techniques and methods as well as studies focusing on mental health. Mental health and mental health literacy were outside the scope of this review.

Context

The context of this review is the COVID-19 pandemic. All studies from the onset of the COVID-19 (December 2019) pandemic reporting on any dimensional level or facet of COVID-19–related HL with or without explicitly referring to HL and conducted in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic were included. Studies published in peer-reviewed journals and written in English or German language were included. This was a pragmatic decision reflecting the author team's language proficiency. Moreover, restricting to English language publications appears to have little influence on the introduction of bias in reviews [22,23]. No restrictions were applied regarding study design. Narrative reviews, books or chapters, commentaries, or prefaces were excluded.

Data Sources and Search Strategy

One of the authors (UM) conducted a search in PubMed (MEDLINE) and PsycINFO on January 20, 2022. All citations were downloaded to Citavi (Swiss Academic Software), and duplicates were removed. The search terms are reported in Multimedia Appendix 2.

Study Selection

UM, CH, MP, KPD, JC, EG, and JvS independently screened the titles and abstracts for inclusion in dyads. Full texts of the short-listed articles were obtained and independently reviewed in duplicate by 3 authors (EG, UM, and CH), and studies not meeting the inclusion criteria were excluded. Title and abstract screening as well as full-text screening took place in Rayyan (Rayyan Systems Inc) [24].

Data Collection Process

Three authors (EG, CH, and UM) independently extracted data from the included studies using a pretested data extraction form in Microsoft Excel. Consensus was achieved through discussions and arbitration within the review team.

Data Items

The included studies were iteratively examined to find items representing the 4 HL dimensions of *access*, *understand*, *critically appraise*, and *apply* COVID-19–related health information. All authors participated in this process, and findings were discussed until consensus was reached.

Ultimately, a total of 10 categories were developed based on these items, which are presented in the results section. In addition, data on study design were extracted.

Synthesis of Results

Findings were synthesized descriptively and narratively to provide a systematic classification of HL dimensions studied. Furthermore, we provide tables including frequency counts wherever possible. We did not conduct a critical appraisal of the included studies, because it was not within the scope of this review.

Results

Selection

The PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) flow diagram shown in Figure 1 describes the study selection process. The electronic searches in PubMed (MEDLINE) and PsycINFO and the hand search yielded 3875 references. Following removal of duplicates and the title and abstract screening, 946 full-text articles were assessed for eligibility. A further 457 full-text articles were excluded with reasons, leading to 489 studies finally included in this scoping review. The list of included studies can be found in Multimedia Appendix 3.

Population

The population included in the studies encompassed HPs such as nurses, pharmacists, community health workers, and medical doctors of most specializations. A clear distinction between the specific HPs studied and the setting in which data collection took place was often not made. Of the 489 included studies, 277 (56.6%) studied HPs, 86 (17.6%) were conducted in dental settings, 45 (9.2%) among nurses, 30 (6.1%) among pharmacy settings, 28 (5.7%) among medical doctors (eg, physicians, surgeons, pediatricians, and general practitioners), the rest (n=22, 4.5%) among a variety of settings such as community health work; emergency medical services; intensive care unit; ear, nose, and throat care; eye care; radiology; and physiotherapy. Only 1 (0.2%) study referred to HPs in a residential home setting.

Types of Studies

Most of the included studies had used a cross-sectional design. Very few studies reported an intervention aiming to improve a COVID-19–related HL outcome. Of these, only 1 was conducted as a randomized controlled trial; all others used a pre-post design (Table 1). Interventions aimed at improving infection prevention and control knowledge or competencies such as proper PPE application or hygiene measures.

Table 1. Study design used in the included studies (N=489).

Study design	Frequency, n (%)
Cross-sectional	415 (85)
Longitudinal	7 (1.4)
Interventional	27 (5.5)
Systematic review	9 (1.8)
Narrative review	1 (0.2)
Qualitative	18 (3.7)
Mixed method	4 (0.8)
Other	8 (1.6)

Concept and Dimensions of HL

Concept of the scoping review was HL. The authors developed the following categories of HL, based on the four HL dimensions; these categories are as follows: (1) HL (objective versus subjective), (2) sources of COVID-19 information, (3) knowledge (objective versus subjective), (4) ability to understand COVID-19–related information, (5) critically evaluate COVID-19–related information, (6) perceived skills or confidence and perceived preparedness in applying COVID-19–related information, (7) development of educational resource to improve any HL dimension, (8) reported receipt of infection control–related health education training, (9) COVID-19–related HL instrument development, and (10) interventions to improve any of the four HL dimensions.

Almost no included study explicitly referred to or introduced the concept of HL (n=482, 99%). However, all examined studies at least implicitly mentioned one dimension of COVID-19–related HL (Table 2). Of the 489 included studies, the HL dimension of *access* information was investigated by 191 (39.1%) studies; the HL dimension of *understand* information was represented by 434 (88.8%) studies included by a measure of COVID-19–related knowledge; the HL dimension of *critically appraise* information was only examined in 1 (0.2%) study. Moreover, 59 (12.07%) studies measured the HL dimension ability to *apply* COVID-19–related information. The HL dimension *apply* was reviewed using the two categories perceived skills or confidence (n=28, 5.7%) and perceived preparedness (n=31, 6.3%).

COVID-19 knowledge was most frequently examined as objectively measured knowledge. Fewer studies assessed knowledge subjectively, and only 31 (6.3%) studies measured knowledge complementarily by objective and subjective items (Table 3).

Of the 489 studies, 14 (2.9%) reported on the development of an educational training resource to increase (inferred) HL facets. In 148 (30.3%) studies, a measure of reported receipt of infection prevention and control-related training was assessed. Only 7 (1.4%) studies explicitly stated to have addressed HL (Table 4). As the studies presented below show, HL has many possible fields of application.

Table 2. Health literacy (HL) dimensions implicitly examined in the included studies (N=489[a]).

HL dimensions	Frequency, n (%)
Access	
Sources of information	191 (39.1)
Understand	
Knowledge (any)	434 (88.7)
Other than knowledge	13 (2.7)
Critically appraise	
Information	1 (<1)
Apply	
Perceived skills or confidence	28 (5.7)
Perceived prepared-ness	31 (6.3)

[a]Multiple entries possible; hence, numbers do not add up to 489 or 100%.

Table 3. Type of knowledge assessment in the included studies (n=434[a]).

Knowledge assessment	Value, n (%)
Subjective (perceived) knowledge	81 (18.7)
Objective knowledge	280 (64.5)
Subjective (perceived) and objective knowledge	31 (7.1)
Knowledge unclear	42 (9.7)

[a]No multiple entries.

Table 4. Studies explicitly referring to health literacy (HL).

Study	Study design or objective	Type of HL	Instrument used	Subjectively or objectively assessed	Validated instrument
Alam et al [25], 2021	Cross-sectional survey	Vaccine literacy	Author developed	Unclear	No
Do et al [26], 2020	Cross-sectional survey	General HL; digital HL	HLS-SF12, eHEALS	Subjective	Yes; partly
Fatteh et al [27], 2022	Cross-sectional survey	COVID-19 HL	Author developed	Subjective and objective	No
Hara et al [28], 2021	Cross-sectional survey	Vaccine literacy	Author developed	Subjective	Partly
Heiniger et al [29], 2021[a]	Instrument development	Hygiene competence	HygiKo; author developed	Objective	Yes
Hiltrop et al [30], 2021	Instrument development	COVID-19 HL	HL-COV-HP; author developed	Subjective	Partly[b]
Nahidi et al [31], 2021	Cross-sectional survey	COVID-19 HL[c]	Author developed	Subjective	Content validated

[a]Referring to objectively assessed competence.

[b]Exploratory and confirmatory analyses conducted in same sample.

[c]HL referred to in Discussion.

Measurement of COVID-19–Related Health Literacy

A total of 2 (0.4%) studies attempted to develop an instrument, measuring COVID-19–related HL in HPs. Heininger et al [29] developed an objective test, the situational judgement test, HygiKo, to assess hygiene competence. It comprises 20 picture vignettes. Each vignette shows at least one HP and a patient in clinical situations in which hygiene is a pertinent subject. Item-response analyses demonstrated that HygiKo is appropriate for assessing hygiene competence and that it allows distinguishing between persons demonstrating different levels of ability.

Another study [30] developed HLS-COV-HP to measure subjective COVID-19–related HL in HPs. It was adapted from the HLS-EU-Q16 and contains in its present form 12 items to assess the perceived motivation and ability of HPs to find, understand, evaluate, and use COVID-19 information. However, exploratory and confirmatory analyses were performed using the same sample.

A total of 7 (1.4%) studies included an HL measure in an observational survey design. Alam et al [25] examined the motivation to receive a COVID-19 vaccination using a cross-sectional survey design. They also assessed vaccine literacy (VL) by 6 questions from a self-report questionnaire. VL levels were found to differ as a function of gender, age, occupation, or type of organization. The relationship with vaccination motivation was not examined. Do et al [26] evaluated the psychometric properties of an instrument measuring digital HL (eHEALS) and examined associations of subjective general and digital HL with adherence to infection prevention and control procedures among other constructs by conducting a cross-sectional survey in HPs. They found a positive relationship between both general and digital HL, on the one hand, and adherence to infection prevention and control procedures, on the other.

Fatteh et al [27] administered a self-developed questionnaire measuring subjective and objective aspects of COVID-19–related HL to the workforce of a large medical center. They found a positive relationship between medical education level and COVID-19–related HL.

Hara et al [28] conducted a cross-sectional survey in HP and the general population assessing VL and vaccine hesitancy. HPs were found to have higher levels of VL compared with the general population, but the levels of vaccine hesitancy were similar between the groups.

Nahidi et al [31] conducted a cross-sectional survey in critical care nurses. They assessed the ease or difficulty of knowledge acquisition across 11 key information areas of COVID-19, such as the use of PPE, infection prevention and control, or signs and symptoms. Most participants reported a “good” to “very good” level of knowledge about COVID-19 and obtained up-to-date COVID-19 information from a variety of credible sources.

Discussion

Overview

This scoping review provides a summary of research on COVID-19–related HL conducted during the COVID-19 pandemic in HPs. HL is considered a key competence to protect oneself, one's patients, but also one's relatives from potential COVID-19 infection; it also entails competencies regarding vaccination-related aspects, detecting infections at an early stage (eg, through regular testing) and seeking medical assistance in case of a positive test or symptoms. Definitions of health literacy by Nutbeam [11] and Sorensen [12] were used to guide the conduct of this scoping review. For a scoping review focusing on health literacy in the context of the pandemic, it seems appropriate to present in more detail those studies that address HL explicitly as a concept. Thus, in the context of this review, we also present a fundus of what an exemplary engagement with HL might explicitly look like. Our results suggest that HL in HPs during a pandemic has rarely been studied in light of a theoretically founded framework of HL. However, a large body of studies measured variables subsumed to be HL dimensions without explicitly referring to HL as a theoretical construct.

Principal Results

A comprehensive literature search identified 489 studies having examined COVID-19–related HL in HPs. The vast majority, while examining at least one HL dimension, had not intended to study HL as a distinct construct. Of the included studies, only 7 (1.4%) studies explicitly addressed HL. More specifically, 3 (0.6%) studies directly addressed COVID-19–related HL [27,30,31], 2 (0.4%) studies examined general HL in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic [26,32], and another 2 (0.4%) examined vaccination-related HL [25,28]. Digital HL was examined in 1 (0.2%) [26] and hygiene competence in another (n=1, 0.2%) study [29].

Although the overall body of identified studies was heterogeneous, most reviewed studies used a cross-sectional observational survey design to assess among other constructs subjective or objective knowledge related to COVID-19. Because respondents often overestimate their levels of knowledge, competence, or abilities when assessed by subjective self-report [29], it is noteworthy that most of these studies assessed objective knowledge. Some authors [33,34] recommend a complementary assessment of subjective and objective HL because subjective HL should be considered as a separate concept from objective HL [35]. Few studies assessed the HL dimension *understand* by other means beside knowledge. Our analysis found that the HL dimension *access* or *find* information was only represented by the measurement of sources of information. We do not think this can be considered a sufficient approach to measuring this HL dimension. Sources of information was the second most frequently reported dimension in the included studies.

In contrast to the many studies reporting on the HL dimensions *access* and *understand* information, only 1 study reported on the critical appraisal of COVID-19–related information in HPs. Though working in a health care environment, HPs may also be exposed to conflicting information and misinformation.

Critical HL is crucial in individuals' ability to distinguish fact from fake [36].

Approximately 20% of the included studies examined a measure of the HL dimension *apply* COVID-19–related information, by for instance, perceived skills or confidence and perceived preparedness regarding use of infection prevention and control-related measures. It is stressed that the HL dimension *apply* does not pertain to the intention or motivation to enact protective behavior nor the actual behavior itself. Within the HL framework, *apply* (like all other dimensions) is a reflection of the mere abilities or competences rather than the realizations or manifestations of these abilities.

While we came across interventions aiming to improve infection prevention and control-related knowledge and abilities, we found no studies trying to improve vaccination-related knowledge or competencies.

Limitations

In this scoping review, our systematic search was limited to 2 major databases, and no gray-literature search was conducted. Although it is generally recommended to include gray literature in a scoping review, we decided against including all possible sources for practical and economical research efficiency reasons: The COVID-19 pandemic led to an unprecedented high-speed publication of a large body of scientific literature, both peer-reviewed as well as gray, and to handle this large volume of publications would have required more resources.

Owing to the large number of included studies, we refrained from reviewing the included literature more thoroughly, for instance, regarding quality assessment. This reflects the nature of a scoping review, which is intended to provide a summary of the state of research without addressing the quality of individual studies, according to the standard guidelines for observational or intervention studies.

A more detailed categorization and charting of the HL dimensions may have been beneficial. For instance, we would have liked to provide a more elaborate analysis on the type of COVID-19–related knowledge as knowledge could refer to transmission, course, symptoms, or the prevention of COVID-19.

Future Research

The observed paucity of research in HPs applying empirically developed HL formulations to pandemic contexts calls for future research. From the current review, many questions remain unanswered. While all areas of HPs' working environments appeared to have provided studies for our review, it is surprising that only 1 study was conducted among staff in nursing or residential homes. In many countries, these facilities were the ones most hard hit by COVID-19 and should thus be considered more strongly in future research [37].

Our scoping review also revealed that there is a need to use more comprehensive approaches to the measurement of HL dimensions. Altogether, most studies provided very little evidence about the psychometric properties of the used instruments (results not shown). We identified 2 instruments for COVID-19–related HL assessment in HPs, but further validation and refinement appears necessary. There is also a need for instruments objectively measuring a broader range of COVID-19–related HL dimensions in HPs.

Investigations aiming to assess change in HL over time, for instance by repeated surveys attempting to monitor HL levels over the course of the pandemic in HPs, would also be desirable. As there is a need to conduct more robust experimental studies to examine the effectiveness of HL interventions among HPs, such instruments could be used to examine long-term effects of these interventions.

It would probably be profitable for future research to provide more comprehensive reviews, including gray literature and larger bodies of literature by searching more than 2 databases.

Conclusions

Based on the existing literature on HL in general and related to other health issues, we assume that high levels of COVID-19–related HL among HPs are necessary to ensure not only safe practice with necessary protection of HPs, their patients, and relatives but also successful care delivery. Subsequently, health outcomes may be improved in the long term.

To advance our understanding of how high COVID-19–related HL manifests itself in HPs, how it relates to health outcomes, and how it can be improved, more research is necessary.

Acknowledgments

This scoping review was funded by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG, German Research Foundation)—409800133.

Authors' Contributions

CA and UM conceptualized and designed the study; UM searched the literature; EMG, CH, UM, JvS, KPD, and MP screened the literature; UM, EMG, and CH extracted data; EMG drafted the initial manuscript and reviewed and revised the manuscript with contributions from EMB, UM, MP, JvS, CH, JC, KPD, and CA. All authors approved the final manuscript as submitted and agreed to be accountable for all aspects of the work.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
PRISMA-ScR (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews) checklist.
[DOCX File , 107 KB - mededu_v8i4e39023_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Search strategy.
[DOCX File , 17 KB - mededu_v8i4e39023_app2.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 3
List of included and excluded studies.
[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 161 KB - mededu_v8i4e39023_app3.xlsx]

References

1. Wilder-Smith A, Chiew CJ, Lee VJ. Can we contain the COVID-19 outbreak with the same measures as for SARS? Lancet Infect Dis 2020 May;20(5):e102-e107 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(20)30129-8] [Medline: 32145768]
2. Gordon A, Lyons C, Rao S, Finoli L. Health Care Workers' Challenges in the Care of a COVID-19 Patient. Crit Care Nurs Q 2020;43(4):400-406. [doi: 10.1097/CNQ.0000000000000325] [Medline: 32833776]
3. Thompson AK, Faith K, Gibson JL, Upshur REG. Pandemic influenza preparedness: an ethical framework to guide decision-making. BMC Med Ethics 2006 Dec 04;7:E12 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1472-6939-7-12] [Medline: 17144926]
4. Buselli R, Corsi M, Baldanzi S, Chiumiento M, Del Lupo E, Dell'Oste V, et al. Professional Quality of Life and Mental Health Outcomes among Health Care Workers Exposed to Sars-Cov-2 (Covid-19). Int J Environ Res Public Health 2020 Aug 26;17(17):6180 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/ijerph17176180] [Medline: 32858810]
5. McConnell D. Balancing the duty to treat with the duty to family in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic. J Med Ethics 2020 Jun;46(6):360-363 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/medethics-2020-106250] [Medline: 32332154]
6. Ulrich CM, Rushton CH, Grady C. Nurses confronting the coronavirus: Challenges met and lessons learned to date. Nurs Outlook 2020;68(6):838-844 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.outlook.2020.08.018] [Medline: 33097227]
7. Wu B, Zhao Y, Xu D, Wang Y, Niu N, Zhang M, et al. Factors associated with nurses' willingness to participate in care of patients with COVID-19: A survey in China. J Nurs Manag 2020 Oct;28(7):1704-1712 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/jonm.13126] [Medline: 32767852]
8. Aoyagi Y, Beck CR, Dingwall R, Nguyen-Van-Tam JS. Healthcare workers' willingness to work during an influenza pandemic: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Influenza Other Respir Viruses 2015 May;9(3):120-130 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/irv.12310] [Medline: 25807865]
9. Sultan MAS, Løwe Sørensen J, Carlström E, Mortelmans L, Khorram-Manesh A. Emergency Healthcare Providers' Perceptions of Preparedness and Willingness to Work during Disasters and Public Health Emergencies. Healthcare (Basel) 2020 Oct 29;8(4):442 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/healthcare8040442] [Medline: 33138164]
10. Karlsson U, Fraenkel C. Complete protection from covid-19 is possible for health workers. BMJ 2020 Jul 07;370:m2641. [doi: 10.1136/bmj.m2641] [Medline: 32636186]
11. Nutbeam D. Health Promotion Glossary. Health Promotion International 1998 Jan 01;13(4):349-364. [doi: 10.1093/heapro/13.4.349]
12. Sørensen K, Van den Broucke S, Fullam J, Doyle G, Pelikan J, Slonska Z, (HLS-EU) Consortium Health Literacy Project European. Health literacy and public health: a systematic review and integration of definitions and models. BMC Public Health 2012 Jan 25;12:80 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1471-2458-12-80] [Medline: 22276600]
13. van der Heide I, Wang J, Droomers M, Spreeuwenberg P, Rademakers J, Uiters E. The relationship between health, education, and health literacy: results from the Dutch Adult Literacy and Life Skills Survey. J Health Commun 2013;18 Suppl 1:172-184 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/10810730.2013.825668] [Medline: 24093354]
14. Berkman ND, Sheridan SL, Donahue KE, Halpern DJ, Crotty K. Low health literacy and health outcomes: an updated systematic review. Ann Intern Med 2011 Jul 19;155(2):97-107. [doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-155-2-201107190-00005] [Medline: 21768583]
15. Rajah R, Hassali MAA, Murugiah MK. A systematic review of the prevalence of limited health literacy in Southeast Asian countries. Public Health 2019 Mar;167:8-15. [doi: 10.1016/j.puhe.2018.09.028] [Medline: 30544041]
16. Paasche-Orlow MK, Parker RM, Gazmararian JA, Nielsen-Bohlman LT, Rudd RR. The prevalence of limited health literacy. J Gen Intern Med 2005 Mar;20(2):175-184 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1497.2005.40245.x] [Medline: 15836552]
17. Sørensen K, Pelikan JM, Röthlin F, Ganahl K, Slonska Z, Doyle G, HLS-EU Consortium. Health literacy in Europe: comparative results of the European health literacy survey (HLS-EU). Eur J Public Health 2015 Dec;25(6):1053-1058 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/eurpub/ckv043] [Medline: 25843827]
18. Khalil H, Peters M, Godfrey CM, McInerney P, Soares CB, Parker D. An Evidence-Based Approach to Scoping Reviews. Worldviews Evid Based Nurs 2016 Apr;13(2):118-123. [doi: 10.1111/wvn.12144] [Medline: 26821833]

19. Grepmeier EM, Hasenpusch C, Pawellek M, Curbach J, Sommoggy JV, Drewitz KP, et al. Health literacy in health professionals in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic: Protocol for a scoping review. Open Science Framework. URL: https://osf.io/dbfa5/ [accessed 2022-09-30]
20. Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR): Checklist and Explanation. Ann Intern Med 2018 Oct 02;169(7):467-473 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7326/M18-0850] [Medline: 30178033]
21. Joanna Briggs Institute Reviewers' Manualedition 2015. LSU Health New Orleans. URL: https://nursing.lsuhsc.edu/jbi/docs/reviewersmanuals/scoping-.pdf [accessed 2022-09-30]
22. Dobrescu A, Nussbaumer-Streit B, Klerings I, Wagner G, Persad E, Sommer I, et al. Restricting evidence syntheses of interventions to English-language publications is a viable methodological shortcut for most medical topics: a systematic review. J Clin Epidemiol 2021 Sep;137:209-217 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2021.04.012] [Medline: 33933579]
23. Morrison A, Polisena J, Husereau D, Moulton K, Clark M, Fiander M, et al. The effect of English-language restriction on systematic review-based meta-analyses: a systematic review of empirical studies. Int J Technol Assess Health Care 2012 Apr;28(2):138-144. [doi: 10.1017/S0266462312000086] [Medline: 22559755]
24. Ouzzani M, Hammady H, Fedorowicz Z, Elmagarmid A. Rayyan-a web and mobile app for systematic reviews. Syst Rev 2016 Dec 05;5(1):210 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s13643-016-0384-4] [Medline: 27919275]
25. Alam ABMM, Azim Majumder MA, Haque M, Ashraf F, Khondoker MU, Mashreky SR, et al. Disproportionate COVID-19 vaccine acceptance rate among healthcare professionals on the eve of nationwide vaccine distribution in Bangladesh. Expert Rev Vaccines 2021 Sep;20(9):1167-1175. [doi: 10.1080/14760584.2021.1951248] [Medline: 34224292]
26. Do BN, Tran TV, Phan DT, Nguyen HC, Nguyen TTP, Nguyen HC, et al. Health Literacy, eHealth Literacy, Adherence to Infection Prevention and Control Procedures, Lifestyle Changes, and Suspected COVID-19 Symptoms Among Health Care Workers During Lockdown: Online Survey. J Med Internet Res 2020 Nov 12;22(11):e22894 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/22894] [Medline: 33122164]
27. Fatteh N, Sutherland GE, Santos RG, Hamilton M, Jacob J, Patel A. Healthcare understanding of COVID-19 antibody. Health Policy Technol 2022 Mar;11(1):100598 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.hlpt.2022.100598] [Medline: 35036297]
28. Hara M, Ishibashi M, Nakane A, Nakano T, Hirota Y. Differences in COVID-19 vaccine acceptance, hesitancy, and confidence between healthcare workers and the general population in Japan. Vaccines (Basel) 2021 Nov 24;9(12):1389 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/vaccines9121389] [Medline: 34960135]
29. Heininger SK, Baumgartner M, Zehner F, Burgkart R, Söllner N, Berberat PO, et al. Measuring hygiene competence: the picture-based situational judgement test HygiKo. BMC Med Educ 2021 Jul 30;21(1):410 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12909-021-02829-y] [Medline: 34330263]
30. Hiltrop K, Hiebel N, Geiser F, Kriegsmann-Rabe M, Gambashidze N, Morawa E, et al. Measuring COVID-19 Related Health Literacy in Healthcare Professionals-Psychometric Evaluation of the HL-COV-HP Instrument. Int J Environ Res Public Health 2021 Nov 14;18(22):11959 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/ijerph182211959] [Medline: 34831720]
31. Nahidi S, Sotomayor-Castillo C, Li C, Currey J, Elliott R, Shaban RZ. Australian critical care nurses' knowledge, preparedness, and experiences of managing SARS-COV-2 and COVID-19 pandemic. Aust Crit Care 2022 Jan;35(1):22-27 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.aucc.2021.04.008] [Medline: 34462194]
32. Tran TV, Nguyen HC, Pham LV, Nguyen MH, Nguyen HC, Ha TH, et al. Impacts and interactions of COVID-19 response involvement, health-related behaviours, health literacy on anxiety, depression and health-related quality of life among healthcare workers: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open 2020 Dec 07;10(12):e041394 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2020-041394] [Medline: 33293320]
33. Kiechle ES, Bailey SC, Hedlund LA, Viera AJ, Sheridan SL. Different Measures, Different Outcomes? A Systematic Review of Performance-Based versus Self-Reported Measures of Health Literacy and Numeracy. J Gen Intern Med 2015 Oct;30(10):1538-1546 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-015-3288-4] [Medline: 25917656]
34. Mayer A. Subjective and objective measures of health information literacy: Do they provide complementary or redundant information? In: Information Literacy in the Workplace. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing; 2018.
35. Schulz PJ, Pessina A, Hartung U, Petrocchi S. Effects of Objective and Subjective Health Literacy on Patients' Accurate Judgment of Health Information and Decision-Making Ability: Survey Study. J Med Internet Res 2021 Jan 21;23(1):e20457 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/20457] [Medline: 33475519]
36. Bin Naeem S, Kamel Boulos MN. COVID-19 Misinformation Online and Health Literacy: A Brief Overview. Int J Environ Res Public Health 2021 Jul 30;18(15):8091 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/ijerph18158091] [Medline: 34360384]
37. Increase in fatal cases of COVID-19 among long-term care facility residents in the EU/EEA and the UK. European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control. 2020. URL: https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/sites/default/files/documents/Increase-fatal-cases-of-COVID-19-among-long-term-care-facility-residents.pdf [accessed 2022-09-30]

Abbreviations

HL: health literacy
HP: health professional

PPE: personal protective equipment
PRISMA: Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses
PRISMA-ScR: Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews
VL: vaccine literacy

Edited by N Zary; submitted 26.04.22; peer-reviewed by J Lubasch, S Yamane; comments to author 12.06.22; revised version received 22.07.22; accepted 02.09.22; published 17.10.22.

Please cite as:
Grepmeier EM, Pawellek M, Curbach J, Sommoggy JV, Drewitz KP, Hasenpusch C, Bitzer EM, Apfelbacher C, Matterne U
Health Literacy in Health Professionals Two Years into the COVID-19 Pandemic: Results From a Scoping Review
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e39023
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e39023
doi:10.2196/39023
PMID:36179148

Review

Effectiveness of Shared Decision-making Training Programs for Health Care Professionals Using Reflexivity Strategies: Secondary Analysis of a Systematic Review

Ndeye Thiab Diouf[1,2,3], MSc, MPH; Angèle Musabyimana[1,2,3], MPH, MD; Virginie Blanchette[1,2,4], MSc, DPM, PhD; Johanie Lépine[1,2], PhD; Sabrina Guay-Bélanger[1,2], PhD; Marie-Claude Tremblay[2,5,6], PhD; Maman Joyce Dogba[2,5,6], PhD; France Légaré[1,2,6], BSc, MSc, MD, PhD, CCFP

[1]Canada Research Chair in Shared Decision Making and Knowledge Translation (Tier 1), Quebec, QC, Canada
[2]VITAM - Centre de recherche en santé durable, Centre intégré universitaire de santé et services sociaux de la Capitale-Nationale, Quebec, QC, Canada
[3]Department of Community Health, Faculty of Nursing and Faculty of Medicine, Université Laval, Quebec, QC, Canada
[4]Department of Human Kinetic and Podiatric Medicine, Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières, Trois-Rivières, QC, Canada
[5]Office of Education and Continuing Professional Education, Université Laval, Quebec, QC, Canada
[6]Department of Family Medicine and Emergency Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, Université Laval, Quebec, QC, Canada

Corresponding Author:
France Légaré, BSc, MSc, MD, PhD, CCFP
VITAM - Centre de recherche en santé durable
Centre intégré universitaire de santé et services sociaux de la Capitale-Nationale
2480 chemin de la canardière
Quebec, QC, G1G 2G1
Canada
Phone: 1 418 663 5313
Email: france.legare@fmed.ulaval.ca

Abstract

Background: Shared decision-making (SDM) leads to better health care processes through collaboration between health care professionals and patients. Training is recognized as a promising intervention to foster SDM by health care professionals. However, the most effective training type is still unclear. Reflexivity is an exercise that leads health care professionals to question their own values to better consider patient values and support patients while least influencing their decisions. Training that uses reflexivity strategies could motivate them to engage in SDM and be more open to diversity.

Objective: In this secondary analysis of a 2018 Cochrane review of interventions for improving SDM by health care professionals, we aimed to identify SDM training programs that included reflexivity strategies and were assessed as effective. In addition, we aimed to explore whether further factors can be associated with or enhance their effectiveness.

Methods: From the Cochrane review, we first extracted training programs targeting health care professionals. Second, we developed a grid to help identify training programs that used reflexivity strategies. Third, those identified were further categorized according to the type of strategy used. At each step, we identified the proportion of programs that were classified as effective by the Cochrane review (2018) so that we could compare their effectiveness. In addition, we wanted to see whether effectiveness was similar between programs using peer-to-peer group learning and those with an interprofessional orientation. Finally, the Cochrane review selected programs that were evaluated using patient-reported or observer-reported outcome measurements. We examined which of these measurements was most often used in effective training programs.

Results: Of the 31 training programs extracted, 24 (77%) were interactive, among which 10 (42%) were considered effective. Of these 31 programs, 7 (23%) were unidirectional, among which 1 (14%) was considered effective. Of the 24 interactive programs, 7 (29%) included reflexivity strategies. Of the 7 training programs with reflexivity strategies, 5 (71%) used a peer-to-peer group learning strategy, among which 3 (60%) were effective; the other 2 (29%) used a self-appraisal individual learning strategy, neither of which was effective. Of the 31 training programs extracted, 5 (16%) programs had an interprofessional orientation, among which 3 (60%) were effective; the remaining 26 (84%) of the 31 programs were without interprofessional orientation, among which 8 (31%) were effective. Finally, 12 (39%) of 31 programs used observer-based measurements, among which more than half (7/12, 58%) were effective.

Conclusions: Our study is the first to evaluate the effectiveness of SDM training programs that include reflexivity strategies. Its conclusions open avenues for enriching future SDM training programs with reflexivity strategies. The grid developed to identify training programs that used reflexivity strategies, when further tested and validated, can guide future assessments of reflexivity components in SDM training.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e42033) doi:10.2196/42033

KEYWORDS

shared decision-making; reflexivity; training; health care professionals; implementation

Introduction

Background

There is increasing recognition of the ethical imperative to support patients to be engaged in their care, especially in health-related decisions. Shared decision-making (SDM) is a collaborative process whereby health care professionals support patients in making decisions that are informed by the best evidence and by what matters to them [1]. SDM improves the health care experiences of patients and health care professionals and leads to better health care processes, patient outcomes, and lower health costs [2-5]. SDM is the best practice for informed consent and is fundamental to patient- and family-centered care [6]. However, SDM has not yet been widely implemented in clinical practice because of several perceived barriers [7]. In some contexts, SDM implementation is encouraged by health policies, but certain challenges related to patients, patient–health care professional relationships, and organizational factors remain in the way of its concrete adoption [8].

Reflexivity

Training programs for health care professionals [9,10] are believed to be crucial to the implementation of SDM. However, SDM training programs for health care professionals are highly heterogeneous [10], and we still do not know what makes them effective [9]. One promising approach is reflexivity, which has been shown to increase health care professionals' willingness to be more engaged in the health care offer and collaborate with other professionals [11]. SDM training programs that use reflexivity strategies have the potential to be more effective than those that do not [12].

Reflexivity is a form of learning based on reflection on one's experiences applied in a professional or interprofessional context [13]. Concepts related to reflexivity are found in various disciplinary fields under different names. Writing about *reflective practice* (a practice based on reflexivity), Schon [14] states that the concept entails critical thinking concerning the actions and stances one takes [14,15]. In health care practices, being reflexive can mean different things: acknowledging and questioning the power dynamics implicit in a health care encounter; identifying the assumptions that underlie a health care situation; or examining the influences, such as values and beliefs, that shape health care practices [13].

On the basis of this multiplicity of definitions, Sandars [16] developed a guide that classifies them into 3 main approaches. According to Sandars's work [16], reflection is a form of learning that is based on three common aims: (1) reflection for learning, (2) reflection to develop a therapeutic relationship, and (3) reflection to develop professional practice [14,15]. Indeed, reflexivity includes questioning the premises of an action, such as the values, norms, and beliefs that a professional may hold, as well as how such actors justify their actions [17]. In sum, reflexivity is a good strategy for motivating both health care professionals and patients to engage in patient care in a collaborative way.

Reflexivity and SDM

Reflexivity is appropriate in the context of SDM because the latter emphasizes a partnership between patients and clinicians in making decisions and establishing care plans. SDM aims to reposition the knowledge of patients and clinicians on an equal footing, adjusting the asymmetrical power relationship between patients and health care professionals [18,19]. A prerequisite for implementing SDM in care settings is that health care professionals not only have the knowledge and skills but also the willingness to engage patients in the decision-making process [20].

Training based on reflexivity may lead health care professionals to question the power issues inherent in a more traditional conception of the health system and of their role and may motivate them to adopt SDM [11]. Thus, we hypothesized that SDM training programs that integrate reflexivity strategies would be more effective in increasing the adoption of SDM than those that do not.

Interprofessional Training

Research also shows that SDM training programs developed with an interprofessional orientation are to be encouraged [21]. Interprofessionality is defined by D'amour et al [22] as the development of a cohesive practice between professionals from different disciplines for the care of a single patient. Specifically, interprofessional collaboration involves collegial, authentic, constructive, open and honest communication as well as mutual trust and respect between professionals who are committed to achieving a common set of goals. However, although an interprofessional orientation is highly encouraged in SDM because of the need for better teamwork and professionals' openness to other forms of practices, few training sessions with an interprofessional orientation are available [10]. In addition, there is little evidence that interprofessionally oriented training is more effective than other training approaches. Given the similarity between the methods used in training programs with an interprofessional orientation and those used in training programs with certain reflexivity strategies (eg, peer-to-peer group learning), it is important to examine how effective both these training types are.

Outcome Reporting

In the Cochrane review, one of the criteria for selecting programs was that the type of measurement followed must be a patient-reported outcome measurement (PROM) or an observer-reported outcome measurement (OBOM). A PROM is an instrument used to collect information directly from patients. PROMs do not require amendments or interpretation by a clinician or another observer [23]. An OBOM is any instrument used by a third-party observer to report observable concepts such as signs or behaviors to assess, for example, the decision-making process during an encounter between a patient and family and their health care professional when facing a health treatment or screening decisions [23]. It seemed useful to see what types of measurements were most common, especially among the effective training programs that used reflexivity strategies. This could offer another potential reason for a training program's effectiveness. As we were interested in interventions targeting health care professionals, it was important to discern whether the type of measurement used to evaluate the intervention was equipped to examine the different levels of effectiveness as defined by Kirkpatrick, the creator of one of the most common evaluation models for assessing training programs targeting health care professionals [24]. The Kirkpatrick model evaluates training programs based on 4 categories: the satisfaction of the participants with the training, improvement of their knowledge, improvement of their care practices, and improvement of patient health. The first category is very important in the evaluation process because, according to Kirkpatrick, learner appreciation is a key factor in motivating participants to learn from training and apply what they learned.

Therefore, based on our analysis of the Cochrane review of interventions for increasing the use of SDM by health care professionals, we first sought to determine whether the SDM training programs for health care professionals that used reflexivity strategies were more frequently classified as effective than the training programs that did not. Second, if such programs were more effective, we aimed to explore the strategy (peer-to-peer group learning or self-appraisal individual learning) that seemed to be more effective. Third, we aimed to examine whether training programs with an interprofessional orientation tended to be evaluated as effective. Finally, we examined whether the type of measurement used (OBOM or PROM) made it possible to classify the training programs in terms of effectiveness.

Methods

Study Design

We performed a secondary analysis of a published 2018 Cochrane review that aimed to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions for increasing the use of SDM by health care professionals [7]. As there are no reporting guidelines for the secondary analyses of systematic reviews, we used the PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) 2020 for all applicable items [25]. This study took place from February 2021 to April 2022.

Data Sources and Search Strategy

The search strategy for the Cochrane review serving as the basis of the current secondary analysis was launched on June 15, 2017. Details of the Cochrane search strategy and data sources can be found in the published review [7]. The Cochrane review [7] included interventions classified according to the three target categories of the Effective Practice and Organization of Care (EPOC) taxonomy of interventions [26]: (1) interventions targeting patients (eg, patient-mediated interventions), (2) interventions targeting health care professionals (eg, distribution of printed educational material, educational meetings, audit and feedback, reminders, and educational outreach visits), and (3) interventions targeting both patients and health care professionals (eg, a patient-mediated intervention combined with an intervention targeting health care professionals).

Eligibility Criteria

In the published Cochrane review, the participants in the training programs could be any type of health care professional (eg, physicians, nurses, pharmacists, or social workers), including professionals in training (eg, resident physicians). Studies that recruited eligible health care professionals along with other types of participants (eg, patients and managers) were also included, as were training programs evaluating a multicomponent intervention (eg, SDM training for health care professionals with the use of patient decision aids). All types of training formats were incorporated into the review (eg, in class, group workshop, web-based training, and synchronous or asynchronous training). A training program was defined as a capacity-building activity conducted live for a group or a single individual, such as a web-based course or a traditional course (ie, a course integrated into an academic program), that used a recognized instructional method such as lectures, workshops, case studies, demonstrations, role plays, and small group discussions [10]. There were no restrictions on the comparison groups, which were all included.

The same primary outcomes of interest reported in the Cochrane review, namely SDM outcomes, were maintained in this secondary analysis, as were the outcome measurements used [7]. The Cochrane review grouped secondary outcomes into 2 categories: patient outcomes (eg, affective-cognitive outcomes, behavioral outcomes, and health outcomes) and process outcomes (eg, consultation length, costs, and equity). The 4 eligible study designs were randomized controlled trials, nonrandomized controlled trials, controlled before-and-after studies, and interrupted time series.

In this secondary analysis, we selected all interventions targeting health care professionals from the Cochrane review (43/87, 49%), excluding interventions that only targeted patients (44/87, 51%). Of the 43 that targeted health care professionals, we excluded interventions that were not a training program (12/87, 14%), for example, demonstrations on how to use a decision aid. Therefore, the total number of articles included in this study was 31.

Study Selection Process

One of the reviewers (NTD) examined all the content available concerning the interventions used in each of the 87 articles included in the Cochrane review and selected interventions that met the inclusion criteria [7]. Another reviewer (JL) reviewed both the selected and excluded programs to validate the rigor of the selection process. Finally, all the articles involving an eligible training program targeting health care professionals were selected (N=31) (refer to the eligibility criteria section).

Data Extraction Process

Data extraction was performed by 2 pairs of independent reviewers (NTD and AM or NTD and VB). Differences between the 2 reviewers were resolved by consensus based on discussion and by referring to the definitions provided in the extraction grid (Multimedia Appendix 1). For the remaining conflicts, a third reviewer (SG-B or MCT) intervened to facilitate a consensus. The articles believed to include reflexivity were submitted to MCT for validation. Data extracted included (1) article and study characteristics—year, country and language of publication, and measurement of study design and type; (2) information on the training program—country, training language, context of care, type of health care professional trained, and training format (eg, unidirectional or interactive); and (3) the use or otherwise of reflexivity strategies for interactive training programs and, among those including reflexivity strategies, the type of strategy selected (peer-to-peer reflective group learning or self-appraisal learning).

Classification of Articles

Classification of Training Formats

First, 2 reviewers (NTD and AM or NTD and VB) classified all the included articles (n=31) according to training format (unidirectional or interactive). The interactive training programs were then classified into 2 groups: programs using reflexivity strategies and programs that do not (refer to the details given in the Reflexivity Strategies Assessment section). On the basis of how reflexivity is defined in the literature, in this analysis, only interactive training programs were considered to have the potential to involve reflexivity. The training programs classified here as unidirectional were those in which the trainer delivered the whole message without asking for learner input other than questions, whereas interactive training programs are delivered in a 2-way manner, requiring the active contribution of learners (ie, the trainer delivers the information to the learners and encourages them to contribute to an exchange process). Interactive training by its very nature has the potential for reflexivity through, for example, role play or case discussions. For the purposes of this study, training programs using reflexivity strategies involve at least a minimal contribution from learners in the reflection process. Second, training programs classified as including reflexivity strategies were also categorized into 2 further groups (peer-to-peer group learning or self-appraisal individual learning) by 2 reviewers (NTD and AM or NTD and VB, validated by MCT).

Reflexivity Strategies Assessment

To the best of our knowledge, there is no validated set of criteria that defines the minimal components required to qualify a training program as reflexivity based. Thus, we developed a grid informed by a preliminary rapid literature review that synthesized the most common approaches and concepts related to reflexivity strategies used in health care professional training [27]. The grid contains minimal criteria that a training program must meet to be considered as including reflexivity strategies. The 2 following questions (A and B) from our grid were used to assess whether an interactive training program incorporated reflexivity strategies.

(A) Does the Training Program Include Any Reflexivity Approaches?

A reflexivity training approach could be, but is not limited to, the following: group-based reflections with peers (with or without a trainer), self-competence improvement with case-based reflections, electronic platforms with reflective portfolios, reflective journals, Balint groups, on-site reflective writing exercises, and the like. When these approaches were not clearly specified, we looked for the common reflexivity concepts.

(B) Does the Training Program Include Any Common Reflexivity Concepts?

The following were considered reflexivity concepts: critical thinking, metacognition, self-reflection, reflective dialogue, reflection-in-action, reflection-in-practice, reflection-on-action reflection-on-practice, reflective practice, reflective learning, reflective approaches, reflective dialogues, critical self-reflection, reflective thinking, reflection on error, and the like.

Once we identified articles that included reflexivity strategies based on questions A (presence of reflexivity approaches) and B (presence of reflexivity concepts), we further subcategorized them according to 2 types of strategies: peer-to-peer group learning or self-appraisal individual learning.

Peer-to-Peer Group Learning

The main objective of peer-to-peer group learning (small or large group) is to stimulate interaction between participants. In peer-to-peer groups, the participants learn from each other's reflections while being supported by experienced trainers or facilitators. This strategy can be organized in different ways, for example, a few days of practice followed by a day of reflection among peers or presentation of a topic followed by a group reflection among professionals during which they discuss their practice experience. Various approaches such as reflective writing exercises or groups with colleagues can be incorporated. Reflections may be based on real cases (ie, cases seen in practice) or fictitious ones. Everyone is called upon to give their point of view, and lessons are learned as the reflection progresses [28]. During and at the end of the exercise, the trainer or facilitator reframes the interactions, guides the discussion, and corrects errors or discrepancies resulting from the reflection [28].

Self-appraisal Individual Learning

A self-appraisal individual learning strategy is any individual learning process in which the learner is subjected to reflection exercises or cases to be solved. The learner can also be questioned on their practice. The exercise might involve traps to allow learners to detect their own errors. This exercise is performed individually, for example, in a reflective journal where professionals might write down reflections on their practice such as all the events (positive or negative) experienced, what these events meant for them, and what they learned from these experiences [29]. They may then reflect on how such experiences could help them in similar future circumstances. This exercise can also be performed during a group training session but where participants reflect individually on a case (fictitious or real) [30]. A self-appraisal individual learning strategy can also be applied during web-based courses. In a self-appraisal individual learning process, exercises such as self-reflection; reflective learning; reflection on one's own values, beliefs, and thoughts; and metacognition are often used.

Assessing Training Effectiveness

We determined whether the included training programs were classified as effective in the Cochrane review [7]. The same outcomes of interest reported in the Cochrane review, that is, SDM outcomes, were maintained in this secondary analysis.

Analysis

First, unidirectional and interactive training programs were compared to see what percentage of each was classified as effective by the Cochrane review. Second, among the interactive programs, those that used reflexivity strategies were compared with those that did not to see which were more frequently effective. Third, reflexivity strategies (peer-to-peer group learning and self-appraisal individual learning) were compared. After these 3 steps, we carried out an additional analysis to see whether there were elements that could explain why a training program was effective or otherwise, apart from those cited earlier. For example, we compared the proportion of training programs based on interprofessional orientation that were effective with the proportion of programs using reflexivity that were effective. In addition, to see how SDM training programs can be better evaluated, we classified training programs according to the type of measurement they incorporated and whether they were classified as effective.

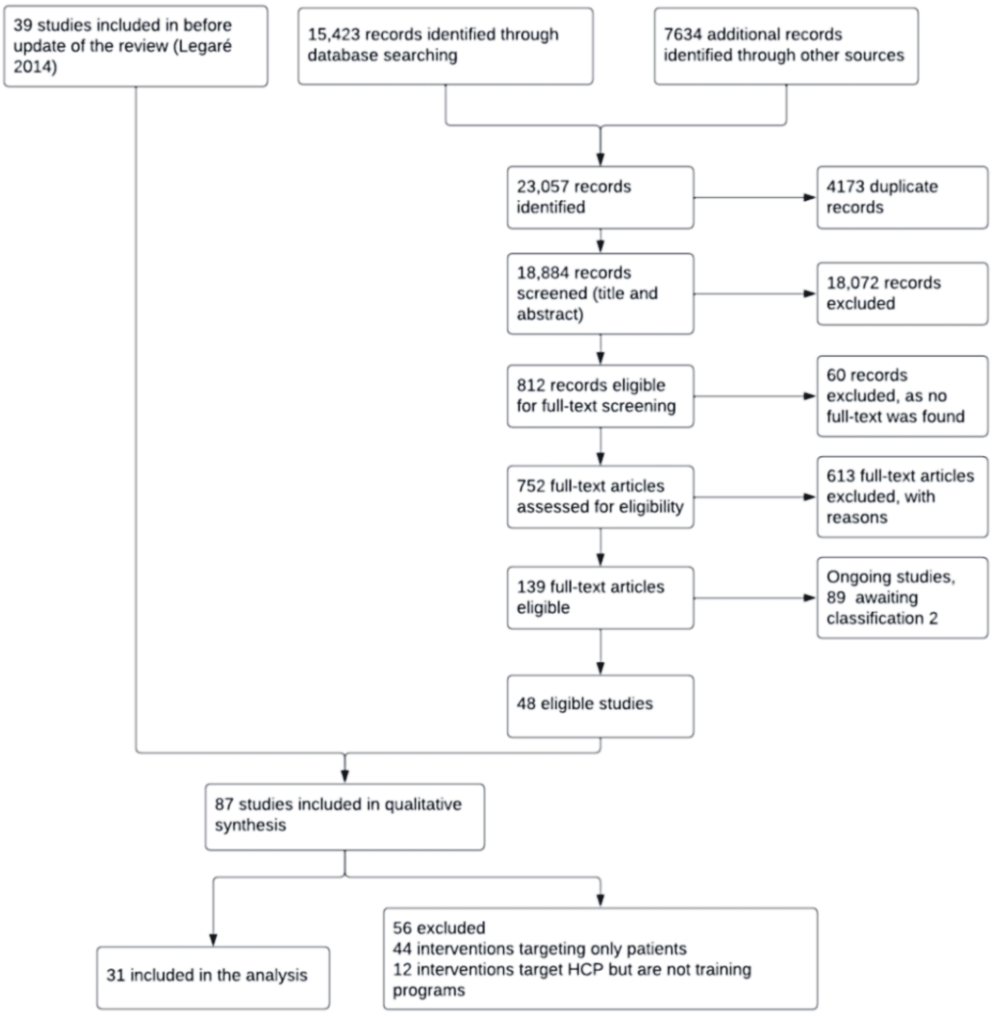
Results

General Characteristics of Results

Main Characteristics of the Included Studies

All the 87 studies included in the Cochrane review were evaluated [7]. Of these, 43 (49%) interventions targeted health care professionals, and 44 (51%) targeted only patients. Among the 43 interventions targeting health care professionals, 31 (72%) were found to be training programs (Figure 1) and were analyzed in this study.

Figure 1. Selection process of the included studies. HCP: health care professional.



Of the 31 articles included, 10 (32%) were published between 2002 and 2010 (the first publication of the Cochrane review) [31-40], 14 (45%) were published between 2011 and 2014 (the first update of the Cochrane review) [41-54], and the other 7 (23%) were published between 2015 and 2017 (the most recent update) [55-62]. A total of 11 (35%) included articles were published in the United States [38, 43, 46, 50, 51, 53-55, 58, 60, 61, 63], followed by 8 (26%) in Germany [3,32,35,37,39,44,47,57,64-66] (Table 1). All the studies included were published in English, and 29 (94%) of them were RCTs. For the primary outcome assessment, 15 (48%) of the 31 studies were evaluated using PROMs alone, 12 (39%) were evaluated using OBOMs, and 3 (10%) were evaluated using both. Information about the 1 (3%) study [35] that used health care professional–reported outcome measurements (HCPROMs) was directly collected from the article. Cochrane did not include outcomes measured by HCPROMs in its analysis [7]. However, seeing that this paper [35] was included in the analysis of some secondary outcomes in the Cochrane review, we examined the results directly from the article to analyze information related to our variable of interest (SDM).

Table 1. Characteristics of included studies (N=31).

Characteristics	Values, n (%)
Year of publication	
2002-2010	10 (32)
2011-2014	14 (45)
2015-2017	7 (23)
Country	
United States	11 (35)
Germany	8 (26)
United Kingdom	4 (13)
Canada	3 (10)
Norway	2 (6)
Other (Netherlands, Belgium, and Switzerland)	3 (10)
Language	
English	31 (100)
Study design	
Randomized controlled trials	29 (94)
Nonrandomized controlled trials	1 (3)
Before-and-after studies	1 (3)
Outcome measure assessors	
PROM[a]	15 (48)
OBOM[b]	12 (39)
PROM and OBOM	3 (10)
PROM and HCPROM[c]	1 (3)

[a]PROM: patient-reported outcome measurement.

[b]OBOM: observer-reported outcome measurement.

[c]HCPROM: health care professional–reported outcome measurement.

Main Characteristics of the Training Programs

Of the 31 training programs, 11 (35%) were developed in the United States, and 8 (26%) in Germany (Table 2). A total of 22 (71%) programs were in English, followed by 4 (13%) in German and 2 (6%) in Dutch. Of the remaining programs, 1 (3%) was in French, 1 (3%) was in both English and Spanish, and language was not reported for one of the programs. Of the 31 training programs, 20 (65%) were developed in a primary health care context, and 11 (35%) were developed in specialized care. Regarding the type of health care professionals trained, 18 (58%) targeted physicians, and 26 (84%) were developed for fully trained health care professionals (Table 2). Only 5 (16%) training programs out of the 31 were developed with an interprofessional orientation, that is, with the promotion of interprofessionality as one of its training objectives.

A total of 24 (77%) of the 31 programs had an interactive format [3,32-39,41-45,51-60,64], and the remaining 7 (23%) were unidirectional training programs [40,46-50,61]. Among the 24 interactive training programs, 7 (29%) were developed using reflexivity strategies [32-34,41,42,55,56,67,68], among which

5 (71%) were classified as peer-to-peer group learning [32,33,41,42,56,64,69] and 2 (29%) as self-appraisal individual learning [34,55,62]. Details on how the training programs were classified according to the reflexivity strategy used are reported in Table 3.

Table 2. Training program characteristics (N=31).

Characteristics	Values, n (%)
Country	
United States	11 (35)
Germany	8 (26)
United Kingdom	4 (13)
Canada	3 (10)
Norway	2 (7)
Australia, Netherlands, Switzerland, and Germany (collaboration)	1 (3)
Others (Netherlands and Belgium)	2 (7)
Language	
English	22 (71)
German	4 (13)
Dutch	2 (7)
French	1 (3)
English and Spanish	1 (3)
Not reported	1 (3)
Context of care	
Primary care	20 (65)
Specialized care	11 (36)
Types of professional trained	
Physicians[a]	18 (58)
Nurses and geneticists	8 (26)
Nurses	2 (7)
Physicians and nurses	2 (7)
Physicians and midwives	1 (3)
Fully trained	26 (84)
Not fully trained	5 (16)
Interprofessional orientation	5 (16)

[a]One training program was designed for oncologists and gynecologists, and the other included medical residents.

Table 3. Quotations illustrating how reflexivity strategies are reported.

Articles	Main quotations	Types of reflexivity strategies
Krones et al [32], 2008	• "Practical communication strategies" • "*After role-play feedback was given by their peers*"[a] • "Educational outreach...members *were invited to moderate the sessions*" • "Using the script-like decision aid was practiced through role playing" • "Participants *received feedback from peers in their groups*"	Peer-to-peer reflective group learning
Murray et al [33], 2010	• "Self and *peer appraisal during role play*" • "Participants will evaluate decision-support skills to *self-appraise* their own and *workshop peers' quality of decision support during the case studies and role-play activities*" • "To train nurses and medical residents in *self-appraisal*"	Peer-to-peer reflective group learning
Sanders et al [56], 2017	• "*The training was based on the learning principles described by Kolb*. In the training sessions, *group discussion*, theory, *role-playing, and reflections on personal behaviour were alternated*. This tool was generated in the first session when *the GPs reflected on their training experiences*"	Peer-to-peer reflective group learning
Fossli et al [41], 2011	• "The course consisted of a 50/50 mix of theory and 45 min group sessions (3-7 participants and *two teachers per group) including role-plays, with plenary debriefs after each group*" • "Our course was based on the same content as the 5-day course Communication Skills Intensive offered by Kaiser Permanente" • "At the conclusion of the course, all participants received a one-sheet overview of the Four Habits to carry in their pockets as reminder in everyday work"	Peer-to-peer reflective group learning
Kennedy et al [42], 2013	• "Skills to encourage a structured approach to self-care support in consultations. Interactive role play (*small groups*) techniques to help deal with difficult issues during consultations. *Interactive role play (small groups). Brief presentation with discussion. DVD exemplar of use plus manual involving (whole group). Explanatory models to encourage discussion about the causes and consequences of long-term conditions... Presentation with discussion*. DVD exemplar of use plus manual (*involving whole group*)... As a practice–develop skills to solve problems that come up in the work of the practice. Problem-solving techniques involving whole practice systems within practice to improve self-care support for patients." • "Problem-solving techniques involving whole practice ways to engage patients with self-care support."	Peer-to-peer reflective group learning
Elwyn et al [34], 2004	• "Practitioners attended two workshops. During the first workshop, the background literature on SDM was outlined and participants were asked to debate its relevance to clinical practice. The skills of SDM were described and demonstrated using simulated consultations. This provided opportunities for all the participants to comment on the method, using an observational competence checklist. Simulated patients were also encouraged to comment. *Participants were asked to consult with the simulated patients using preprepared scenarios involving the study conditions*. At the second workshop, *participants were asked to consider the competences in more depth*. By the end of the workshop, all participants had conducted and *received feedback from at least one consultation with a simulated patient*"	Self-appraisal individual learning
Epstein et al [55], 2017	• "A 2-session in-office physician training (1.75 hours) using a brief video, *feedback from standardized patients portraying roles of patients with advanced cancer, audio recorded study patient visits, and (2) (...), plus up to 3 follow-up phone calls* (Table 1)."	Self-appraisal individual learning

[a]Text in italics illustrates possible reflexivity approaches and concepts (related to questions A and B of our criteria grid).

Effectiveness of the Training Programs in Connection With Different Variables

Training Formats and Effectiveness

Based on the Cochrane review classification of the effectiveness of the included interventions, 10 (42%) of the 24 interactive training programs were deemed effective, as opposed to 1 (14%) of the 7 unidirectional programs (Table 4).

Table 4. Effectiveness of the training programs according to the measures reported.

Training format and articles	SMD[a], EMD[b], or RD[c] (95% CI)	Narrative results	Effective[d]
Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)			
Krones et al [32], 2008; Hirsch et al [64], 2010	0.40 (0.28 to 0.52)	N/A[e]	Yes
Murray et al [33], 2010	3.75 (2.46 to 5.03)	N/A	Yes
Sanders et al [56], 2017	0.85 (0.54 to 1.16); 0.93 (0.62 to 1.25)	N/A	Yes
Elwyn et al [34], 2004; Edwards et al [67], 2004; Longo et al [68], 2006	−0.30 (−1.19 to 0.59); 0.05 (−0.17 to 0.27)	N/A	No
Fossli et al [41], 2011	0.38 (−0.17 to 0.94)	N/A	No
Kennedy et al [42], 2013; Kennedy et al [69], 2010	−0.05 (−0.12 to 0.01)	N/A	No
Epstein et al [55], 2017; Butow et al [62], 2015	0.00 (−0.24 to 0.24)	N/A	No
Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)			
Bieber et al [35], 2006; Bieber et al [65], 2007	N/A	"An ANOVA for repeated measurements comparing the SDM group with the information group revealed that patients' appraisal of the interaction quality was higher in the SDM group"	Yes
Stacey et al [36], 2008	2.07 (1.26 to 2.87)	N/A	Yes
Loh et al [37], 2007	N/A	"In the intervention group, significantly higher patient participation from pre- to postintervention was found."	Yes
Haskard et al [38], 2008	N/A	"Training significantly improved physicians' health behaviour counseling of their patients."	Yes
Deinzer et al [39], 2009	N/A	"The degree of SDM was significantly higher in the SDM group at baseline and after one-year visits. The results of the SDM sum score on actually practiced SDM exhibited in both groups significantly increased, but the control group did not reach the score of the study group after one year."	Yes
Feng et al [43], 2013	N/A	"Significant difference in favour of the intervention group, high risk of bias."	Yes
Tinsel et al [44], 2013	0.32 (0.17 to 0.46)	N/A	Yes
Hamann et al [3], 2007	0.16 (−0.28 to 0.61)	N/A	No
Bernhard et al [45], 2011; Butow et al [62], 2015	N/A	"There was no effect for this variable for SGA[f] doctors (estimated population mean difference 0.52, SE 1.39, ES[g]=0.04; *P*=.71)" "After the training workshop, doctors in the experimental group within the ANZ[h] cohort displayed more behaviours designed to establish the SDM framework than doctors in the control group (estimated population mean difference=3.42, SE 1.50, ES=0.30, *P*=.03). However, the ES was small" "There was considerable variation in patient outcomes between the SGA and ANZ cohorts and no substantial training effect"	No
Cooper et al [54], 2011	0.11 (−0.30 to 0.51); 0.03 (−0.15 to 0.20); 0.16 (−0.23 to 0.56)	N/A	No
Légaré et al [52], 2012; Allaire et al [70], 2012; Légaré et al [71], 2013	0.01 (−0.03 to 0.06)	N/A	No
Cooper et al [53], 2013	0.70 (0.30 to 1.90)[5]	N/A	No
Wilkes et al [51], 2013	−0.13 (−0.32 to 0.05)	N/A	No
Härter et al [57][i], 2015; Bieber et al [66], 2018	0.54 (0.35 to 0.74); −0.07 (−0.26 to 0.12); 0.11 (−0.10 to 0.31)	N/A	No

Training format and articles	SMD[a], EMD[b], or RD[c] (95% CI)	Narrative results	Effective[d]
Tai-Seale et al [58][j], 2016; Dillon et al [63], 2017	0.35 (−0.53 to 1.24); 0.51 (0.19 to 0.84); −0.29 (−1.17 to 0.60); 0.00 (−0.32 to 0.32)	N/A	No
Ampe et al [59], 2017	−0.10 (−0.96 to 0.76)	N/A	No
Cox et al [60], 2017	0.11 (−0.21 to 0.42)	N/A	No
Unidirectional			
Hess et al [46], 2012	2.82 (2.43 to 3.21)	N/A	Yes
O'Cathain et al [40], 2002	−0.02 (−0.05 to 0.01)	N/A	No
Koerner et al [47], 2014	−0.08 (−0.26 to 0.11)	N/A	No
Mathers et al [48], 2012	−0.09 (−0.23 to 0.05)	N/A	No
Rise et al [49], 2012; Rise et al [72], 2016	0.13 (−0.32 to 0.58)	N/A	No
Sheridan et al [50], 2014	−0.17 (−0.35 to 0.00)	N/A	No
Coylewright et al [61], 2016	0.51 (−0.05 to 1.07)	N/A	No

[a]SMD: standardized mean difference.

[b]EMD: effect size mean difference.

[c]RD: risk difference.

[d]Scored as "Yes" if the 95% CI reported in the Cochrane review did not include 0 for the SMD, RD, and MD values or when the 95% CI did not include 1 for the OR values. In some studies, with ≥2 scales, we referred to the conclusion of the authors.

[e]N/A: not applicable.

[f]SGA: Switzerland, Germany, and Australia.

[g]ES: effect size.

[h]ANZ: Australia and New Zealand.

[i]This study found no effect of shared decision-making training on the primary outcomes, which were similar between both the groups. However, training did contribute to improved observer-rated shared decision-making skills in physicians and reduced anxiety and depression in patients, particularly in women with breast cancer.

[j]The primary outcome measure was CollaboRATE, a patient-reported experience with care. While the odds ratios (ORs) from the ASK (Ask Share Know) clinic (OR 1.417) and the OpenComm plus ASK clinic (OR 1.134) were greater than 1, their 75% CIs included 1, which suggests no difference from the usual care clinic. Our findings suggest that something could be done to improve the patient experience. We view the results as promising evidence of the intervention's efficacy and as meaningful signals of its likely effects on patient experience.

Reflexivity Strategies and Effectiveness

Regarding the effectiveness of the programs, 3 (43%) of the 7 programs including reflexivity strategies were deemed effective [32,33,56]. The number of effective programs among programs with reflexivity strategies was similar to that among interactive programs without reflexivity strategies. Concerning the latter, 7 (41%) out of 17 were deemed effective (Table 4) [35-39,43,44].

Table 4 shows that 3 (60%) of the 5 training programs using a peer-to-peer group learning strategy were effective [32,33,56], whereas none of those using a self-appraisal individual learning strategy were effective (Table 4).

Interprofessional Approach and Effectiveness

Of the 5 training programs developed with an interprofessional orientation, 3 (60%) were classified by the Cochrane review as effective [32,33,46], and 2 (67%) of these included reflexivity strategies [32,33] (Table 5). In other words, the 2 programs with an interprofessional orientation that included reflexivity strategies were both deemed effective.

Table 5. Interprofessional orientation and type of measurement.

Studies	Effective	IP[a] approach	Outcome assessors	Training format
Krones et al [32], 2008; Hirsch et al [64], 2010	Yes	Yes	• PROM[b]	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Murray et al [33], 2010	Yes	Yes	• OBOM[c]	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Sanders et al [56], 2017	Yes	No	• OBOM • OBOM	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Elwyn et al [34], 2004; Edwards et al [67], 2004; Longo et al [68], 2006	No	No	• OBOM • PROM	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Fossli et al [41], 2011	No	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Kennedy et al [42], 2013; Kennedy et al [69], 2010	No	No	• PROM	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Epstein et al [55], 2017; Butow et al [62], 2015	No	No	• PROM	Interactive format (including reflexivity strategies)
Bieber et al [35], 2006; Bieber et al [65], 2007	Yes	No	• PROM • HCPROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Stacey et al [36], 2008	Yes	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Loh et al [37], 2007	Yes	No	• PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Haskard et al [38], 2008	Yes	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Deinzer et al [39], 2009	Yes	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Feng et al [43], 2013	Yes	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Tinsel et al [44], 2013	Yes	No	• PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Hamann et al [3], 2007	No	No	• PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Bernhard et al [45], 2011; Butow et al [62], 2015	No	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Cooper et al [54], 2011	No	No	• PROM • PROM • PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Légaré et al [52], 2012; Allaire et al [70], 2012; Légaré et [71], 2013	No	No	• PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Cooper et al [53], 2013	No	No	• PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Wilkes et al [51], 2013	No	No	• PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Härter et al [57], 2015; Bieber et al [66], 2018	No	No	• PROM • OBOM • OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Tai-Seale et al [58], 2016; Dillon et al [63], 2017	No	No	• OBOM • PROM • OBOM • PROM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Ampe et al [59], 2017	No	No	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Cox et al [60], 2017	No	Yes	• OBOM	Interactive format (not including reflexivity strategies)
Hess et al [46], 2012	Yes	Yes	• OBOM	Unidirectional

Studies	Effective	IP[a] approach	Outcome assessors	Training format
O'Cathain et al [40], 2002	No	No	• PROM	Unidirectional
Koerner et al [47], 2014	No	Yes	• PROM	Unidirectional
Mathers et al [48], 2012	No	No	• PROM	Unidirectional
Rise et al [49], 2012; Rise et al [72], 2016	No	No	• PROM	Unidirectional
Sheridan et al [50], 2014	No	No	• PROM	Unidirectional
Coylewright et al [61], 2016	No	No	• OBOM	Unidirectional

[a]IP: interprofessional.

[b]PROM: patient-reported outcome measure.

[c]OBOM: observer-reported outcome measure.

Outcome Assessors and Effectiveness

Among the selected articles, based on the Cochrane review, 8 (67%) out of the 12 programs using OBOMs were classified as effective [33,36,38,39,43,46,56], while 3 (21%) of the 14 programs using PROMs were classified as effective [32,44]. Meanwhile, 2 (67%) of the 3 training programs that included reflexivity strategies and were classified as effective were assessed using OBOMs. The only effective program in the unidirectional category was assessed using OBOMs (Table 5).

The main findings related to the different elements analyzed in the study are summarized in Table 6.

Table 6. Summary of main findings (N=31).

Level of analysis and training categories	Training programs		Effective program		IP[a] approach		Effective program with IP approach		Type of assessment
	Values, N	Values, n (%)	Values, N	Values, n (%)	Values, N	Values, n (%)	Values, N	Values, n (%)	
Level 1									
Format									
Interactive	31	24 (7)	24	10 (42)	5	3 (60)	3	2 (67)	OBOM[b]: 10/24 (42); PROM[c]: 10/24 (42); PROM/OBOM: 3/24 (12); PROM/HCPROM: 1/24 (4)
Unidirectional	31	7 (23)	7	1 (14)	5	2 (40)	2	1 (50)	OBOM: 2/7 (29); PROM: 5/7 (71)
Level 2									
Interactive									
Reflexivity strategies—yes	24	7 (30)	7	3 (43)	3	2 (67)	3	2 (67)	OBOM: 3/7 (43); PROM: 3/7 (43); PROM/OBOM: 1/7 (14)
Reflexivity strategies—no	24	17 (70)	24	7 (30)	3	1 (33)	1	0 (0)	OBOM: 7/17 (41); PROM: 7/17 (41); PROM/OBOM: 2/17 (12); PROM/HCPROM: 1/17 (6)
Level 3									
Reflexivity strategies—yes									
Peer-to-peer group learning	7	5 (71)	5	3 (60)	2	2 (100)	2	2 (100)	OBOM: 3/5 (60); PROM: 2/5 (40)
Self-appraisal learning	7	2 (29)	5	0 (0)	2	0 (0)	N/A[d]	N/A	PROM: 1/2 (50); PROM/OBOM: 1/2 (50)

[a]IP: interprofessional

[b]OBOM: observer-reported outcome measure.

[c]PROM: patient-reported outcome measure.

[d]N/A: not applicable.

Risk of Bias Assessment

The risk of bias assessment was reported in the initial Cochrane review, which used criteria for EPOC reviews [73] and the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* [74] for interrupted time series designs.

Certainty of Evidence

For our variable of interest (the primary outcome), the certainty of evidence was assessed in the Cochrane review according to the GRADE (Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation) guidelines and methods described in Chapter 12 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* [75]. The method proposed in EPOC worksheets was used to determine which secondary outcomes should be assessed [76].

Discussion

Principal Findings

This secondary analysis of a 2018 Cochrane review on interventions for increasing the use of SDM by health care professionals aimed to identify training programs that included reflexivity and to ascertain how effective they were. Our study is the first to evaluate the effectiveness of SDM training programs that include reflexivity strategies. Among the 31 SDM training programs for health professionals, 23% (n=7) included reflexivity and 77% (n=24) did not. More of those that included reflexivity were deemed effective as a percentage of the whole (3/7, 43%) than those that did not (8/24, 33%). Among the interactive training programs, there was little difference in effectiveness between those that used reflexivity strategies (3/7, 43%) and those that did not (7/17, 41%). However, when comparing interactive training programs with unidirectional ones, there were a great many more programs deemed effective among the former (10/24, 42%) than among the latter (1/7, 14%).. Among the training programs that included reflexivity (n=7), most programs using a peer-to-peer group learning strategy were found to be effective (3/5, 60%), whereas those using a self-appraisal individual learning strategy were not (0/2, 0%). The training programs with an interprofessional orientation were more frequently classified as effective (3/5, 60%) than those without (2/5, 40%). Finally, the percentage of effective training programs in studies using OBOMs to assess training was higher than the percentage in studies using PROMs. These findings led to the observations that follow.

A Larger Percentage of Reflexivity-Based Training Programs Were Deemed Effective

Our results confirm the findings of Leyland et al [77] and Chaffey et al [12] that in general, programs that include reflexivity have more positive effects than those that do not [12,77]. Training using reflexivity strategies has been shown to increase medical students' ability to integrate alternative sources of knowledge and critically reflect on their own practices [12]. According to Chaffey et al [12], it is difficult to assess reflexivity alone, but when applied in an intervention, it yields more positive results. Although only a few SDM training programs include reflexivity strategies to date, these results suggest that reflexivity could be a core component of effective training and, as such, may be understood as an effective implementation strategy for change. However, further studies with a larger sample are needed to confirm this hypothesis. For Kolb [78], learning is a complex process driven partly by individuals' ability to find a sense for themselves in operationalizing change in their day-to-day practices. As our results suggest, training that uses reflexivity strategies could provide health care professionals with that personal sense of the purpose of SDM and the motivation needed to implement SDM in their practices. However, future research could more precisely evaluate the impact of reflexivity strategies on SDM uptake by health care professionals if more programs were explicit in their use or promotion of reflexivity. The training programs included in this review were not designed to use or promote reflexivity. An analysis that compared SDM training programs that were explicitly based on reflexivity with those that were not would be more useful and appropriate. Nevertheless, our results suggest that SDM training for health care professionals based on reflexivity strategies is effective in motivating trainees to adopt SDM in a manner that facilitates positive patient experiences in health care systems.

A Peer-to-Peer Group Learning Strategy Would Appear to Be More Effective Than a Self-appraisal Learning Strategy

Our findings also showed that more training programs using peer-to-peer group learning were classified as effective than those using self-appraisal individual learning. These findings suggest that a self-appraisal strategy can be more effective than training focused on an individual if it is part of a group learning process. Interaction among learners seems to be a powerful strategy for encouraging reflection, even self-reflection. Research could further compare the types of reflexivity learning strategies that are most effective in SDM training for health care professionals.

Training Using Reflexivity Strategies and an Interprofessional Orientation Can Lead to Better Results

Our findings indicated that training programs with an interprofessional orientation have proven to be more effective than those without this orientation. All programs that used interprofessional orientation and reflexivity strategies were also deemed effective. In addition, these programs used a peer-to-peer group learning strategy in which participants were encouraged to learn from each other's reflections by sharing their points of view and experiences [28]. One of the main goals of interprofessional SDM is to encourage the recognition of other professionals' values and competencies [21,79], in other words, to recognize other members of the care team as peers [22]. Leyland et al [77] also considered that reflexivity is needed for health care professionals to recognize each other's professional skills. This suggests that the peer-to-peer group learning strategy is especially appropriate for implementing an interprofessional approach. In addition, Tremblay et al [27] defined the goal of "formative reflexivity" (ie, reflexive practices for learning) as developing new visions of professional experience and working in collaboration. Thus, blending these 2 goals (interprofessional orientation and reflexivity) is a promising avenue for fostering the uptake of interprofessional SDM in health practice. Furthermore, encouraging reflection and questioning of one's practice can help to correct the paternalistic way in which SDM still seems to be undertaken [19,77].

Measuring SDM Training for Health Care Professionals Only With OBOM or PROM, a Limiting Approach

The Cochrane review used only OBOMs and PROMs (or both) to evaluate intervention effectiveness, eschewing programs that used HCPROMs. In the review, most programs classified as effective were assessed using OBOMs (8/11, 73%) rather than PROMs (3/11, 27%). OBOMs are considered a more rigorous assessment option than self-reported measures because they are more independent [23]. Based on this justification, one can say that the apparent objectivity of OBOM assessment yields better results than the potential subjectivity arising when patients report an outcome. Furthermore, our findings showed that 2 (67%) of the 3 training programs using reflexivity and classified as effective were assessed with OBOMs, as opposed to only 1 (33%) with PROMs. However, neither PROMs nor OBOMs respect the first Kirkpatrick model criterion, which is the satisfaction of the participants with the training. According to Kirkpatrick, when participants like a training program, they may be willing to adopt what they have learned from it. Based on the importance of this first level of evaluation, we suggest that the perspective of the training beneficiaries (health care professionals) should be considered in evaluations, as is the case with HCPROMs. This does not exclude the use of PROM or OBOM measures to assess Kirkpatrick's other 3 levels of improvement: knowledge improvement, practice improvement, and health-related outcome improvement (the levels considered in the Cochrane review). Furthermore, a reflexivity-based approach focuses not only on outcomes but also on the process or experience of health care, which may be as important to patients as outcomes [80]. If trainees reflect on their own practice and question their own values, they will better consider patients' values and experiences in the health care-seeking process. Therefore, another relevant measure of effectiveness would be patient-reported experience measures (PREMs), which help improve patient care [81]. In a 2019 systematic review, Müller et al [9] analyzed the methods used by 41 studies that assessed SDM training programs for health care professionals and concluded that the diversity of assessment methods limits the ability to compare training program effectiveness and is a barrier to conclusive evidence. Therefore, it now seems important to develop a harmonized SDM training assessment measure that includes all the 4 perspectives to enable better comparison.

Multiplicity of Elements Did Not Facilitate the Analysis

In this review, some interventions involved multiple components, for example, they included a workshop, a web-based tutorial, and a decision aid tool or a workshop with audit and feedback. In these cases, it was difficult to evaluate the effects of the components separately. In addition, some of the training programs included patients. If the training includes patients, it can be difficult to know whether this inclusion has an additional impact on effectiveness. Another example is the diversity of the comparators. The articles included in the review used different types of comparators (usual care or another differing intervention). Finally, even if the primary outcome (SDM) was our focal interest, it may be defined differently from one study to another. For example, while some focus their analysis on the uptake of SDM as a whole, others may analyze only one component (eg, decision conflict or decision regret) or separate them. In some articles, analysis used ≥2 scales, which made our judgment difficult, especially if effectiveness-related results were different. To classify these types of articles in terms of effectiveness, we referred to the conclusions of the authors. Based on all these observations, we suggest using a core set of assessment methods and validated outcomes for all learning levels in SDM training programs to identify the most effective strategies and better compare them. Future research could explore methods to specifically assess reflexivity strategies included in SDM training programs targeting health care professionals for their inclusion in this core model. Our reflexivity grid, when validated and published, along with the results from this analysis, can be considered as the first step in assessing SDM training that uses reflexivity strategies, but further work is needed to guide training approaches in this field.

Limitations

This study has a few limitations. First, the systematic review included evidence only up to June 2017, and another update has not been performed since then. The Cochrane review has been updated twice, with each update including all the studies in the earlier versions; yet, its conclusions regarding effectiveness have varied little since the first review in 2010. At its first publication, it included only 5 RCTs, but in 2018, with 84 RCTs, it still concluded that "a great variety of activities exist to increase shared decision-making by health care professionals, but we cannot be confident about which of these activities work best because the certainty (or the confidence) of the evidence has been assessed as very low."

Second, seeing that the training programs included in the systematic review were not explicit about promoting reflexivity, the selection of those that included what could be accurately described as reflexivity strategies was not an easy task. Nevertheless, using our grid based on a preliminary rapid review, we identified 7 programs. This was a small number for further analysis, although not surprising, as reflexivity is a new concept in the context of health professional education about SDM. It is possible that we missed a few programs that included reflexivity, as we relied solely upon published data and did not contact the authors for additional information. To minimize this risk, we analyzed all additional materials cited in the articles that were linked with the training programs and considered the most recent publications to discuss our results. Finally, the grid used in the analysis was developed for the purpose of this study, and although it is an important contribution to the field of implementation, its validation will require further use and assessment.

Conclusions

Our results suggest that SDM training programs for health care professionals using reflexivity strategies could increase SDM implementation. Our study is the first to evaluate the effectiveness of SDM training that includes reflexivity and raises several questions: (1) Are peer-to-peer learning strategies more effective than self-appraisal strategies? (2) How can reflexivity and interprofessional orientation strategies best complement each other? (3) Are OBOMs and PROMs the only appropriate means of evaluating SDM training programs? The grid developed for identifying reflexivity strategies in training programs, including reflexivity-related approaches and concepts, will be a useful guide for developing reflexivity training and is to be validated in future studies.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank Louisa Blair, scientific editor, for the language assessment and scientific editing, along with Anne McBryde of Abaca Traduction for revision services. They also thank Lionel Adisso, PhD candidate in epidemiology, for orienting the data analysis.

Authors' Contributions

NTD and FL were involved in the conceptualization. NTD and JL were involved in article selection. NTD, VB, and AM were involved in the classification of training programs and data extraction. NTD and JL were involved in data analysis. NTD and FL were involved in the investigation. NTD, M-CT, FL, MJD, and SG-B were involved in the development of the collection grid. FL was involved in resource collection. FL, MJD, and M-CT were involved in supervision. NTD wrote the first draft, and JL edited it. NTD, JL, FL, MJD, and M-CT were involved in writing, reviewing, and editing.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Extraction grid for training program based on reflexivity strategies.

[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 32 KB - mededu_v8i4e42033_app1.xlsx]

References

1. Légaré F, Witteman HO. Shared decision making: examining key elements and barriers to adoption into routine clinical practice. Health Aff (Millwood) 2013 Feb;32(2):276-284. [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2012.1078] [Medline: 23381520]
2. Hibbard JH, Greene J. What the evidence shows about patient activation: better health outcomes and care experiences; fewer data on costs. Health Aff (Millwood) 2013 Feb;32(2):207-214. [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2012.1061] [Medline: 23381511]
3. Hamann J, Langer B, Winkler V, Busch R, Cohen R, Leucht S, et al. Shared decision making for in-patients with schizophrenia. Acta Psychiatr Scand 2006 Oct;114(4):265-273. [doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0447.2006.00798.x] [Medline: 16968364]
4. Shay LA, Lafata JE. Where is the evidence? A systematic review of shared decision making and patient outcomes. Med Decis Making 2015 Jan;35(1):114-131 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/0272989X14551638] [Medline: 25351843]
5. Veroff D, Marr A, Wennberg DE. Enhanced support for shared decision making reduced costs of care for patients with preference-sensitive conditions. Health Aff (Millwood) 2013 Feb;32(2):285-293. [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0941] [Medline: 23381521]
6. Moulton B, Collins PA, Burns-Cox N, Coulter A. From informed consent to informed request: do we need a new gold standard? J R Soc Med 2013 Oct;106(10):391-394 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/0141076813490686] [Medline: 23759895]
7. Légaré F, Adekpedjou R, Stacey D, Turcotte S, Kryworuchko J, Graham ID, et al. Interventions for increasing the use of shared decision making by healthcare professionals. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2018 Jul 19;7(7):CD006732 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006732.pub4] [Medline: 30025154]
8. Blumenthal-Barby J, Opel DJ, Dickert NW, Kramer DB, Tucker Edmonds B, Ladin K, et al. Potential unintended consequences of recent shared decision making policy initiatives. Health Aff (Millwood) 2019 Nov;38(11):1876-1881 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.00243] [Medline: 31682503]
9. Müller E, Strukava A, Scholl I, Härter M, Diouf NT, Légaré F, et al. Strategies to evaluate healthcare provider trainings in shared decision-making (SDM): a systematic review of evaluation studies. BMJ Open 2019 Jun 21;9(6):e026488 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026488] [Medline: 31230005]
10. Diouf NT, Menear M, Robitaille H, Painchaud Guérard G, Légaré F. Training health professionals in shared decision making: update of an international environmental scan. Patient Educ Couns 2016 Nov;99(11):1753-1758 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2016.06.008] [Medline: 27353259]
11. Beyene LS, Severinsson E, Hansen BS, Rørtveit K. Shared decision-making-balancing between power and responsibility as mental health-care professionals in a therapeutic milieu. SAGE Open Nurs 2018 Jan 11;4:2377960817752159 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/2377960817752159] [Medline: 33415187]

12. Chaffey LJ, de Leeuw EJ, Finnigan GA. Facilitating students' reflective practice in a medical course: literature review. Educ Health (Abingdon) 2012;25(3):198-203 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4103/1357-6283.109787] [Medline: 23823640]
13. Alexander SA, Jones CM, Tremblay MC, Beaudet N, Rod MH, Wright MT. Reflexivity in health promotion: a typology for training. Health Promot Pract 2020 Jul;21(4):499-509 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/1524839920912407] [Medline: 32285696]
14. Schön DA. The Reflective Practitioner: How Professionals Think In Action. London, UK: Routledge; 1992.
15. Tremblay MC, Parent AA. Reflexivity in PHIR: let's have a reflexive talk!. Can J Public Health 2014 May 09;105(3):e221-e223 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.17269/cjph.105.4438] [Medline: 25165844]
16. Sandars J. The use of reflection in medical education: AMEE Guide No. 44. Med Teach 2009 Aug;31(8):685-695. [doi: 10.1080/01421590903050374] [Medline: 19811204]
17. Priddis L, Rogers SL. Development of the reflective practice questionnaire: preliminary findings. Reflect Pract 2018;19(1):89-104 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/14623943.2017.1379384]
18. Elwyn G, Fisher E. Higher integrity health care: evidence-based shared decision making. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2014 Nov;7(6):975-980. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.114.000688] [Medline: 25271048]
19. Berger Z, Galasinski D, Scalia P, Dong K, Blunt HB, Elwyn G. The submissive silence of others: examining definitions of shared decision making. Patient Educ Couns 2022 Jul;105(7):1980-1987. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2021.10.026] [Medline: 34756474]
20. Grim K, Rosenberg D, Svedberg P, Schön UK. Shared decision-making in mental health care-a user perspective on decisional needs in community-based services. Int J Qual Stud Health Well-being 2016 May 9;11:30563 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3402/qhw.v11.30563] [Medline: 27167556]
21. Dogba MJ, Menear M, Stacey D, Brière N, Légaré F. The evolution of an interprofessional shared decision-making research program: reflective case study of an emerging paradigm. Int J Integr Care 2016 Jul 19;16(3):4 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5334/ijic.2212] [Medline: 28435417]
22. D'Amour D, Oandasan I. Interprofessionality as the field of interprofessional practice and interprofessional education: an emerging concept. J Interprof Care 2005 May;19 Suppl 1:8-20. [doi: 10.1080/13561820500081604] [Medline: 16096142]
23. Velentgas P, Dreyer NA, Nourjah P, Smith SR, Torchia MM. Developing a Protocol for Observational Comparative Effectiveness Research: A User's Guide. Rockville, MD, USA: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2013.
24. Kirkpatrick DL. Evaluating Training Programs: The Four Levels. Oakland, CA, USA: Berrett-Koehler; 1994.
25. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. Syst Rev 2021 Mar 29;10(1):89 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s13643-021-01626-4] [Medline: 33781348]
26. EPOC Taxonomy. Cochrane Effective Practice Organisation of Care. URL: https://epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-taxonomy [accessed 2022-11-14]
27. Tremblay MC, Garceau L, Thiab Diouf N, Guichard A, Quinty J, Gravel C, et al. Improving understanding of reflexivity in family medicine: development of an educational tool based on a rapid review. MedEdPublish 2021;10(1):237-243 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.15694/mep.2021.000181.1]
28. Al-Imari L, Yang J, Pimlott N. Peer-support writing group in a community family medicine teaching unit: facilitating professional development. Can Fam Physician 2016 Dec;62(12):e724-e730 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 27965348]
29. Rozental L, Meitar D, Karnieli-Miller O. Medical students' experiences and needs from written reflective journal feedback. Med Educ 2021 Apr;55(4):505-517. [doi: 10.1111/medu.14406] [Medline: 33141960]
30. Bethune C, Brown JB. Residents' use of case-based reflection exercises. Can Fam Physician 2007 Mar;53(3):471 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 17872683]
31. Hamann J, Cohen R, Leucht S, Busch R, Kissling W. Do patients with schizophrenia wish to be involved in decisions about their medical treatment? Am J Psychiatry 2005 Dec;162(12):2382-2384. [doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.162.12.2382] [Medline: 16330606]
32. Krones T, Keller H, Sönnichsen A, Sadowski EM, Baum E, Wegscheider K, et al. Absolute cardiovascular disease risk and shared decision making in primary care: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Fam Med 2008;6(3):218-227 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1370/afm.854] [Medline: 18474884]
33. Murray MA, Stacey D, Wilson KG, O'Connor AM. Skills training to support patients considering place of end-of-life care: a randomized control trial. J Palliat Care 2010;26(2):112-121. [Medline: 20718396]
34. Elwyn G, Edwards A, Hood K, Robling M, Atwell C, Russell I, Study Steering Group. Achieving involvement: process outcomes from a cluster randomized trial of shared decision making skill development and use of risk communication aids in general practice. Fam Pract 2004 Aug;21(4):337-346. [doi: 10.1093/fampra/cmh401] [Medline: 15249520]
35. Bieber C, Müller KG, Blumenstiel K, Schneider A, Richter A, Wilke S, et al. Long-term effects of a shared decision-making intervention on physician-patient interaction and outcome in fibromyalgia. A qualitative and quantitative 1 year follow-up of a randomized controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns 2006 Nov;63(3):357-366. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2006.05.003] [Medline: 16872795]

36. Stacey D, Taljaard M, Drake ER, O'Connor AM. Audit and feedback using the brief Decision Support Analysis Tool (DSAT-10) to evaluate nurse-standardized patient encounters. Patient Educ Couns 2008 Dec;73(3):519-525. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2008.07.016] [Medline: 18722074]
37. Loh A, Simon D, Wills CE, Kriston L, Niebling W, Härter M. The effects of a shared decision-making intervention in primary care of depression: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Aug;67(3):324-332. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2007.03.023] [Medline: 17509808]
38. Haskard KB, Williams SL, DiMatteo MR, Rosenthal R, White MK, Goldstein MG. Physician and patient communication training in primary care: effects on participation and satisfaction. Health Psychol 2008 Sep;27(5):513-522. [doi: 10.1037/0278-6133.27.5.513] [Medline: 18823177]
39. Deinzer A, Veelken R, Kohnen R, Schmieder RE. Is a shared decision-making approach effective in improving hypertension management? J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich) 2009 May;11(5):266-270 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1751-7176.2009.00112.x] [Medline: 19534034]
40. O'Cathain A, Walters SJ, Nicholl JP, Thomas KJ, Kirkham M. Use of evidence based leaflets to promote informed choice in maternity care: randomised controlled trial in everyday practice. BMJ 2002 Mar 16;324(7338):643 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmj.324.7338.643] [Medline: 11895822]
41. Fossli Jensen B, Gulbrandsen P, Dahl FA, Krupat E, Frankel RM, Finset A. Effectiveness of a short course in clinical communication skills for hospital doctors: results of a crossover randomized controlled trial (ISRCTN22153332). Patient Educ Couns 2011 Aug;84(2):163-169. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2010.08.028] [Medline: 21050695]
42. Kennedy A, Bower P, Reeves D, Blakeman T, Bowen R, Chew-Graham C, Salford National Institute for Health Research Gastrointestinal programme Grant Research Group. Implementation of self management support for long term conditions in routine primary care settings: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2013 May 13;346:f2882 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmj.f2882] [Medline: 23670660]
43. Feng B, Srinivasan M, Hoffman JR, Rainwater JA, Griffin E, Dragojevic M, et al. Physician communication regarding prostate cancer screening: analysis of unannounced standardized patient visits. Ann Fam Med 2013;11(4):315-323 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1370/afm.1509] [Medline: 23835817]
44. Tinsel I, Buchholz A, Vach W, Siegel A, Dürk T, Buchholz A, et al. Shared decision-making in antihypertensive therapy: a cluster randomised controlled trial. BMC Fam Pract 2013 Sep 11;14:135 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1471-2296-14-135] [Medline: 24024587]
45. Bernhard J, Butow P, Aldridge J, Juraskova I, Ribi K, Brown R. Communication about standard treatment options and clinical trials: can we teach doctors new skills to improve patient outcomes? Psychooncology 2012 Dec;21(12):1265-1274. [doi: 10.1002/pon.2044] [Medline: 23208837]
46. Hess EP, Knoedler MA, Shah ND, Kline JA, Breslin M, Branda ME, et al. The chest pain choice decision aid: a randomized trial. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012 May;5(3):251-259. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.111.964791] [Medline: 22496116]
47. Koerner M, Wirtz M, Michaelis M, Ehrhardt H, Steger AK, Zerpies E, et al. A multicentre cluster-randomized controlled study to evaluate a train-the-trainer programme for implementing internal and external participation in medical rehabilitation. Clin Rehabil 2014 Jan;28(1):20-35. [doi: 10.1177/0269215513494874] [Medline: 23858525]
48. Mathers N, Ng CJ, Campbell MJ, Colwell B, Brown I, Bradley A. Clinical effectiveness of a patient decision aid to improve decision quality and glycaemic control in people with diabetes making treatment choices: a cluster randomised controlled trial (PANDAs) in general practice. BMJ Open 2012 Nov 5;2(6):e001469 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2012-001469] [Medline: 23129571]
49. Rise MB, Eriksen L, Grimstad H, Steinsbekk A. The short-term effect on alliance and satisfaction of using patient feedback scales in mental health out-patient treatment. A randomised controlled trial. BMC Health Serv Res 2012 Oct 03;12:348 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-12-348] [Medline: 23034077]
50. Sheridan SL, Golin C, Bunton A, Lykes JB, Schwartz B, McCormack L, et al. Shared decision making for prostate cancer screening: the results of a combined analysis of two practice-based randomized controlled trials. BMC Med Inform Decis Mak 2012 Nov 13;12:130 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1472-6947-12-130] [Medline: 23148458]
51. Wilkes MS, Day FC, Srinivasan M, Griffin E, Tancredi DJ, Rainwater JA, et al. Pairing physician education with patient activation to improve shared decisions in prostate cancer screening: a cluster randomized controlled trial. Ann Fam Med 2013;11(4):324-334 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1370/afm.1550] [Medline: 23835818]
52. Légaré F, Labrecque M, Cauchon M, Castel J, Turcotte S, Grimshaw J. Training family physicians in shared decision-making to reduce the overuse of antibiotics in acute respiratory infections: a cluster randomized trial. CMAJ 2012 Sep 18;184(13):E726-E734 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1503/cmaj.120568] [Medline: 22847969]
53. Cooper LA, Ghods Dinoso BK, Ford DE, Roter DL, Primm AB, Larson SM, et al. Comparative effectiveness of standard versus patient-centered collaborative care interventions for depression among African Americans in primary care settings: the BRIDGE study. Health Serv Res 2013 Feb;48(1):150-174 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1475-6773.2012.01435.x] [Medline: 22716199]

54. Cooper LA, Roter DL, Carson KA, Bone LR, Larson SM, Miller 3rd ER, et al. A randomized trial to improve patient-centered care and hypertension control in underserved primary care patients. J Gen Intern Med 2011 Nov;26(11):1297-1304 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-011-1794-6] [Medline: 21732195]
55. Epstein RM, Duberstein PR, Fenton JJ, Fiscella K, Hoerger M, Tancredi DJ, et al. Effect of a patient-centered communication intervention on oncologist-patient communication, quality of life, and health care utilization in advanced cancer: the VOICE randomized clinical trial. JAMA Oncol 2017 Jan 01;3(1):92-100 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2016.4373] [Medline: 27612178]
56. Sanders AR, Bensing JM, Essed MA, Magnée T, de Wit NJ, Verhaak PF. Does training general practitioners result in more shared decision making during consultations? Patient Educ Couns 2017 Mar;100(3):563-574. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2016.10.002] [Medline: 27780647]
57. Härter M, Buchholz A, Nicolai J, Reuter K, Komarahadi F, Kriston L, et al. Shared decision making and the use of decision aids. Dtsch Arztebl Int 2015 Oct 02;112(40):672-679 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3238/arztebl.2015.0672] [Medline: 26517595]
58. Tai-Seale M, Elwyn G, Wilson CJ, Stults C, Dillon EC, Li M, et al. Enhancing shared decision making through carefully designed interventions that target patient and provider behavior. Health Aff (Millwood) 2016 Apr;35(4):605-612. [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2015.1398] [Medline: 27044959]
59. Ampe S, Sevenants A, Smets T, Declercq A, Van Audenhove C. Advance care planning for nursing home residents with dementia: influence of 'we DECide' on policy and practice. Patient Educ Couns 2017 Jan;100(1):139-146. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2016.08.010] [Medline: 27544017]
60. Cox ED, Jacobsohn GC, Rajamanickam VP, Carayon P, Kelly MM, Wetterneck TB, et al. A family-centered rounds checklist, family engagement, and patient safety: a randomized trial. Pediatrics 2017 May;139(5):e20161688 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-1688] [Medline: 28557720]
61. Coylewright M, Dick S, Zmolek B, Askelin J, Hawkins E, Branda M, et al. PCI choice decision aid for stable coronary artery disease: a randomized trial. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2016 Nov;9(6):767-776. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.116.002641] [Medline: 27803090]
62. Butow P, Brown R, Aldridge J, Juraskova I, Zoller P, Boyle F, et al. Can consultation skills training change doctors' behaviour to increase involvement of patients in making decisions about standard treatment and clinical trials: a randomized controlled trial. Health Expect 2015 Dec;18(6):2570-2583 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/hex.12229] [Medline: 24975503]
63. Dillon EC, Stults CD, Wilson C, Chuang J, Meehan A, Li M, et al. An evaluation of two interventions to enhance patient-physician communication using the observer OPTION measure of shared decision making. Patient Educ Couns 2017 Oct;100(10):1910-1917. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2017.04.020] [Medline: 28532861]
64. Hirsch O, Keller H, Albohn-Kühne C, Krones T, Donner-Banzhoff N. Satisfaction of patients and primary care physicians with shared decision making. Eval Health Prof 2010 Sep;33(3):321-342. [doi: 10.1177/0163278710376662] [Medline: 20801975]
65. Bieber C, Müller KG, Blumenstiel K, Schuller-Roma B, Richter A, Hochlehnert A, et al. Partizipative Entscheidungsfindung (PEF) mit chronischen Schmerzpatienten. Der Patient als Partner im medizinischen Entscheidungsprozess. Bundesgesundheitsblatt Gesundheitsforschung Gesundheitsschutz 2004 Oct;47(10):985-991. [doi: 10.1007/s00103-004-0914-4] [Medline: 15521115]
66. Bieber C, Nicolai J, Gschwendtner K, Müller N, Reuter K, Buchholz A, et al. How does a Shared Decision-Making (SDM) intervention for oncologists affect participation style and preference matching in patients with breast and colon cancer? J Cancer Educ 2018 Jun;33(3):708-715 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s13187-016-1146-7] [Medline: 27966192]
67. Edwards A, Elwyn G, Hood K, Atwell C, Robling M, Houston H, Study Steering Group. Patient-based outcome results from a cluster randomized trial of shared decision making skill development and use of risk communication aids in general practice. Fam Pract 2004 Aug;21(4):347-354. [doi: 10.1093/fampra/cmh402] [Medline: 15249521]
68. Longo MF, Cohen DR, Hood K, Edwards A, Robling M, Elwyn G, et al. Involving patients in primary care consultations: assessing preferences using discrete choice experiments. Br J Gen Pract 2006 Jan;56(522):35-42 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 16438813]
69. Kennedy A, Chew-Graham C, Blakeman T, Bowen A, Gardner C, Protheroe J, et al. Delivering the WISE (Whole Systems Informing Self-Management Engagement) training package in primary care: learning from formative evaluation. Implement Sci 2010 Jan 29;5:7 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1748-5908-5-7] [Medline: 20181050]
70. Allaire AS, Labrecque M, Giguere A, Gagnon MP, Légaré F. What motivates family physicians to participate in training programs in shared decision making? J Contin Educ Health Prof 2012;32(2):98-107. [doi: 10.1002/chp.21132] [Medline: 22733637]
71. Légaré F, Guerrier M, Nadeau C, Rhéaume C, Turcotte S, Labrecque M. Impact of DECISION + 2 on patient and physician assessment of shared decision making implementation in the context of antibiotics use for acute respiratory infections. Implement Sci 2013 Dec 26;8:144 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1748-5908-8-144] [Medline: 24369771]
72. Rise MB, Eriksen L, Grimstad H, Steinsbekk A. The long-term effect on mental health symptoms and patient activation of using patient feedback scales in mental health out-patient treatment. A randomised controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns 2016 Jan;99(1):164-168. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2015.07.016] [Medline: 26227577]

73. What study designs should be included in an EPOC review and what should they be called? Cochrane Effective Practice. 2017. URL: https://epoc.cochrane.org/sites/epoc.cochrane.org/files/public/uploads/EPOC%20Study%20Designs%20About.pdf [accessed 2022-11-14]
74. Higgins J, Altman DG, Sterne JA. Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. In: Higgins JP, Green S, editors. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.1.0. London, UK: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2011:243-296.
75. Guyatt GH, Thorlund K, Oxman AD, Walter SD, Patrick D, Furukawa TA, et al. GRADE guidelines: 13. Preparing summary of findings tables and evidence profiles-continuous outcomes. J Clin Epidemiol 2013 Feb;66(2):173-183. [doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2012.08.001] [Medline: 23116689]
76. EPOC Worksheets for preparing a Summary of Findings (SoF) table using GRADE. Cochrane Effective Practice Organisation of Care. 2017. URL: https://epoc.cochrane.org/sites/epoc.cochrane.org/files/public/uploads/Resources-for-authors2017/worksheets_for_preparing_a_summary_of_findings_using_grade.docx [accessed 2022-11-14]
77. Leyland R, Heath M, Neve H, Maynard V. Structured reflection on shared decision making. Clin Teach 2021 Feb;18(1):55-61. [doi: 10.1111/tct.13233] [Medline: 32815256]
78. Kolb B. Functions of the frontal cortex of the rat: a comparative review. Brain Res 1984 Nov;320(1):65-98. [doi: 10.1016/0165-0173(84)90018-3] [Medline: 6440660]
79. Légaré F, Stacey D, Brière N, Fraser K, Desroches S, Dumont S, et al. Healthcare providers' intentions to engage in an interprofessional approach to shared decision-making in home care programs: a mixed methods study. J Interprof Care 2013 May;27(3):214-222 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3109/13561820.2013.763777] [Medline: 23394265]
80. Coulter A. Measuring what matters to patients. BMJ 2017 Feb 20;356:j816. [doi: 10.1136/bmj.j816] [Medline: 28219884]
81. Patient experience in Canadian hospitals, 2022. Canadian Institute for Health Information. 2022. URL: https://www.cihi.ca/en/patient-experience-in-canadian-hospitals-2022 [accessed 2022-10-03]

Abbreviations

EPOC: Effective Practice and Organization of Care
HCPROM: health care professional–reported outcome measurement
OBOM: observer-reported outcome measurement
PREM: patient-reported experience measure
PRISMA: Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses
PROM: patient-reported outcome measurement
RCT: randomized controlled trial
SDM: shared decision-making

Edited by N Zary, T Leung; submitted 19.08.22; peer-reviewed by K Moens; comments to author 13.09.22; revised version received 05.10.22; accepted 31.10.22; published 07.12.22.

Please cite as:
Diouf NT, Musabyimana A, Blanchette V, Lépine J, Guay-Bélanger S, Tremblay MC, Dogba MJ, Légaré F
Effectiveness of Shared Decision-making Training Programs for Health Care Professionals Using Reflexivity Strategies: Secondary Analysis of a Systematic Review
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e42033
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e42033
doi:10.2196/42033
PMID:36318726

Viewpoint

The Role of Academic Health Systems in Leading the “Third Wave” of Digital Health Innovation

Adeel A Faruki[1], MD, MBA; Richard D Zane[2], MD; Jennifer L Wiler[2], MD, MBA

[1]Department of Anesthesiology, University of Colorado Hospital School of Medicine, Aurora, CO, United States

[2]Department of Emergency Medicine, University of Colorado Hospital School of Medicine, Aurora, CO, United States

Corresponding Author:
Adeel A Faruki, MD, MBA
Department of Anesthesiology
University of Colorado Hospital School of Medicine
13001 East 17th Place
7th Floor
Aurora, CO, 80045
United States
Phone: 1 7208486723
Email: adeel.a.faruki@gmail.com

Abstract

Investors, entrepreneurs, health care pundits, and venture capital firms all agree that the health care sector is awaiting a digital revolution. Steven Case, in 2016, predicted a “third wave” of innovation that would leverage big data, artificial intelligence, and machine learning to transform medicine and finally achieve reduced costs, improved efficiency, and better patient outcomes. Academic medical centers (AMCs) have the infrastructure and resources needed by digital health intrapreneurs and entrepreneurs to innovate, iterate, and optimize technology solutions for the major pain points of modern medicine. With large unique patient data sets, strong research programs, and subject matter experts, AMCs have the ability to assess, optimize, and integrate new digital health tools with feedback at the point of care and research-based clinical validation. As AMCs begin to explore digital health solutions, they must decide between forming internal teams to develop these innovations or collaborating with external companies. Although each has its drawbacks and benefits, AMCs can both benefit from and drive forward the digital health innovations that will result from this journey. This viewpoint will provide an explanation as to why AMCs are ideal incubators for digital health solutions and describe what these organizations will need to be successful in leading this “third wave” of innovation.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e32679) doi:10.2196/32679

KEYWORDS

innovation; academic hospitals; academic health systems; health technology; entrepreneur; disruption; digital health; research programs; cost; investment; intrapreneur

Introduction

In 2016, Steve Case, health care futurist, entrepreneur, investor, and former CEO of America Online, declared the health care industry ripe for disruption and predicted a “third wave” of innovation that would alter how we practice medicine [1]. This innovation would leverage big data, artificial intelligence, and machine learning to transform health care and finally achieve the reduced costs and improved outcomes demanded by the public. Case’s prediction appears imminent, but even extremely successful companies have already tried and failed to disrupt our complex health care system as seen with the joint venture Haven [2]. Ambitious ideas combined with a revenue of US $534 billion dollars and a high-profile leadership team could not tackle the perverse incentives and market dynamics of the current health care system [3]. Therefore, it is imperative that this change must develop within health care organizations.

Medical research insights and knowledge in health care overall have been rapidly expanding in the past 70 years due to advances in technology, and this momentum will only accelerate as early adoption of health care innovation continues [4]. As Balas and Chapman [5] stated, health care innovation is based on the criteria of “being novel, nonobvious and useful.” With this definition, innovation can be seen as a gradual process improvement by updating outdated processes and tools, or a complete disruption of current systems. Critically, innovation in health care will never achieve significant positive impact on patient outcomes without accepting the risks of early adoption and without the integration of digital health solutions into common practice. This viewpoint will further provide an explanation as to why academic medical centers (AMCs) are ideal incubators for digital health solutions; it will also describe what these organizations will need to be successful in leading this “third wave” of innovation.

Why AMCs Should Lead the “Third Wave”?

AMCs across the United States serve as community hospitals, safety net institutions, and as state-of-the-art research-intensive quaternary referral centers. Even though AMCs only account for 6% of the US health system in 2012, they account for “47% of organ transplants, 60% of level one trauma centers, and 66% of burn units” [6,7]. These referral centers are known to provide care for the most complex patients with rare or difficult-to-manage disease processes and multiple comorbidities [8]. The combination of patients with disease processes at various stages and large catchment areas results in enormous amounts of unique data that are constantly growing and stored in relatively easily accessible electronic medical records. These large stores of unique patient data can be leveraged to ensure any digital health solutions developed are applicable to diverse patient populations. Historically, these data had primarily been abstracted by billing coders, nurses, cancer registrars, quality improvement teams, and health information management professionals at an institutional level [9]. The purposes of the abstraction have included billing, patient registry functions, quality improvement initiatives, and clinical research. We note that most health care institutions have the infrastructure to abstract data successfully from the electronic medical record (EMR) for digital health innovation; however, at AMCs, this can be performed with increased safeguards to safeguard patient’s protected health information through institutional review board (IRB)–approved research projects.

Research has always been one of the integral components of the mission of any academic institution and AMCs; medical schools and universities continue to be extensively funded to perform this mission with US $29.5 billion dollars of funding from the National Institutes of Health extramural awards in fiscal year 2019 alone [10-12]. Landmark medical developments from AMCs range from the HER2-Herceptin breast cancer treatment clinical trial at University of California Los Angeles in 2001 to the discovery of altered mRNA initiating a protective immune response at the University of Pennsylvania in 2005 [13-15]. These studies resulted in significant innovations in disease management or prevention and were the result of structured research projects at AMCs. The health care system, as a whole, has relied on AMCs to use basic science and clinical research, both funded and unfunded, to innovate in diagnostic modalities, therapeutics, care delivery, patient safety, and now in technology integration. AMCs have structured processes with technology transfer offices and IRBs to perform high-quality translational research. One significant benefit to any technology company who collaborates with an AMC will be the ability to clinically validate their digital health innovations through research studies that can be published as scientific manuscripts. This research supports the academic mission of the organization and acts as a differentiator for a health technology start-up company. Finally, AMCs have access to clinical faculty who deliver patient care on the frontline and can advise on those digital health implementations that will add the greatest value to clinical quality and patient safety. The collaboration between AMCs and technology companies has already started, but it has been a gradual process. Institutions such as the University of Pittsburgh Medical Center and University of California, San Francisco are already integrating artificial intelligence and machine learning into their EMR to help clinicians identify chronic diseases and improve imaging interpretation accuracy through co-development with external technology companies [16,17]. Moreover, UCHealth University of Colorado Hospital is performing clinical validation for a wireless, wearable patient motion sensor in the intensive care unit that communicates with the EMR to inform care teams if patients are at risk of pressure ulcer injuries [18]. Although, other types of health care organizations may have access to large stores of patient data and have legal infrastructure with contracting capabilities to collaborate with technology companies, AMCs have more extensive infrastructure to perform IRB-approved research studies. AMCs have experts in the field who are incentivized by their institutions to continually develop new knowledge, intellectual property, and novel technologies, which is why they are uniquely poised to lead the next wave of health care advancement through technology integration and validation.

What Will AMCs Need to Lead the “Third Wave” of Digital Health Innovation?

To successfully lead in digital health innovation, AMCs will need to dedicate resources, both financial and human capital, to support these endeavors. The first determination is whether the AMC wants to develop digital health tools internally with their own employees acting as entrepreneurs within organizations, otherwise known as intrapreneurship, or through collaboration with external companies. Intrapreneurship, as explained by Bill Aulet, the Managing Director of the Marin Trust Center for the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is as follows:

> *[C]reating value with new products, new ways of running businesses, and with a number of assets that [the company or organization] control. [19]*

The concept of intraprenuership has always existed in AMCs as quality improvement and process improvement projects. The specialists who have led these projects in the past would be an ideal foundational group for a digital health development team in an AMC. However, as health care technology often integrates with existing EMR capabilities and may require bidirectional data flow from the record, it is critical to include a dedicated group of information technology (IT) specialists as collaborators. Additionally, this team will need training in implementation science, which focuses on converting research findings and evidence-based practices and implementing them into routine practice to impact patient care [20]. This training will enable the team to understand how to create digital health solutions that solve the problems faced by frontline health care providers or patients. Finally, these intraprenuership teams will require members with strong clinical experience or ad hoc subject matter experts to ensure the innovations being developed will either improve clinical care quality, efficiency in processes, or patient safety. Often the best innovators can create tools that fail to help the target audience after they implement phases; therefore, repeated experimentation in the form of pilot studies is critical to success [21]. Many AMCs have developed innovation centers to facilitate this work, but these centers will only be successful with adequate funding to enable development of the digital health solutions. If successful, these solutions can also outgrow into separate companies, be sold to other health care organizations, and serve as a form of revenue for the founding AMC.

If AMCs collaborate with entrepreneurs outside of the organization, such as health technology start-up companies, they can consider either codeveloping a digital health solution or adopting an existing solution [22]. As mentioned by Marwaha et al [23], some of the pitfalls when adopting an existing solution is the lack of understanding of the AMC's problems and of the existing IT infrastructure in which the digital health tool must integrate. If codeveloping with a start-up company, the AMC may consider investing in the start-up, which will be high financial risk but can also result in a future source of revenue [23]. When codeveloping digital health solutions with a start-up company, AMCs have the added ability to provide clinical expertise as well as gain access to data and resources to help the start-up succeed while simultaneously customizing the solution to their own organization. The potential risk of adopting or partnering with digital health technology start-up companies is the Silicon Valley fail fast mentality [24]. Failing fast is ideal for early-stage start-up companies and venture capital firms; however, this often leaves early adopters without functioning technology and wasting their own resources on an innovation that either no longer exists or is no longer supported. If switching to an early-stage digital health solution, AMCs may disrupt existing workflows or technologies they use to provide patient care with the hope of improved efficiency or outcomes. Furthermore, there is significant up-front cost in the form of financial resources and time to integrate a new digital health tool into the current IT systems. Any collaboration, co-development, or investment by an AMC in an external company for digital health innovation must be vetted carefully. This ensures the digital health solution will resolve issues faced by the AMC and the external company will be dedicated to continual support and ongoing development of the innovation. With health care organizations in the United States already spending approximately 2.5%-2.8% of their annual revenue on IT costs, it is critical to ensure any added cost will be worthwhile for the long term [25].

Whether AMCs choose to develop in-house digital health innovations or integrate technology from external companies, they will need the full support of the organization's senior leadership team. Many AMCs have incorporated innovation into their values and strategic foci, such as Cedars-Sinai and Brigham and Women's Hospital, which enables conversations with board members and financial officers to provide funding to support these endeavors [26,27]. Also, it is critical to vet any new partnerships, ideas, and spun-off companies through the AMC's legal department and ensure any research studies are approved through the organization's IRB for clinical studies.

Despite AMCs comprising only 6% of the United States' health care system, they have large unique patient data sets, advanced health information management systems, data abstraction infrastructure, a constant desire to improve patient care quality, research missions, and the scientific method mindset [6]. These characteristics make AMCs a unique and ideal environment for intrapreneurship or collaboration with external companies to develop digital health solutions that can be validated to ensure they improve efficiency, patient safety, and clinical care quality for patients. As the "third wave" of digital health innovation begins to swell, AMCs should lead this transformation for all health care.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References

1. Case S. The Third Wave: An Entrepreneur's Vision of the Future. New York: Simon & Schuster; 2017.
2. Toussaint J. Why Haven healthcare failed. Harvard Business Review. 2021 Jan 06. URL: https://hbr.org/2021/01/why-haven-healthcare-failed [accessed 2022-10-28]
3. Fry E. How Amazon, JPMorgan, and Berkshire Hathaway took on America's health care system—and lost. Fortune. 2021 Jun 01. URL: https://fortune.com/2021/06/01/amazon-jpmorgan-berkshire-hathaway-haven-health-care-bezos-buffett-dimon/ [accessed 2022-10-28]
4. Densen P. Challenges and opportunities facing medical education. Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc 2011;122:48-58 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 21686208]
5. Balas EA, Chapman WW. Road map for diffusion of innovation in health care. Health Aff (Millwood) 2018 Feb;37(2):198-204. [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2017.1155] [Medline: 29401030]
6. Stein D, Chen C, Ackerly DC. Disruptive innovation in academic medical centers. Acad Med 2015;90(5):594-598. [doi: 10.1097/acm.0000000000000606]
7. Cooper P. The Future of the academic medical center: strategies to avoid a margin meltdown. Health Research Institute. 2012. URL: https://tinyurl.com/2w99ua5m [accessed 2022-10-28]

8. Naessens JM, Van Such MB, Nesse RE, Dilling JA, Swensen SJ, Thompson KM, et al. Looking under the streetlight? A framework for differentiating performance measures by level of care in a value-based payment environment. Acad Med 2017;92(7):943-950. [doi: 10.1097/acm.0000000000001654]
9. Watzlaf V, Sheridan PT, Alzu'bi AA, Chau L. Clinical data abstraction: a research study. Perspect Health Inf Manag 2021;18(Spring):1g [FREE Full text] [Medline: 34035789]
10. Pinsky WW. The roles of research in an academic medical center. Ochsner J 2000 Oct;2(4):201-202 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 21765696]
11. America's future academic medical centers: Forging new identities in the New Health Economy. PwC Health Research Institute. 2019. URL: https://www.pwc.com/us/futureacademicmedicalcenters [accessed 2022-11-07]
12. Lauer M. Extramural investments in research: FY 2019 by the numbers. NIH Office of External Research. 2020 May. URL: https://nexus.od.nih.gov/all/2020/05/05/extramural-investments-in-research-fy-2019-by-the-numbers/ [accessed 2022-10-28]
13. Chaturvedi R, Gogna R. Ether day: an intriguing history. Medical Journal Armed Forces India 2011 Oct;67(4):306-308. [doi: 10.1016/s0377-1237(11)60098-1]
14. Slamon DJ, Leyland-Jones B, Shak S, Fuchs H, Paton V, Bajamonde A, et al. Use of chemotherapy plus a monoclonal antibody against HER2 for metastatic breast cancer that overexpresses HER2. N Engl J Med 2001 Mar 15;344(11):783-792. [doi: 10.1056/nejm200103153441101]
15. Karikó K, Buckstein M, Ni H, Weissman D. Suppression of RNA recognition by Toll-like receptors: the impact of nucleoside modification and the evolutionary origin of RNA. Immunity 2005 Aug;23(2):165-175 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2005.06.008] [Medline: 16111635]
16. Cohen JK. UPMC spins off AI company that analyzes EHR data. MOdern Healthcare. 2021 Jun 03. URL: https://www.modernhealthcare.com/technology/upmc-spins-ai-company-analyzes-ehr-data [accessed 2022-07-22]
17. Fernandez E. UCSF launches artificial intelligence center to advance medical imaging. UCSF. 2019 Oct 11. URL: https://www.ucsf.edu/news/2019/10/415611/ucsf-launches-artificial-intelligence-center-advance-medical-imaging [accessed 2022-07-20]
18. Engler Modic E. Wireless, wearable LEAF patient monitoring system. Today's medical Developments. 2021 Apr 16. URL: https://www.todaysmedicaldevelopments.com/article/smith-nephew-wireless-patient-monitoring-systems-leaf/ [accessed 2022-07-20]
19. Somers M. Intrapreneurship, explained. MIT Management Sloan School. 2018 Jun 21. URL: https://mitsloan.mit.edu/ideas-made-to-matter/intrapreneurship-explained
20. Wensing M. Implementation science in healthcare: introduction and perspective. Z Evid Fortbild Qual Gesundhwes 2015;109(2):97-102. [doi: 10.1016/j.zefq.2015.02.014] [Medline: 26028446]
21. Saarelainen E. Why there’s no innovation without experimentation? UNHCR Innovation Service. 2017. URL: https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/why-theres-no-innovation-without-experimentation/ [accessed 2022-10-28]
22. Marwaha JS, Landman AB, Brat GA, Dunn T, Gordon WJ. Deploying digital health tools within large, complex health systems: key considerations for adoption and implementation. NPJ Digit Med 2022 Jan 27;5(1):13 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/s41746-022-00557-1] [Medline: 35087160]
23. Adams K. 14 health startups that received investments from hospitals this year. Becker's Hospital Review. 2020 Apr 25. URL: https://tinyurl.com/3np5xdhw [accessed 2022-07-20]
24. Hall E. How the 'failure' culture of startups is killing innovation. Wired. 2013 Sep 11. URL: https://www.wired.com/2013/09/why-do-research-when-you-can-fail-fast-pivot-and-act-out-other-popular-startup-cliches/ [accessed 2022-07-20]
25. Analysis of IT in the healthcare industry. JMARK Business Solutions Inc. 2019. URL: https://www.jmark.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/JMARK-HEALTHCARE-ANALYSIS-lo.pdf [accessed 2022-10-28]
26. Our Mission, vision and Values. Cedars Sinai. URL: https://www.cedars-sinai.org/about/mission.html [accessed 2022-07-20]
27. Vision and mission. Brigham and Women's Hospital. URL: https://www.brighamandwomens.org/about-bwh/vision-and-mission [accessed 2022-07-18]

Abbreviations

AMC: academic medical center
EMR: electronic medical record
IRB: institutional review board
IT: information technology

Edited by T Leung; submitted 05.08.21; peer-reviewed by K Tsoi, A Kouri; comments to author 11.01.22; revised version received 23.07.22; accepted 10.10.22; published 09.11.22.

Please cite as:
Faruki AA, Zane RD, Wiler JL
The Role of Academic Health Systems in Leading the "Third Wave" of Digital Health Innovation
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e32679
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e32679
doi:10.2196/32679
PMID:36350700

Original Paper

The Educational Impact of Web-Based, Faculty-Led Continuing Medical Education Programs in Type 2 Diabetes: A Survey Study to Analyze Changes in Knowledge, Competence, and Performance of Health Care Professionals

Stewart B Harris[1*], MPH, MD, CM; Shannon Idzik[2*], BS, MS, DNP; Adriano Boasso[3*], BSc, MSc, PhD; Sola Quasheba Neunie[3*], BSc, MSc; Alexander Daniel Noble[3*], BSc, MSc; Helen Elaine Such[3*], BA, PgCE; Joanna Van[4*], BS, DO

[1]Schulich School of Medicine and Dentistry, Western University, London, ON, Canada
[2]University of Maryland School of Nursing, Baltimore, MD, United States
[3]touchIME, Stockport, United Kingdom
[4]University Clinical Investigators (d.b.a. Diabetes Research Center), Tustin, CA, United States
[*]all authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Joanna Van, BS, DO
University Clinical Investigators (d.b.a. Diabetes Research Center)
2492 Walnut Avenue
Suite 130
Tustin, CA, 92780
United States
Phone: 1 410 706 8129
Email: jvan@uciinc.net

Abstract

Background: The treatment landscape for type 2 diabetes (T2D) is continually evolving; therefore, ongoing education of health care professionals (HCPs) is essential. There is growing interest in measuring the impact of educational activities, such as through use of the Moore framework; however, data on the benefits of continuing medical education (CME) in the management of T2D remain limited.

Objective: This study aimed to evaluate HCP satisfaction; measure improvements in knowledge, competence, and performance following short, case-based, multidisciplinary web-based CME activities*;* and identify the remaining educational gaps.

Methods: Two faculty-led, CME-accredited, web-based educational activities on T2D and obesity, touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team, were developed and made available on a free-to-access medical education website. Each activity comprised 3 videos lasting 10 to 15 minutes, which addressed learning objectives developed based on a review of published literature and faculty feedback. Participant satisfaction (Moore level 2) was evaluated using a postactivity questionnaire. For both activities, changes in knowledge and competence (Moore levels 3 and 4) were assessed using questionnaires completed by representative HCPs before or after participation in the activities. A second set of HCPs completed a questionnaire before and after engaging in activities that assessed changes in self-reported performance (Moore level 5).

Results: Each activity was viewed by approximately 6000 participants within 6 months. The participants expressed high levels of satisfaction (>80%) with both activities. Statistically significant improvements from baseline in knowledge and competence were reported following participation in touchIN CONVERSATION (mean score, SD before vs after activity: 4.36, 1.40 vs 5.42, 1.37; *P*<.001), with the proportion of learners answering at least six of 7 questions correctly, increasing from 22% (11/50) to 60% (30/50). A nonsignificant improvement in knowledge and competence was observed following participation in touch MultiDisciplinary Team (mean score, SD 4.36, 1.24 vs 4.58, 1.07; *P*=.35); however, baseline knowledge and competence were relatively high, where 80% of the respondents (40/50) answered at least four of 6 questions correctly. A significant improvement in HCP self-reported performance was observed in a combined analysis of both activities (mean score, SD 2.65, 1.32 vs 3.15, 1.26; *P*=.03), with the proportion of learners selecting the answer representing the best clinical option for all 4 questions increasing from 32% (11/34) to 59% (20/34) after the activity. Several unmet educational needs were self-reported or identified from the analysis of incorrectly answered questions, including setting individualized glycemic targets and the potential benefits of sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor therapies.

Conclusions: Short, case-based, web-based CME activities designed for HCPs to fit their clinical schedules achieved improvements in knowledge, competence, and self-reported performance in T2D management. Ongoing educational needs identified included setting individualized glycemic targets and the potential benefits of sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor therapies.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e40520) doi:10.2196/40520

KEYWORDS

clinical case; competence; continuing medical education; knowledge; multidisciplinary team; web-based education; performance; type 2 diabetes

Introduction

Epidemiology and Burden of Type 2 Diabetes

Diabetes is a major public health concern worldwide. In 2021, it was estimated to affect 537 million adults (9.8% of the world's population) and was responsible for 6.7 million deaths [1]. Type 2 diabetes (T2D) is the most common type of diabetes, accounting for more than 90% of all cases worldwide, and is often associated with lifestyle factors, such as an unhealthy diet and obesity [1]. It is well established that reducing levels of glycated hemoglobin (HbA_{1c}) in patients with diabetes can delay the onset and progression of microvascular and macrovascular complications [2,3]. An HbA_{1c} <7% is recognized by both the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes as an appropriate glycemic target [4,5], although the proportion of patients with T2D who achieve HbA_{1c} <7% varies from approximately 20% to 50% in different regions of the world [6,7]. Thus, there remains a need to achieve optimal glycemic control in patients with T2D [6]. However, diabetes management has become increasingly complex for health care professionals (HCPs) owing to multiple medication classes and treatment combinations, the need to avoid hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia, multiple medical device options, and the need to facilitate patients' lifestyles [8]. This multiplicity of treatment options, combined with the need to manage the risk of complications in patients with T2D, underscores the need for HCP education to ensure optimal patient management according to the most recent guidelines and evidence-based practice [9,10]. T2D management has also evolved from a glucocentric approach aimed at achieving glycemic control to a holistic approach aimed at preventing complications and improving quality of life, with a 2018 consensus report from the American Diabetes Association and European Association for the Study of Diabetes, highlighting the importance of person-centered care [5,11]. Specifically, it is now recommended that the selection of add-on therapy after metformin should be based on factors other than just HbA_{1c}, and decision-making should also take into account the presence of comorbidities such as atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, heart failure, and chronic kidney disease, as well as the patient's clinical characteristics, risks for side effects, and socioeconomic factors [11]. This person-centered approach to T2D management is particularly relevant to primary care providers, such as family physicians, internists, nurse practitioners, and physician assistants. Thus, given the increase in the prevalence of T2D in countries such as the United States, primary care providers play a key role in ensuring that patients who do not require specialist care remain at low risk of complications and comorbidities and can be effectively managed in a primary care setting [11]. The focus of primary care providers on the prevention of T2D progression or worsening also makes them well placed to lead a person-centered approach to diabetes care with the aim of achieving both good glycemic control and reducing the risk of complications [11].

Education in T2D Management

As the treatment landscape and guidelines for T2D are continually evolving, innovative educational activities are required to ensure that HCPs remain up to date with clinical developments in the management of the disease. In addition, a multidisciplinary and person-centered approach is recommended for the management of patients with diabetes [12]. In support of this, a position statement published by the Insights for Diabetes Excellence, Access, and Learning Group in 2020 emphasized the need for responsive and effective HCP education to meet the increasing needs for diversity, specialism, cultural competence, advancing practice, and person-centeredness in diabetes care delivery [13]. They also highlighted the importance of proactive rather than reactive diabetes care to avoid therapeutic inertia in timely treatment intensification [13]. Many activities focusing on HCP education in the management of T2D have been developed. Although some peer-reviewed publications have described outcomes from educational activities in diabetes, these are highly heterogeneous, may include patients with type 1 diabetes, and may include a range of activities and a variety of end points [9,10,14-20].

Medical Education for HCPs

Traditionally, ongoing medical education for HCPs worldwide involves live symposia, face-to-face workshops, and training events. However, for many HCPs, these can be cost and time prohibitive [21,22]. As an alternative, web-based distance learning offers many advantages, including ease of access, ability to take a course from any location, lower cost of delivery, and availability at any time [21,22]. With the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, the need to digitize medical education programs became even more urgent to ensure that HCPs had continued access to education in the absence of face-to-face events [23]. Several studies and commentaries published during this time illustrated that web-based events can be effective and can reduce barriers to access [24-26]. Effective web-based educational activities depend on many factors, including well-designed course content and well-prepared and fully supported instructors [27]. Education should also be in the context of patient care, answer HCP questions, and be directly applicable to their work [28]. Precanvassing the target audience, for example, asking potential learners to provide specific questions or cases that they would like the activity to cover, can be valuable, as it theoretically allows learners to become more vested in the activity by contributing questions on their own key educational areas of interest. Involving learners in the identification of educational gaps is a well-known tool for designing educational activities that can effectively impact theoretical and practical knowledge [29]. Precanvassing the audience allows us to involve learners in activity development and encourages participation and engagement. The value of adopting surveys of the target audience to identify needs and shape educational programs has been previously demonstrated [30]. Delivering content using an engaging format may be particularly important in the digital age, given the competing demands for individuals' attention [31].

The need for interdisciplinary medical education has arisen because medicine has become increasingly specialized in recent decades; this can be effectively met by various specialties presenting content to a multidisciplinary audience of HCPs [32]. With studies demonstrating the high use of freely available medical education by a multidisciplinary audience, it is important for medical education providers to address this need by providing interdisciplinary programs [32]. The World Health Organization has also highlighted that medical education providers and programs should deliver education that helps HCPs acquire wide-ranging competencies, including multidisciplinary patient care [33].

Assessing the Impact of Education

For many years, HCPs only had to provide documentation of attendance at educational activities to qualify for certification by their professional associations or the reregistration of their medical licenses [34]. However, there is growing recognition of the need to assess the impact of continuing medical education (CME) on HCP performance and health outcomes [34]. The Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) now requires CME providers to demonstrate changes in learner competence, performance, or patient outcomes because of the program [35]. Similarly, the American Nurses Credentialing Center requires that an accredited provider measures the impact of its educational activities in relation to improving the knowledge, skills, and practices of registered nurses [36].

In 2009, Moore et al [34] developed an expanded 7-level framework for planning and assessing the outcomes of a CME program. Level 1 measures the number of HCPs who participate in an activity, and level 2 measures the extent to which they are satisfied with it, using a questionnaire completed after the activity. Levels 3 and 4 measure knowledge and competence, respectively. Knowledge can be assessed either objectively through pre- and postactivity tests or subjectively through self-reports of knowledge gain. Competence can be assessed either objectively by observation in an educational setting or subjectively by self-reporting competence or intention to change. Level 5 measures performance and can be objectively assessed through performance in a patient care setting or subjectively assessed through self-reporting of performance. Levels 6 and 7 measure the degree to which education can improve the health status of patients or a community of patients through an analysis of health status measures in patient charts or databases or of epidemiological data [34]. Moore levels have been widely used to measure the outcomes of educational programs and have been included in many consensus documents and best practice recommendations [37].

In this study, we developed and implemented 2 faculty-led, CME-accredited, web-based educational activities on T2D and obesity and analyzed the educational outcomes up to Moore level 5. The objectives of this analysis were to (1) evaluate the learners' satisfaction with the educational activities, as well as the changes in knowledge, competence, and performance that were achieved following their implementation and (2) identify the remaining educational gaps in the clinical management of T2D and obesity.

Methods

Educational Activities

Educational gaps were identified at the start of activity development, in March 2021, by touch Independent Medical Education (touchIME), a provider of independent medical education for the global HCP community. The identification process included a thorough review of the relevant published literature on T2D and feedback from expert faculty specializing in diabetes care and research.

The expert faculty and patient faculty member were identified and recruited by the medical directors at touchIME. The expert faculty was identified through searches of the literature, relevant congress websites, and web-based educational videos, for diabetes experts with an established background in diabetes research and clinical practice. The Patient faculty member was identified through searches for videos or blogs detailing the firsthand experience of a patient with T2D and obesity. Recruitment was conducted by email invitation, which included details of the proposed activity. Conflict of interest statements from all faculty participants were gathered during the recruitment stage. All the expert faculty members involved in the educational activities are authors of this manuscript or mentioned in the acknowledgments.

Learning objectives were designed based on the educational gaps, and 2 faculty-led, web-based, CME-accredited activities were developed, each comprising 3 recorded 10- to 15-minute videos that addressed the learning objectives (Multimedia Appendix 1). The identified educational gaps and corresponding learning objectives for touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team (touchMDT) are listed in Table S1 in Multimedia Appendix 2. Both activities were recorded remotely using a web-based video conferencing platform and were made available to the HCPs for a maximum of 24 months after launch.

The first activity, touchIN CONVERSATION, featured an endocrinologist and a diabetes specialist and focused on the management of specific patient cases in the clinic. The learning objectives were to (1) evaluate the unmet need for achieving glycemic control and the associated reasons, (2) decide how to apply individualized glycemic targets according to patient characteristics, and (3) choose appropriate treatments with properties relevant to the individual patient to help achieve glycemic control. For the activity to be immediately relevant to participants' daily practice, the target audience was precanvassed for questions related to specific patient cases. Precanvassing was carried out by touchIME starting 4 weeks before the videos were recorded, whereby HCPs were invited to submit questions based on patient cases on the following key topics: (1) challenges faced in achieving glycemic control, (2) applying individualized glycemic targets according to patient characteristics, and (3) treatment choices for achieving glycemic targets safely. Canvassing through social media took place using Facebook, LinkedIn, and Twitter, with announcements targeting relevant HCPs, identified using keywords in their profiles linked to diabetes and endocrinology. Canvassing through organic social media involved nontargeted announcements on the same 3 channels, as well as on touchENDOCRINOLOGY and touchCARDIO websites. In addition, an announcement was sent directly to 11,586 HCPs who had subscribed to emails from the touchENDOCRINOLOGY and touchCARDIO sites. No financial incentives were provided to submit the questions. For each video, 3 questions were developed by the faculty for discussion. The questions were based on the precanvassing and learning objectives of the activity.

The second activity, a touchMDT, featured an endocrinologist, a primary care physician (PCP), a nurse specializing in diabetes, and a patient with T2D. This study focused on the relationship between T2D and obesity, and the learning objectives were to (1) describe the relationship between T2D and obesity, (2) predict the beneficial effects of weight loss with glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonist (GLP-1 RA)–based therapy and/or sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor (SGLT2i) therapy on outcomes in patients with T2D and obesity, and (3) perform appropriate selection of antihyperglycemic therapy with weight loss benefits for patients with T2D and obesity. Each of the three 10-minute discussions involved a different combination of clinicians and the patient and was based on 3 or 4 discussion points focused on the practical management of patients with T2D and obesity from both the clinicians' and the patient's perspectives.

Both activities are available as free to access on the touchENDOCRINOLOGY website (Multimedia Appendix 1) [38], a web-based HCP education community, from October 2021 to October 2023. The maximum 24-month viewing period was set in accordance with ACCME requirements. To reach a global target audience of HCPs specializing in diabetes, endocrinology, or primary care, a combination of communication channels was used, including emails—using touchMAIL, touchIME's proprietary software—to touchENDOCRINOLOGY subscribers within the first 12 weeks and then 6 months after activity launch; medical society partnerships (website publicity) throughout the lifetime of activity; and HCP-targeted social media announcements on Facebook, LinkedIn, and Twitter throughout the lifetime of activity. The announcements on these social media platforms were paid. No financial incentives were provided to participate in this activity.

CME accreditation for both activities was provided by the University of South Florida Health, which is accredited as a provider of continuing professional development by the ACCME and the American Nurses Credentialing Center.

Assessment of Educational Outcomes

Outcomes for both activities were assessed according to the Moore expanded outcomes framework (levels 1-5) [34]. For levels 1 to 4 (participation, satisfaction, knowledge and competence), the outcomes were assessed for the 2 activities independently. For level 5 (performance), outcomes were assessed for the 2 activities combined to account for the overlap in content, learning objectives (ie, treatment selection and intensification for patients with T2D and overweight or obesity), and target audience.

Level 1 was assessed over the first 6 months after launch as 2 variables: the number of participants who engaged in the activity and the average time spent by participants viewing the videos. Google Analytics was used to capture geolocation, participant numbers, and the overall average time HCPs spent on the activity. Data on specialty and the country from which participants connected were collected from HCPs who viewed the activity using their touchENDOCRINOLOGY account and from learners who completed the level 3 and level 4 outcome questionnaires.

Levels 2 to 5 were assessed using the outcome questionnaires. To avoid bias, all data from the level 2 to level 5 questionnaires were collected by an independent third-party vendor (nuaxia Limited) that was not involved in the development of the activities. A target audience was specified for fielding the questionnaires so that the sample was taken from relevant respondents (HCPs who completed the preactivity questionnaire) and learners (HCPs who participated in the activity and completed the postactivity questionnaire). Financial incentives were provided by nuaxia Limited for the HCPs to complete the questionnaires. For both activities, the target audiences were predefined by specialty (diabetologists, endocrinologists, and primary care specialists) and country (France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and the United States). A database of 203,744 HCPs was sampled based on a predefined target audience. To avoid any pre-exposure bias and obtain a statistically representative sample size, data were collected using an independent sample model both before and after the launch of each activity. All questionnaires were fielded to the database and then closed once a prespecified number of HCPs responded. Levels 3 and 4 are assessed using a single questionnaire. Preactivity scores were obtained by fielding this questionnaire 1 to 2 weeks before launch (to ensure that the sample was from HCPs who had not interacted with the activity) and were closed after 50 respondents had completed it. Postactivity scores were obtained by fielding this questionnaire to another set of HCPs immediately after the launch and closed after 50 learners responded. The level 2 questionnaire assessing satisfaction with the activities was included with the level 3 and level 4 questionnaire that was fielded after the activity. For level 5, the questionnaire was fielded 1 to 2 weeks before the launch—to a different set of HCPs to those who answered the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires—and was closed after 50 respondents had completed it. At 26 weeks after the launch, the level 5 questionnaire was administered to the same 50 learners who had responded before the activity; of these, 34 (68%) responded to the postactivity fielding, and data are presented as paired samples from these 34 learners only. For levels 2 to 5, the learners who responded to the postactivity questionnaires viewed the activity as part of the questionnaire process.

The level 2 satisfaction questionnaire included the following 5 statements that were to be scored using a 1- to 5-point Likert scale (where 5 is the highest satisfaction): this activity was of high quality, this activity met the stated learning objectives, the presenters were knowledgeable and effective, the activity contained content relevant to my clinical practice, and the information presented is likely the help change my management strategies in this therapeutic area. Levels 3 and 4 (knowledge and competence) and level 5 (performance) were assessed using questionnaires developed by the medical directors at touchIME and approved for scientific and medical accuracy by the faculty (Textbox 1). Satisfaction data were collected from participants immediately after engaging in the activity and before answering the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires. The level 3 and level 4 questionnaires comprised 7 questions for touchIN CONVERSATION (Table S2 in Multimedia Appendix 2) and 6 questions for touchMDT (Table S3 in Multimedia Appendix 2). All the questions were multiple-choice, with 3 to 4 possible answers, of which only one was correct. Data were analyzed for the overall participant groups and in subgroups defined by country, specialty, and years of experience. The level 5 questionnaire is a subjective assessment based on self-reported change in performance. It included 4 multiple-choice questions with 4 possible answers. All answers were plausible, but one was the best possible clinical option (Table S4 in Multimedia Appendix 2).

Textbox 1. Topics included in the level 3, level 4, and level 5 outcome questionnaires.

Levels 3 and 4

To assess levels 3 and 4, separate questionnaires were developed for touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team activities

- touchIN CONVERSATION
  - Factors contributing to clinical inertia
  - Achieving glycemic control in nonadherent patients
  - Selecting individualized glycemic targets and add-on therapies
  - Emerging therapies for patients with type 2 diabetes (T2D) and overweight or obesity
- touchMDT (touch MultiDisciplinary Team)
  - Mechanisms linking obesity to T2D
  - Benefits of weight loss for T2D prevention
  - Clinical benefits of glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists (GLP-1 RAs) and sodium-glucose cotransporter-2 inhibitors (SGLT2is)
  - Treatment intensification after a GLP-1 RA or metformin

Level 5

To assess level 5, a single questionnaire was sent to the respondents of both activities

- Appropriate second-line treatment selection for patients with T2D and overweight or obesity
- Eligibility criteria for treatment with a GLP-1 RA
- Outcomes expected for patients treated with an SGLT2i
- Treatment intensification in patients with T2D, obesity, and atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, who have not achieved their glycemic target

Intention to Change Practice

To assess the impact of the educational activities on HCPs' willingness to change their clinical practice, learners who took part in the level 2 to level 5 questionnaires after participating in the activities were asked the following multiple-choice question: "As a result of your participation in this session, will you make a change in your practice?" There were 5 possible mutually exclusive responses: yes, uncertain—more education needed, uncertain—practical limitations, no—more education needed, and no—practical limitations.

Identification of Remaining Educational Gaps

To collect information on the learners' perspective on the need for further education in the management of T2D, those who completed the level 2 to level 5 questionnaires after the activity were asked the question, "What do you think is the most important unmet educational need in this therapy area?" They were required to rank 4 predefined potential educational gaps (12 in total over the 3 questionnaires) by importance. Potential educational gaps were drafted by the medical directors at touchIME, with input from the faculty on the respective activities, and were included at the end of the questionnaires after the multiple-choice questions. The results were analyzed using a single transferable vote system. In the first round of voting, all first-choice votes were counted to determine the most important educational gap for the participants; in the second round, all second-choice votes were counted to determine the second most important educational gap. Any first-choice vote, not from the winning option in the first round, was also counted in the second round. The voting rounds continued until all options were placed in order. In addition, questions in the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires that were answered incorrectly by ≥40% of learners after completion of the activity were identified as outstanding educational gaps.

Statistical Analysis

Data were analyzed using SPSS Statistics (version 28.0.1; IBM Corp). On the basis of target population of learners and the sample size, a statistical power calculation was used to determine the number of respondents (N=50) and learners (N=50) required to detect a statistically significant difference between surveys conducted before and after the activity, with a margin of error of approximately 10% for both touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT. For the satisfaction (level 2) questionnaire, the mean scores were calculated for the individual questions, and an overall satisfaction score was calculated as the average across all satisfaction fields, with a maximum possible satisfaction score of 5 points out of 5. For the knowledge and competence (levels 3 and 4) analysis, the mean and median numbers of correct answers were calculated for both the pre- and postactivity data sets, and the results were compared using an independent sample 2-tailed *t* test. To analyze the results by country, specialty, and experience, 2-way ANOVA was used. Individual questions were first analyzed using a paired sample *t* test and then using 1-way ANOVA. Data collection for performance (level 5) was performed using a matched sampling method. Pre- and postactivity data were compared using a paired sample *t* test. Country, specialty, and experience analyses were conducted using the same methods as for levels 3 and 4 using 2-way ANOVAs.

Ethics Approval

The faculty for touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT consented to the necessary use, distribution, and reproduction of their contribution to the activities and assigned the entire copyright and all other intellectual property rights existing in their contributions to touchIME. According to the European Union General Data Protection Regulation [39], HCPs who responded to the outcome questionnaires were informed before their input that, as with all research, their identity and personal data were strictly confidential and would not be revealed without their explicit further consent. This study did not report experiments on human participants; therefore, institutional review board approval and informed consent were not applicable.

Results

Assessment of Educational Activities

Level 1—Participation

Data collected between 6 and 7 months after launch showed that 6759 and 5998 participants had engaged with the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities, respectively. The average length of participation was 8.50 minutes for the touchIN CONVERSATION and 13.09 minutes for the touchMDT (Table 1). For both activities, most participants specialized in endocrinology or diabetes, with only a small proportion working in primary care. Most participants were physicians (8869/12,757, 69.5%, for both activities combined), with the remainder being either nurse practitioners (2551/12,757, 20%) or physician assistants (1335/12,757, 10.5%). Participants from 25 countries engaged in each activity. The largest proportion of HCPs who engaged in the touchIN CONVERSATION activity was based in the United States, followed by the Philippines and Italy. The largest proportion of HCPs who participated in the touchMDT activity were based in the United Kingdom, followed by the United States, Portugal, and Italy. All other countries were represented by fewer than 10% of participants for each activity (Table 1).

Table 1. Engagement results and demographics of participants in the touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team (touchMDT) activities[a].

	touchIN CONVERSATION	touchMDT
Participant engagement, n	6759	5998
Countries reached, n	25	25
Length of participation (minutes), mean (SD)	8.50	13.09
Specialty, n (%)		
Endocrinology	3109 (46.00)	3178 (52.98)
Diabetes	2500 (36.99)	1979 (32.99)
Primary care	1149 (17.00)	839 (13.99)
Not reported	1 (0.01)	2 (0.03)
Role, n (%)		
Physician	4731 (70.00)	4138 (68.99)
Physician assistant	676 (10.00)	659 (10.99)
Nurse practitioner	1352 (20.00)	1199 (19.99)
Country[b], n (%)		
United States	2064 (30.54)	1319 (21.99)
Philippines	1323 (19.57)	N/A[c]
Italy	872 (12.90)	574 (9.57)
India	507 (7.50)	100 (1.67)
Bangladesh	466 (6.89)	N/A
Australia	242 (3.58)	148 (2.47)
Pakistan	222 (3.28)	N/A
United Kingdom	161 (2.38)	1470 (24.51)
Spain	137 (2.03)	338 (5.64)
Ireland	107 (1.58)	N/A
Portugal	N/A	657 (10.95)
Canada	N/A	280 (4.67)
Netherlands	N/A	149 (2.48)
Mexico	N/A	116 (1.93)

[a]Data collected on April 22, 2022, and at 203 and 190 days after the launch of touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT, respectively.

[b]Country where the participant was based at the time of completing the activity. Data are reported for countries represented by ≥2% of the participants for at least one activity.

[c]N/A: not applicable.

Level 2—Satisfaction

The overall satisfaction scores were 84% (4.2/5) for touchIN CONVERSATION and 82% (4.2/5) for touchMDT. For touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT, respectively, satisfaction scores of 4.2 and 4.1 for the quality of the activity, 4.2 and 4.2 for meeting the stated learning objectives, 4.3 and 4.3 for the knowledge and effectiveness of the presenters, 4.4 and 4.1 for relevance to clinical practice, and 4.0 and 3.8 for impact on management strategies were achieved out of a maximum score of 5.0.

Levels 3 and 4—Knowledge and Competence

Before the launch of the touchIN CONVERSATION activity, 22% (11/50) of the respondents answered at least 6 of the 7 questions of the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires correctly, whereas after participating in the activity, this increased to 60% (30/50). There was a significant increase in the average number of correctly answered questions from before to after the activity (median, IQR 4.5, 3.0-5.0 vs 6.0, 4.75-6.0; mean, SD 4.36, 1.40 vs 5.42, 1.37; $P<.001$). These results are shown in Figure 1, where heat maps on the left show the proportion of respondents (n=50) and learners (n=50) who answered a specific number of questions correctly, as displayed by colors ranging from white (lowest proportion of respondents and learners) to dark red (highest proportion of respondents and learners). The box-and-whisker plots on the right show the distribution of the number of correctly answered questions by all respondents and learners. In both plots, the horizontal red line within the box indicates the median, the "x" symbol represents the mean, the boxes indicate the IQR, and the vertical lines (whiskers) extend to the range of values, excluding outliers. Outliers are defined as values that fall outside a distance of 1.5× the IQR from the upper and lower quartiles and are represented by empty circles. Respondents and learners were HCPs who completed the pre- and postactivity questionnaires, respectively.

There was also improved knowledge from before to after the activity in the selection of individualized glycemic targets for older patients (22/50, 44% answered correctly before the activity vs 35/50, 70% answered correctly after the activity) and of emerging therapies for T2D and obesity (31/50, 62% vs 44/50, 88%). In addition, improved competence in selecting individualized glycemic targets for younger patients (13/50, 26% vs 21/50, 42%) and in selecting an add-on therapy for patients at a high risk of cardiovascular disease (35/50, 70% vs 45/50, 90%) was observed (Figure 2, where the bar graphs show the percentage of respondents (n=50) and learners (n=50) who answered each question correctly. The numbers within the bars indicate their values. Respondents and learners were HCPs who completed the pre- and postactivity questionnaires, respectively).

For the touchMDT, there was no significant increase in the number of correct answers from before to after the launch of the activity (median, IQR 5.0, 4.0-5.0 vs 5.0, 4.0-5.0; mean, SD 4.36, 1.24 vs 4.58, 1.07; *P*=.35; Figure 1). Notably, 80% (40/50) of the respondents answered at least 4 of the 6 questions correctly before the activity was available, indicating high baseline knowledge and competence in this cohort (Figure 1). This increased to 86% (43/50) after the launch, with the greatest improvement observed in competence in treatment intensification after GLP-1 RA treatment (34/50, 68% vs 38/50, 76%; see Figure 3, where the bar graphs show the percentage of respondents (n=50) and learners (n=50) who answered each question correctly. The numbers within the bars indicate their values. Respondents and learners were HCPs who completed the pre- and postactivity questionnaires, respectively).

For both activities, the change in the mean number of questions answered correctly was similar across countries (touchIN CONVERSATION, *P*=.36; touchMDT, *P*=.15; Figures S1 and S2 in Multimedia Appendix 2) and years of experience (touchIN CONVERSATION, *P*=.51; touchMDT, *P*=.90; Figures S1 and S2 in Multimedia Appendix 2). For both activities, respondents specializing in primary care had the lowest mean scores at baseline (touch IN CONVERSATION: 3.62; touchMDT: 4.06; Figures S1 and S2 in Multimedia Appendix 2). Furthermore, a significant difference in the change in the mean number of questions answered correctly was observed between specialties (touchIN CONVERSATION, *P*=.03; touchMDT, *P*=.03), with primary care and diabetes specialists showing the largest increase in scores following the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities, respectively (Figures S1 and S2 in Multimedia Appendix 2).

Figure 1. Summary of the number of correct responses for the level 3 and level 4 outcome questionnaires before and after the launch of touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT (touch MultiDisciplinary Team).

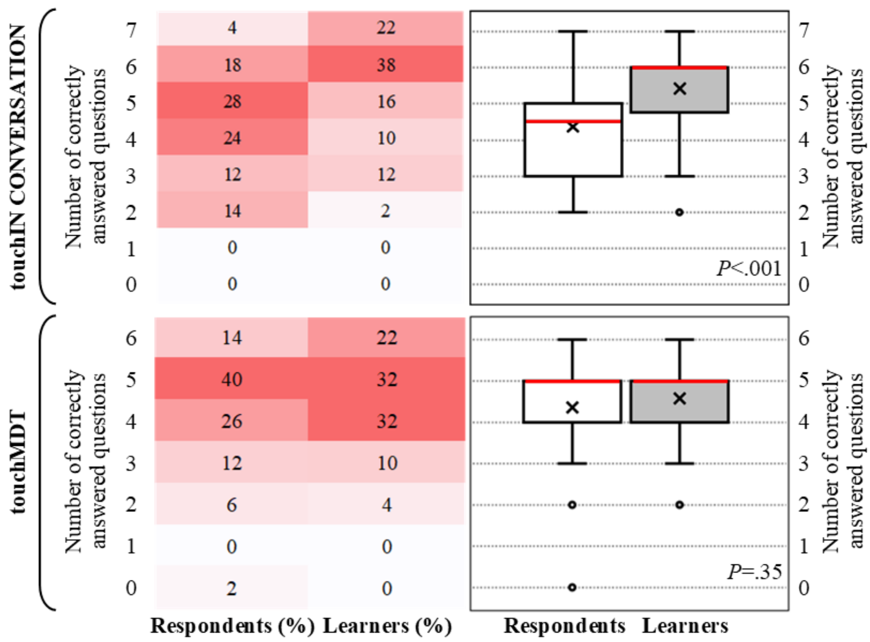


Figure 2. Summary of correct responses for individual topics for the level 3 and level 4 outcome questionnaires before and after the launch of touchIN CONVERSATION. CV: cardiovascular; T2D: type 2 diabetes.

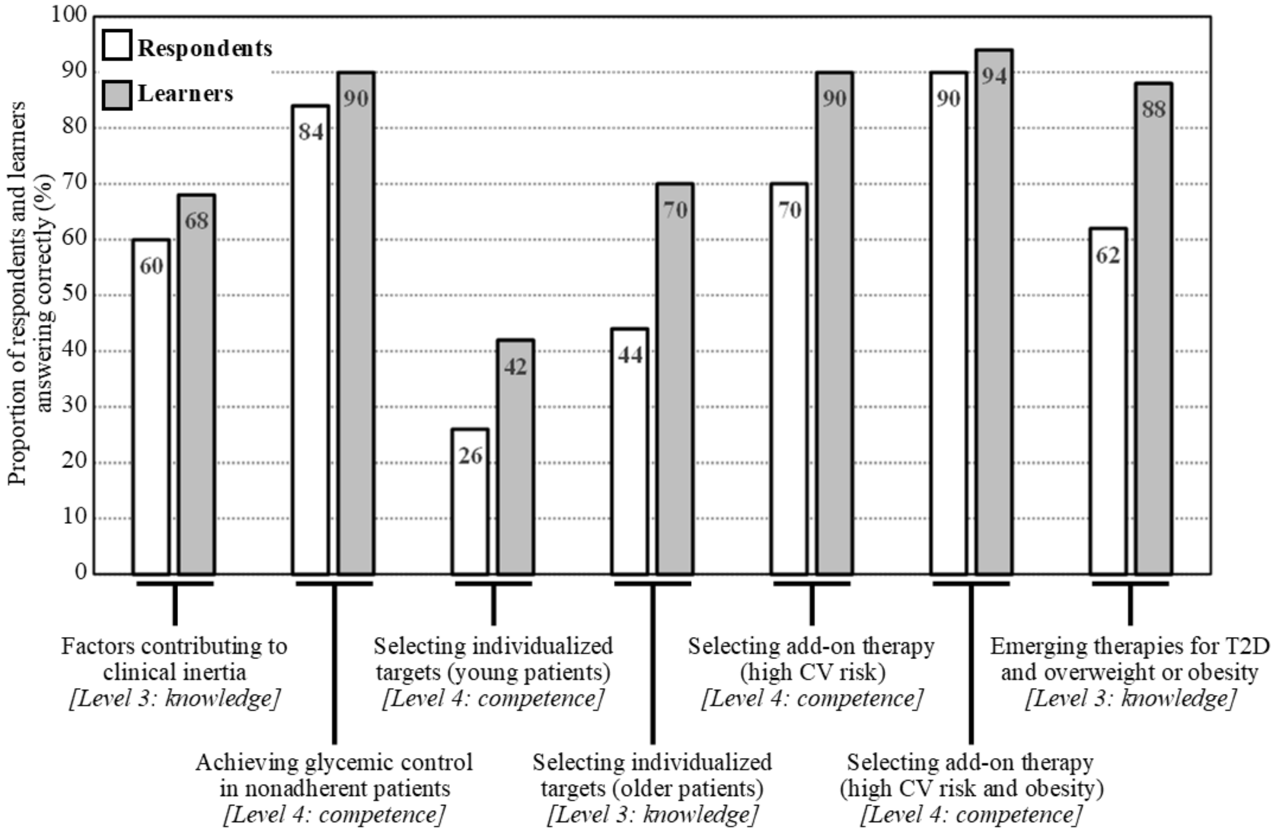
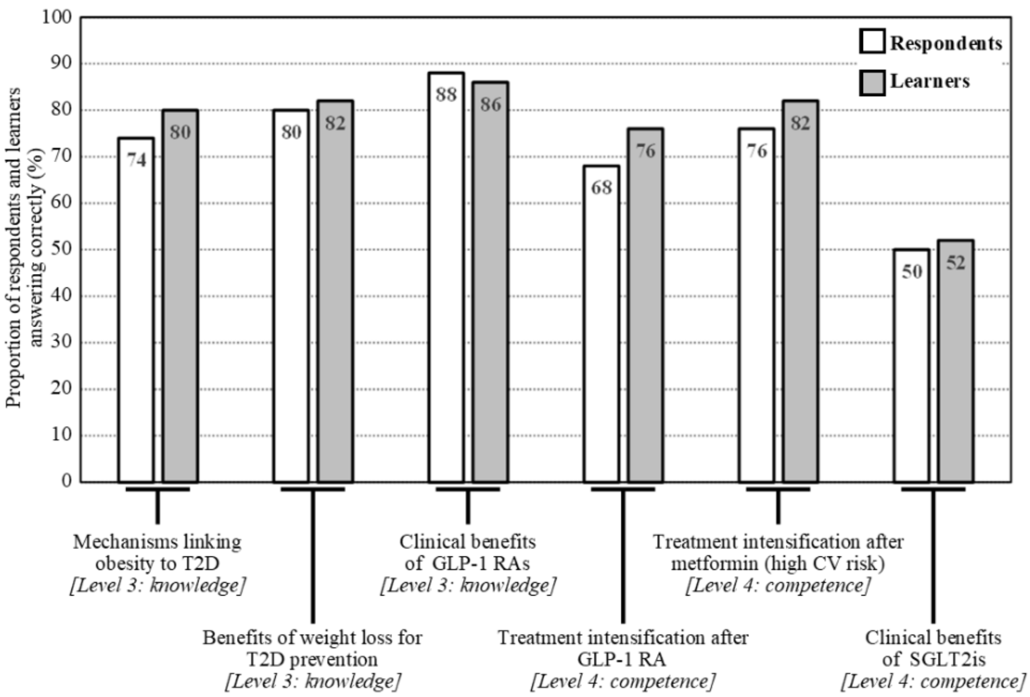


Figure 3. Summary of correct responses for individual topics for the level 3 and level 4 outcome questionnaires before and after the launch of touchMDT. CV: cardiovascular; GLP-1 RA: glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; SGLT2i: sodium-glucose cotransporter-2 inhibitor; T2D: type 2 diabetes; touchMDT: touch MultiDisciplinary Team.



Level 5—Performance

Before the launch of the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities, 32% (11/34) of the respondents selected the answer representing the best clinical option for all 4 questions. This increased to 59% (20/34) after participating in the activities (Figure 4; where the heat map on the left shows the proportion of learners (n=34) who answered a specific number of questions by selecting the best of 4 clinical options before and after viewing the activities, as displayed by colors ranging from white (lowest proportion of respondents and learners) to dark red (highest proportion of respondents and learners). The box-and-whisker plot on the right shows the distribution of the number of questions answered by selecting the best clinical option by all learners before and after viewing the activity. The horizontal red line within the box indicates the median, the "x" symbol represents the mean, the box indicates the IQR, and the vertical lines (whiskers) extend to the range of values, excluding outliers. Outliers are defined as values that fall outside a distance of 1.5× the IQR from the upper and lower quartiles and are represented by empty circles). Overall, a significant increase in the number of best clinical options selected from before to after the activity was observed (median, IQR 3.0, 2.0-4.0 vs 4.0, 2.5-4.0; mean, SD 2.65, 1.32 vs 3.15, 1.26; *P*=.03; Figure 4). Improved performance from before to after the activity was observed for all 4 questions; in particular, questions related to treatment intensification for patients not achieving their glycemic target (23/34, 68% of the respondents gave the best clinical option response before the activity vs 28/34, 82% who gave the best clinical option response after the activity) and eligibility criteria for treatment with a GLP-1 RA (21/34, 62% vs 26/34, 76%; see Figure 5, where the bar graph shows the percentage of learners (n=34) who answered each question by selecting the best clinical option before and after viewing the activities. The numbers within the bars indicate their values).

Figure 4. Summary of responses for the level 5 outcome questionnaire before and after the launch of touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT (touch MultiDisciplinary Team).

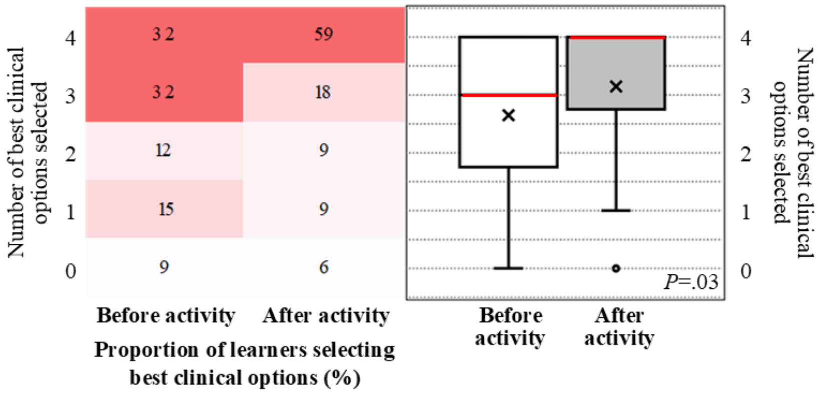
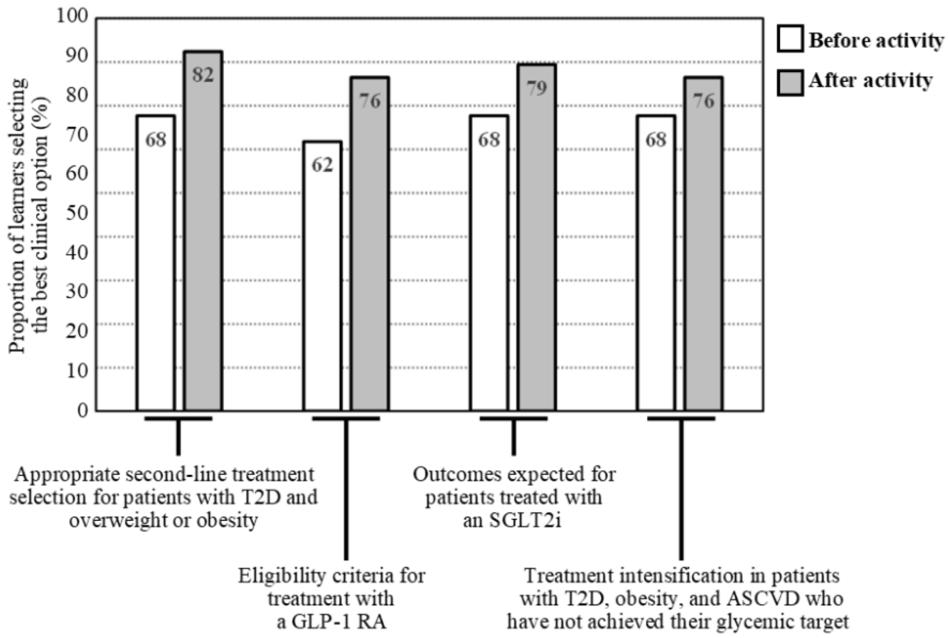


Figure 5. Summary of correct responses for individual topics for the level 5 outcome questionnaire before and after the launch of touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT. ASCVD: atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; GLP-1 RA: glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; SGLT2i: sodium-glucose cotransporter-2 inhibitor; touchMDT: touch MultiDisciplinary Team.



The change in the mean number of best clinical options selected was similar across the years of experience (*P*=.66; Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 2). There was a statistically significant difference in the change in the mean number of the best clinical options selected across different countries (*P*=.03; Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 2). Learners from France and Germany showed the lowest and highest mean numbers of best clinical options selected at baseline, respectively; this did not increase following the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities for participants from either country (Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 2). As in the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires, primary care specialists had a lower mean score at baseline compared with specialists in endocrinology (2.00 vs 2.96), and primary care specialists showed the largest increase in best clinical options selected following the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities (*P*=.01; Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 2).

Intention to Change Practice

More than two-thirds (34/50, 68%) of the learners stated that they would change their practice following their participation in touchIN CONVERSATION. Of the remaining learners, 14% (7/50) were uncertain and 18% (9/50) would not make a change. In total, 12% (6/50) of the participants indicated that more education on the subject would be beneficial.

For the touchMDT, more than half (27/50, 54%) of learners stated that they would change their practice following their participation in the activity. A total of 24% (12/50) of the learners were uncertain, mostly owing to practical limitations (7/50, 14%), whereas 22% (11/50) stated that they would not make a change, owing to practical limitations (8/50, 16%). In total, 16% (8/50) of the participants indicated that more education on the subject would be beneficial.

When responding to the level 5 questionnaire, 59% (20/34) of the learners stated that they would make a change to their practice following their participation in the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities. Of the remaining learners, 12% (4/34) were uncertain, and 29% (10/34) would not make a change. In total, 18% (6/34) felt that more education would be required, and 21% (7/34) noted that practical limitations would affect their ability to change their practices.

Identification of Remaining Educational Gaps

Two educational gaps were identified from the questions that were frequently answered incorrectly in the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires: (1) selecting individualized glycemic targets in younger patients and (2) communicating the benefits of SGLT2i therapies. Questions on the first topic were answered correctly by only 42% (21/50) of the learners after participating in the touchIN CONVERSATION activity (Figure 2), and questions on the second topic were answered correctly by only 52% (26/50) of the learners after participating in the touchMDT (Figure 3).

The 3 most important unmet educational needs identified by touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT learners after the activity, in response to the question, “What do you think is the most important unmet educational need in this therapy area?” in the level 2 to level 5 questionnaires, are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Unmet educational needs identified by the touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team (touchMDT) learners[a].

touchIN CONVERSATION (level 2 to level 4 questionnaires)	touchMDT (level 2 to level 4 questionnaires)	touchMDT and touchIN CONVERSATION (level 5 questionnaire)
1. Use of time-in-range metrics in continuous glucose monitoring to help optimize glycemic control	1. Strategies for achieving sustained weight loss in patients with T2D[b] and obesity	1. Efficacy data for emerging antihyperglycemic agents for type 2 diabetes and obesity and their use in clinical practice
2. Managing treatment regimens to avoid hypoglycemia in patients with T2D	2. Understanding the data from cardiovascular and renal outcomes trials for antihyperglycemic medications in patients with T2D at high cardiovascular or renal risk	2. Managing the side effects of antihyperglycemic medications in patients with T2D and obesity
3. Efficacy data for emerging antihyperglycemic agents for T2D and their use in clinical practice	3. Use of time-in-range metrics in continuous glucose monitoring to help optimize glycemic control	3. Managing treatment regimens to avoid hypoglycemia in patients with T2D

[a]The top 3 unmet educational needs are shown, as identified by learners who completed the level 2 to level 4 and level 5 questionnaires following the launch of the touchIN CONVERSATION and touchMDT activities. Learners were required to rank 4 predefined, potential educational gaps in response to the question “What do you think is the most important unmet educational need in this therapy area?”

[b]T2D: type 2 diabetes.

Discussion

Principal Findings

This study evaluated outcomes following 2 faculty-led, CME-accredited, web-based educational activities on the management of patients with T2D and demonstrated that HCPs expressed high levels of satisfaction and improvements in their knowledge and competence, as well as self-reported performance in T2D management. By the 6- to 7-month postlaunch time point, each activity had been viewed by a global audience of approximately 6000 participants, of which most were specialist physicians. Learners’ satisfaction levels with the educational activities were high, and they considered them to be relevant to clinical practice, meet the stated learning objectives, and impact their future management strategies.

In the touchIN CONVERSATION activity, learners successfully improved their knowledge, competence, and performance, and the benefits of setting individualized glycemic targets were identified as key future educational needs. In addition, most learners confirmed that they would change their practice in response to participation, highlighting the clinical value of the activity. Although an improvement in self-reported performance after participating in the touchMDT activity was reported, no significant increase in knowledge and competence was observed, and fewer learners indicated an intention to change practice compared with the touchIN CONVERSATION activity. This may reflect the relatively high baseline knowledge and competence levels observed in this cohort. However, competence in advising patients on the clinical benefits of SGLT2i therapy was relatively low, with little improvement observed after the activity. This may suggest a requirement for further education or may reflect a bias based on clinical experience with this treatment class. The high baseline scores and subsequent lack of significant increases in knowledge and competence following the touchMDT may also indicate that the activity successfully consolidated the knowledge and competence gained from the earlier touchIN CONVERSATION, which addressed, in part, similar topics. Thus, it is possible that the respondents of the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires for the touchMDT partially overlapped with the learners from the touchIN CONVERSATION, as the target audience and geographies were identical, and participants were reached through the same channels. This interpretation is consistent with the concept of spaced learning, according to which, re-exposing learners to information over time using temporal intervals results in more effective retention of information than if it was all provided at once [40].

Improvements in knowledge and competence were similar across countries and years of experience, indicating that education was beneficial for the entire range of HCPs. Some numerical differences were observed between countries for the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires, with improvements in knowledge and competence seen for learners in the United States, but not in France, Germany, Italy, or Spain following the touchMDT activity. When the impact of education on learners' performance was assessed, there was a statistically significant difference in performance improvement across different countries, although learners from France and Germany showed no increase in the mean number of the best clinical options selected. Interestingly, although the lack of increase in performance in learners from Germany could be attributed to the high mean of the best clinical options selected at baseline, leaving little room for further increase, learners from France did not show any increase in performance despite showing the lowest score at baseline. Because of the small size of the subgroups, we cannot speculate on the potential reasons for this; further studies with larger groups of participants from these countries are required to obtain meaningful insights. Significant differences were also noted between specialties for the level 3, level 4, and level 5 questionnaires, with the largest improvements observed for primary care specialists. Overall, the HCPs in primary care demonstrated the lowest levels of knowledge, competence, and performance before both activities. This highlights the importance of ongoing education to ensure that primary care teams remain up to date with the rapidly evolving treatment and management landscape of T2D. The high participation numbers and satisfaction scores, combined with improvements in knowledge, competence, and performance observed following one or both activities, support the educational approach of (1) precanvassing prospective learners and using specific patient cases to ensure that the activity is immediately relevant to HCPs' daily practice and (2) using multidisciplinary faculty and real-life patients to deliver the educational activity.

Most learners indicated that they would implement changes in clinical practice because of their educational activities. Nonetheless, a notable proportion of HCPs who participated in the activities stated that they would not change their practices at the current time. Although patient-centered care is increasingly becoming the focus of health care improvement, several barriers still exist that may prevent its application in daily clinical practice and on a larger scale across health care organizations [41]. These barriers include lack of organizational culture shift, flawed communication and leadership strategies, and practical limitations such as recently updated guidelines, accessibility to emerging drugs and practices, and cost-associated factors [41]. In addition, a recent study assessing factors that influence HCPs' intention to put newly acquired knowledge into practice identified a lack of belief in one's own capabilities (ie, the belief that one is capable of performing the behavior) among the barriers to adopting changes in clinical practice. The consequences of adopting new clinical behaviors were also cited as a key barrier [42].

The results of this study indicated that several educational needs remain. As indicated by the questions that were frequently answered incorrectly after the activity, there appears to be a need for more education on setting individualized glycemic targets, particularly in younger patients, and a need to further understand the potential benefits of SGLT2i therapies. In addition, learners self-selected several educational needs, including the use of time-in-range metrics for continuous glucose monitoring, strategies to avoid hypoglycemia, how to achieve sustained weight loss, understanding data from cardiorenal outcome trials, efficacy data for emerging therapies, and managing the side effects of antihyperglycemic medications.

Strengths and Limitations

The strengths of this study were, first, the involvement of prospective learners in the development of the touchIN CONVERSATION and the provision of a multidisciplinary program, the touchMDT, delivered by and for an interdisciplinary team of HCPs. Both aimed to maximize HCP participation, engagement, and satisfaction with the program. Second, the activities were accredited; thus, physicians, physician assistants, and nurses could obtain CME credit through participation in education. Third, there were no barriers to accessing education, with both activities made freely available on the touchENDOCRINOLOGY website. Fourth, the outcome questionnaire data were collected using an independent sample model, and the questionnaire was fielded to a statistically representative sample. All data collection was carried out by an independent third-party vendor.

This study had several limitations. First, self-selection bias must be considered when assessing the impact of educational activities; thus, HCPs who consider their knowledge to be lacking in these topics are more likely to participate than those who consider their knowledge to be up to date. This bias generally affects medical education, irrespective of the format or delivery method used. To mitigate self-selection bias, we used a combination of different channels to reach the HCP target audience for the activities described here: not limited to clinicians actively seeking medical education, but extended to a heterogeneous population of HCPs, including social media subscribers and members of professional societies. Second, the long-term benefits of educational activities remain unknown. In the future, measuring the impact of education over a longer time frame (eg, at 12 and 24 months) may be beneficial, although the treatment paradigm for T2D is relatively fast-moving, and measuring the impact beyond 24 months may not prove insightful owing to changes in clinical practice. Rather, providing updates to the education based on feedback from learners and the results of the outcomes analysis would be more practical and would ensure that HCPs are kept up to date with information that is useful and relevant. Third, aggregated rather than matched data were used for the level 3 and level 4 questionnaires; however, a previous study of CME outcomes indicated that aggregated data are comparable with matched data and are therefore likely to be sufficiently accurate for many program evaluation purposes [43]. Fourth, as with any analysis of this type, subgroup analyses were limited by the small size of the subgroups, and as such, may not be generalizable to a larger population of HCPs. In future studies, a larger sample size may increase the statistical power of subgroup analyses. Fifth, when assessing the intention to change practice because of the education, a proportion of learners indicated practical limitations as an obstacle to applying changes to their daily practice; however, our questionnaire did not probe the nature of these practical limitations, but it would be beneficial to collect this information in future learning activities to assess whether any of these barriers can inform future education. Sixth, level 5 outcomes were measured subjectively (ie, they were based on self-reported performance rather than on observed changes in patient management). In future studies, a similar approach assessing self-reported performance could be paired with objective evaluations, such as the collection of anonymized patient records, to confirm whether self-assessment is predictive of objective improvement in HCPs' performance and to provide a more detailed understanding of the impact of CME activities on HCPs' performance and the health status of the population with diabetes.

Comparison to Prior Work

CME accreditors are placing increasing importance on the measurement of higher-level outcomes following participation in educational activities; however, data on outcomes from web-based CME activities in T2D are limited [44]. Several studies have demonstrated that traditional CME programs for diabetes can lead to improvements in clinical practice and patient outcomes [10,16,17,20]. However, these studies focused on more time-consuming activities, including face-to-face and live educational sessions, which may make it difficult for HCPs to fit into their schedules. In addition, HCP performance and patient outcomes are often assessed using costly and labor-intensive methodologies, such as objective structured clinical examination stations and patient chart reviews, which are not always practical for assessing outcomes from smaller-scale web-based education. The quality of CME is frequently measured using the Moore level of outcome framework, but studies assessing the impact of short web-based CME programs on knowledge, competence, and performance (Moore levels 3, 4, and 5) are limited [37]. There is growing interest in the use of short activities that encourage learner involvement to provide a more convenient and potentially more effective approach to ongoing education for HCPs, as supported by a small but growing body of evidence. For example, the use of short (15-minute) web-based educational sessions resulted in increases in physician knowledge and competence in studies on diabetes [19] and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura [45]. Similarly, the value of learner involvement in T2D education has been demonstrated in a randomized controlled trial, which reported that greater improvements in self-reported competence in diabetes management could be achieved through the use of an educational, case-based game compared with a series of face-to-face lectures and group discussions [15]. Furthermore, a pilot study demonstrated that physicians gained confidence and achieved improved performance in test diabetes cases following participation in an hour-long lecture combined with patient cases in a virtual-world setting [18]. The potential benefits of having learners contribute to the development of educational activities were shown in a pilot study, which demonstrated that a web-based educational activity in attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder cocreated by PCPs was well received by an audience of other PCPs, although no evidence of its efficacy was available [46]. In this study, we further contributed to this growing body of evidence and demonstrated that web-based CME activities, which can be undertaken in short, easy-to-access sessions, can lead to improvements in HCP performance, as measured by a self-reported questionnaire.

Despite the limitations outlined earlier, the overall objectives of this analysis were met: the study demonstrated significant improvements in the knowledge, competence, and performance of HCPs in the management of T2D and obesity following participation in one or both activities; key outstanding educational gaps were identified; and areas for the improvement of educational outcomes assessment were highlighted, which, alongside the knowledge gained on key educational needs, may help to inform future activities that maximize HCP performance and ultimately patient outcomes.

Conclusions

This study demonstrated that short, case-based, patient-focused, and multidisciplinary team–led CME activities that HCPs can fit into their clinical schedules achieved high levels of satisfaction and improvements in HCP knowledge and competence, along with self-reported performance in T2D management. Ongoing educational needs identified included setting individualized glycemic targets, particularly in younger patients, and the potential benefits of SGLT2i therapies. These educational needs can be used to inform future educational activities in the diabetes HCP community. The activities described in this study reduce barriers to participation in CME activities, as they are convenient and easily accessible to learners and are free to access.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank the faculty members Professor Dr med Michael Nauck (St. Josef Hospital [Ruhr-Universität Bochum], Bochum, Germany) and Dr Vincent Woo (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada) for contributing to the educational content of the touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team activities, as well as the touch Independent Medical Education (touchIME) audience outreach team (Joel Turner and Hannah Morton-Fishwick) for the collection and analysis of the level 1 data. Medical writing support was provided by Steph Carter, and editorial support was provided by Joanna MacDiarmid, both of touchIME, Stockport, Cheshire, United Kingdom. Educational activities were jointly provided by the University of South Florida Health and touchIME. Eli Lilly provided an independent medical education grant to fund educational activities and medical writing and editorial support but did not contribute directly to manuscript development, the decision to submit, or the submission process.

Data Availability

Data will be shared with bona fide researchers submitting a research proposal to touch Independent Medical Education Ltd. Access requests should be submitted to ADN (Alex.Noble@touchime.org). Data will be made available from the study publication date. Any individual participant data will be shared in data sets in a deidentified and anonymized format.

Authors' Contributions

All authors contributed to study design and manuscript writing. ADN performed statistical analyses.

Conflicts of Interest

SBH reports advisory board or panel fees from Abbott, AstraZeneca, Bayer Inc, Eli Lilly, Janssen, Novo Nordisk, and Sanofi; consultancy fees from Abbott, AstraZeneca, Bayer Inc, Eli Lilly, Janssen, Novo Nordisk, and Sanofi; grants and research support from Abbott, AstraZeneca, Eli Lilly, Janssen, Novo Nordisk, and Sanofi; and salary and contractual services from Abbott, AstraZeneca, Bayer Inc, Eli Lilly, Janssen, Novo Nordisk, and Sanofi. AB, SQN, ADN, and HES are employees of touch Independent Medical Education Ltd. JV reports grants and research support from Eli Lilly, Eliem Therapeutics, Lexicon, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer, and Sanofi.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Images of the touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team activities.

[DOCX File , 1444 KB - mededu_v8i4e40520_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2

For the touchIN CONVERSATION and touch MultiDisciplinary Team activities: Tables showing educational gaps and learning objectives, and questions included in the level 3, level 4 and level 5 outcome questionnaires; and figures showing a summary of responses to the questionnaires.

[DOCX File , 399 KB - mededu_v8i4e40520_app2.docx]

References

1. IDF Diabetes Atlas. 10th edition. International Diabetes Federation. 2021. URL: https://diabetesatlas.org/atlas/tenth-edition/ [accessed 2022-06-28]
2. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (DCCT/EDIC) Study Research Group. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-2653 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa052187] [Medline: 16371630]
3. Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. 10-year follow-up of intensive glucose control in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2008 Oct 09;359(15):1577-1589. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0806470] [Medline: 18784090]
4. American Diabetes Association. 6. Glycemic targets: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2021. Diabetes Care 2021 Jan;44(Suppl 1):S73-S84. [doi: 10.2337/dc21-S006] [Medline: 33298417]
5. Davies MJ, D'Alessio DA, Fradkin J, Kernan WN, Mathieu C, Mingrone G, et al. Management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes, 2018. A consensus report by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD). Diabetologia 2018 Dec;61(12):2461-2498. [doi: 10.1007/s00125-018-4729-5] [Medline: 30288571]
6. Carls G, Huynh J, Tuttle E, Yee J, Edelman SV. Achievement of glycated hemoglobin goals in the US remains unchanged through 2014. Diabetes Ther 2017 Aug;8(4):863-873 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s13300-017-0280-5] [Medline: 28646411]

7. Brath H, Paldánius PM, Bader G, Kolaczynski WM, Nilsson PM. Differences in glycemic control across world regions: a post-hoc analysis in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus on dual antidiabetes drug therapy. Nutr Diabetes 2016 Jul 04;6(7):e217 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/nutd.2016.25] [Medline: 27376699]
8. Shrivastav M, Gibson WJ, Shrivastav R, Elzea K, Khambatta C, Sonawane R, et al. Type 2 diabetes management in primary care: the role of retrospective, professional continuous glucose monitoring. Diabetes Spectr 2018 Aug;31(3):279-287 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2337/ds17-0024] [Medline: 30140145]
9. Emami Z, Kouhkan A, Khajavi A, Khamseh ME. Knowledge of physicians regarding the management of type two diabetes in a primary care setting: the impact of online continuous medical education. BMC Med Educ 2020 Oct 20;20(1):374 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12909-020-02212-3] [Medline: 33081765]
10. Lim SC, Mustapha FI, Aagaard-Hansen J, Calopietro M, Aris T, Bjerre-Christensen U. Impact of continuing medical education for primary healthcare providers in Malaysia on diabetes knowledge, attitudes, skills and clinical practices. Med Educ Online 2020 Dec;25(1):1710330 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/10872981.2019.1710330] [Medline: 31891330]
11. Harris SB, Cheng AY, Davies MJ, Gerstein HC, Green JB, Skolnik N. Person-Centered, Outcomes-Driven Treatment: A New Paradigm for Type 2 Diabetes in Primary Care. Arlington, VA, USA: American Diabetes Association; 2020. URL: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK559432/ [doi: 10.2337/db2020-02] [Medline: 32667763]
12. Tsoutsouki J, Wunna W, Chowdhury A, Chowdhury TA. Advances in the management of diabetes: therapies for type 2 diabetes. Postgrad Med J 2020 Oct;96(1140):610-618. [doi: 10.1136/postgradmedj-2019-137404] [Medline: 32467106]
13. Phillips A, Beckwith A, Doherty Y, Grumitt J, Halloum H, Holmes P, et al. Invigorating diabetes health professional education to meet service and individualised needs. iDEAL Diabetes. URL: https://idealdiabetes.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/iDEAL-Invigorating-Diabetes-HCP-Education.pdf [accessed 2022-06-28]
14. Hicks KK, Murano PS. Online nutrition and T2DM continuing medical education course launched on state-level medical association. Adv Med Educ Pract 2017 Jun 27;8:413-418 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2147/AMEP.S138278] [Medline: 28721115]
15. Diehl LA, Souza RM, Gordan PA, Esteves RZ, Coelho IC. InsuOnline, an electronic game for medical education on insulin therapy: a randomized controlled trial with primary care physicians. J Med Internet Res 2017 Mar 09;19(3):e72 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.6944] [Medline: 28279950]
16. Lee B, Trence D, Inzucchi S, Lin J, Haimowitz S, Wilkerson E, et al. Improving type 2 diabetes patient health outcomes with individualized continuing medical education for primary care. Diabetes Ther 2016 Sep;7(3):473-481 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s13300-016-0176-9] [Medline: 27272527]
17. Moreo K, Sapir T, Greene L. Applying quality improvement into systems-based learning to improve diabetes outcomes in primary care. BMJ Qual Improv Rep 2015 Sep 30;4(1):u208829.w3999 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjquality.u208829.w3999] [Medline: 26734436]
18. Wiecha J, Heyden R, Sternthal E, Merialdi M. Learning in a virtual world: experience with using second life for medical education. J Med Internet Res 2010 Jan 23;12(1):e1 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.1337] [Medline: 20097652]
19. Larkin A, Schrand J, Le A. Success of CME at improving knowledge of clinical use of real-time CGM. Diabetes 2021 Jun 1;70(Supplement_1):614-61P. [doi: 10.2337/db21-614-p]
20. Harris SB, Leiter LA, Webster-Bogaert S, Van DM, O'Neill C. Teleconferenced educational detailing: diabetes education for primary care physicians. J Contin Educ Health Prof 2005;25(2):87-97. [doi: 10.1002/chp.13] [Medline: 16078807]
21. Bin Mubayrik HF. Exploring adult learners' viewpoints and motivation regarding distance learning in medical education. Adv Med Educ Pract 2020 Feb 19;11:139-146 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2147/AMEP.S231651] [Medline: 32110134]
22. Setia S, Tay JC, Chia YC, Subramaniam K. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) for continuing medical education - why and how? Adv Med Educ Pract 2019 Sep 11;10:805-812 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2147/AMEP.S219104] [Medline: 31572042]
23. Sibley JB. Meeting the future: how CME portfolios must change in the post-COVID era. J Eur CME 2022 Apr 7;11(1):2058452 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/21614083.2022.2058452] [Medline: 35425665]
24. Kisilevsky E, Margolin E, Kohly RP. Access, an unintended consequence of virtual continuing medical education during COVID-19: a department's experience at the University of Toronto. Can J Ophthalmol 2021 Feb;56(1):e18-e19 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jcjo.2020.10.002] [Medline: 33069676]
25. Walther LE, Blödow A, Volkenstein S, Dazert S, Löhler J. Webinar-based continuing medical education in otorhinolaryngology during the COVID-19 pandemic in Germany: a longitudinal study. BMJ Open 2021 Dec 06;11(12):e049687 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049687] [Medline: 34872996]
26. Weisshardt I, Vlaev I, Cross JH, Blümcke I. Taking the learner on a journey - an analysis of an integrated virtual CME program in epilepsy during the COVID-19 pandemic. J Eur CME 2021 Dec 10;10(1):2015190 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/21614083.2021.2015190] [Medline: 34912591]
27. Sun A, Chen X. Online education and its effective practice: a research review. J Inf Technol Educ Res 2016;15:157-190. [doi: 10.28945/3502]
28. Ebell MH, Shaughnessy A. Information mastery: integrating continuing medical education with the information needs of clinicians. J Contin Educ Health Prof 2003;23 Suppl 1:S53-S62. [doi: 10.1002/chp.1340230409] [Medline: 14666833]

29. McClelland SB. Training needs assessment data - gathering methods: part 3, focus groups. J Eur Ind Train 1994;18(3):29-32. [doi: 10.1108/03090599410056586]
30. Woodward AL, Harris ZL. Employment of a needs assessment survey to shape a novel web-based pediatric rheumatology curriculum for primary care providers. Pediatr Rheumatol Online J 2013 Jun 05;11(1):26 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1546-0096-11-26] [Medline: 23738823]
31. Arghode V, Brieger EW, McLean GN. Adult learning theories: implications for online instruction. Eur J Train Dev 2017 Aug 07;41(7):593-609. [doi: 10.1108/ejtd-02-2017-0014]
32. Christ H, Baethge C, Lehmacher W, Loesche P, Griebenow R. Interdisciplinary CME: is the need evident? Results of the evaluation of CME articles in the Journal of the German Medical Association. J Eur CME 2015 Oct 21;4(1):28331. [doi: 10.3402/jecme.v4.28331]
33. Regional Office for South-East Asia. (2010). Regional guidelines for continuing medical education (CME/continuing professional development (CPD) activities. World Health Organization. 2010. URL: https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/205767 [accessed 2022-09-06]
34. Moore DE, Green JS, Gallis HA. Achieving desired results and improved outcomes: integrating planning and assessment throughout learning activities. J Contin Educ Health Prof 2009;29(1):1-15. [doi: 10.1002/chp.20001] [Medline: 19288562]
35. The ACCME accreditation requirements. Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education. 2021. URL: https://www.accme.org/sites/default/files/2021-12/626_20211221_Accreditation_Requirements.pdf [accessed 2022-06-28]
36. Quality outcome measures: individual activity level. American Nurses Credentialing Center. URL: https://test.nursingworld.org/globalassets/docs/ancc/quality-outcome-measures-for-the-provider-unit.pdf [accessed 2022-06-28]
37. Bannister J, Neve M, Kolanko C. Increased educational reach through a microlearning approach: can higher participation translate to improved outcomes? J Eur CME 2020 Oct 20;9(1):1834761 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/21614083.2020.1834761] [Medline: 33354408]
38. CME. touchTM Endocrinology. URL: https://touchendocrinologyime.org/ [accessed 2022-06-28]
39. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation), OJ 2016 L 119/1. EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). 2016. URL: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016R0679 [accessed 2022-09-05]
40. Versteeg M, Hendriks RA, Thomas A, Ommering BW, Steendijk P. Conceptualising spaced learning in health professions education: a scoping review. Med Educ 2020 Mar;54(3):205-216 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/medu.14025] [Medline: 31860936]
41. Barach P. Addressing barriers for change in clinical practice. In: Guidet B, Valentin A, Flaatten H, editors. Quality Management in Intensive Care: A Practical Guide. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press; 2016:142-151.
42. Bergeron L, Décary S, Djade CD, Daniel SJ, Tremblay M, Rivest LP, et al. Factors associated with specialists' intention to adopt new behaviors after taking Web-based continuing professional development courses: cross-sectional study. JMIR Med Educ 2022 Jun 02;8(2):e34299 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/34299] [Medline: 35476039]
43. Fagerlie SR, Heintz AA, Haas M, Stacy TB. A comparison of matched and aggregated group outcomes data for evaluating continuing education of hematology and oncology health care professionals. J Contin Educ Health Prof 2014;34 Suppl 1:S23-S29. [doi: 10.1002/chp.21230] [Medline: 24935880]
44. George PP, Zhabenko O, Kyaw BM, Antoniou P, Posadzki P, Saxena N, et al. Online digital education for postregistration training of medical doctors: systematic review by the digital health education collaboration. J Med Internet Res 2019 Feb 25;21(2):e13269 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/13269] [Medline: 30801252]
45. Rohani-Montez C, Guneskara D, Coppo P. Effectiveness of interactive case-based online education in improving ATTP diagnosis and treatment selection. Blood 2020 Nov 5;136(Supplement 1):36-37. [doi: 10.1182/blood-2020-134292]
46. French B, Daley D, Perez Vallejos E, Sayal K, Hall CL. Development and evaluation of an online education tool on attention deficit hyperactivity disorder for general practitioners: the important contribution of co-production. BMC Fam Pract 2020 Nov 01;21(1):224 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12875-020-01289-5] [Medline: 33131490]

Abbreviations

ACCME: Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education
CME: continuing medical education
GLP-1 RA: glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist
HbA_{1c}: glycated hemoglobin
HCP: health care professional
PCP: primary care physician
SGLT2i: sodium-glucose cotransporter-2 inhibitor
T2D: type 2 diabetes
touchIME: touch Independent Medical Education
touchMDT: touch MultiDisciplinary Team

Edited by T Leung; submitted 21.07.22; peer-reviewed by J Kim, T Morgan, S Ganesh; comments to author 13.08.22; revised version received 08.09.22; accepted 13.09.22; published 14.10.22.

Please cite as:
Harris SB, Idzik S, Boasso A, Neunie SQ, Noble AD, Such HE, Van J
The Educational Impact of Web-Based, Faculty-Led Continuing Medical Education Programs in Type 2 Diabetes: A Survey Study to Analyze Changes in Knowledge, Competence, and Performance of Health Care Professionals
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e40520
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e40520
doi:10.2196/40520
PMID:36102282

Original Paper

Defining a Role for Webinars in Surgical Training Beyond the COVID-19 Pandemic in the United Kingdom: Trainee Consensus Qualitative Study

Emma Barlow[1*], BSc, MBBCh, PGDip; Wajiha Zahra[2*], MBBS, MSc; Jane Hornsby[1], BSc, MBChB; Alex Wilkins[1], BMBS, BMedSci; Benjamin M Davies[3], BSc, MBChB, MPhil; Joshua Burke[1], BSc, MBChB

[1]Association of Surgeons in Training, London, United Kingdom

[2]Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, University Hospitals North Midlands, Stoke-on-Trent, United Kingdom

[3]Department of Neurosurgery, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, United Kingdom

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Benjamin M Davies, BSc, MBChB, MPhil
Department of Neurosurgery
University of Cambridge
Box 167, Cambridge Biomedical Campus
Addenbrooke's Hospital
Cambridge, CB2 0QQ
United Kingdom
Phone: 44 207973030
Email: bd375@cam.ac.uk

Abstract

Background: The COVID-19 pandemic posed several challenges for surgical training, including the suspension of many in-person teaching sessions in lieu of webinars. As restrictions have eased, both prepandemic and postpandemic training methods should be used.

Objective: This study investigates trainees' experiences of webinars during the COVID-19 pandemic to develop recommendations for their effective integration into surgical training going forward.

Methods: This project was led by the Association of Surgeons in Training and used an iterative process with mixed qualitative methods to consolidate arguments for and against webinars, and the drivers and barriers to their effective delivery, into recommendations. This involved 3 phases: (1) a web-based survey, (2) focus group interviews, and (3) a consensus session using a nominal group technique.

Results: Trainees (N=281) from across specialties and grades confirmed that the COVID-19 pandemic led to an increase in webinars for surgical training. While there were concerns, particularly around the utility for practical training (80.9%), the majority agreed that webinars had a role in training following the COVID-19 pandemic (90.2%). The cited benefits included improved access or flexibility and potential standardization of training. The majority of limitations were technical. These perspectives were refined through focus group interviews (n=18) into 25 recommendations, 23 of which were ratified at a consensus meeting, which was held at the Association of Surgeons in Training 2021 conference.

Conclusions: Webinars have a role in surgical training following the COVID-19 pandemic. The 23 recommendations encompass indications and technical considerations but also discuss important knowledge gaps. They should serve as an initial framework for ensuring that webinars add value and continue to evolve as a tool for training.

Trial Registration: Chinese Clinical Trial Registry ChiCTR2200055325; http://www.chictr.org.cn/showprojen.aspx?proj=142802

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e40106) doi:10.2196/40106

KEYWORDS

webinars; surgical training; trainee consensus; teaching; training; integration; trainee experience; user experience; perception; education; medical education; surgical skills

Introduction

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted many aspects of surgical training in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland and has challenged the delivery of surgical training with the cancellation of examinations, training courses, and teaching programs, and a significant reduction in exposure to operative cases [1]. A study comparing surgical trainees' operative logbook numbers in 2019 and 2020 reported an overall incident rate ratio (IRR) of 0.62, with exposure to elective surgery more affected (IRR 0.53) than emergency surgery (IRR 0.85) [2]. Subsequently, surgical training had to adapt, resulting in an accelerated shift in the use of digital learning environments by both trainees and trainers.

A webinar is defined as "a seminar conducted online" [3]. A seminar is a teaching method based on the Socratic dialogue of asking and answering questions with the word originating from the Latin *seminarium*, which means "seed plot" [4,5]. Webinars have evolved as a result of technological advancements leading to faster, more reliable internet connections and the use of video calls as a standard method of communication in today's society. As a result, digital learning was slowly being integrated into pedagogical learning methods to create new blended learning methods [6]. However, the COVID-19 pandemic presented a new opportunity for the use of webinars to provide remote learning for surgical trainees, and, as a result, they have become a popular and increasingly prevalent training tool [4]. One review of the use of webinars for training in plastic surgery indicated an increase of 12,017% in the number of webinars relevant to this specialty post lockdown in the United Kingdom on the March 23, 2020 [4].

While the pandemic forced training to transition to the internet, the question remains if and how webinars should be integrated within surgical training going forward as the National Health Service's services start to recover and surgical training adapts to the new norm. The Joint Committee on Surgical Training quality indicators for Higher Surgical Training states that trainees should have a minimum of 2 hours of facilitated formal teaching every week [7].

This study, led by the Association of Surgeons in Training (ASiT), aimed to identify the role of webinars in surgical training, both during and after the COVID-19 era, and consider what, in a best-case scenario, their potential integration into surgical training would look like in the future. To achieve this, the following objectives were set: (1) to investigate the strengths and weaknesses of webinar-based training for surgical specialties, (2) to establish the limitations of webinars and the barriers faced when integrating them into surgical training, and (3) to propose recommendations for its integration within surgical training.

Methods

Overview

This study was led by the ASiT via a steering committee of surgical trainees. The ASiT is an independent professional organization (registered charity number 1196477), with a membership of over 3500 surgical trainees, that promotes excellence in surgical training. The organization represents and supports trainees across all surgical specialties and training grades on a regional and national level in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland and is the largest representative body for surgical trainees. The ASiT was originally founded in 1976 and is independent of, but works with, the National Health Service, General Medical Council, Surgical Royal Colleges, the Joint Committee on Surgical Training, and the Trainee Surgical Specialty Associations.

This study used mixed qualitative methods in accordance with COREQ (consolidated criteria for reporting qualitative research) guidelines [8] to consolidate the arguments for and against webinars and the drivers and barriers to their delivery in surgical training. This involved 3 phases: (1) a web-based survey, (2) focus group interviews, and (3) a consensus session at the annual ASiT 2021 international conference.

Phase 1: Web-Based Survey

A survey was developed to gather wider trainee perspectives on webinars in surgical training. It was built using Qualtrics (Qualtrics XM) in accordance with the published CHERRIES (Checklist for Reporting Results of Internet E-Surveys) guidelines on conducting web-based surveys with the aim of establishing broad opinion and key themes concerning the use of webinars before and during the COVID-19 pandemic [9-11]. The survey contained binomial, multiple-choice, Likert-scale questions and those with free-text responses (Multimedia Appendix 1) and was developed on the basis of consensus from the steering group. The survey was peer reviewed and piloted by the ASiT council prior to dissemination, where 1 question was omitted and 2 questions reworded, resulting in a final set of 26 questions. The survey was sent out to all ASiT members via the ASiT mailing list (MailChimp) and advertised via ASiT social media channels (Facebook and Twitter). Survey completion was voluntary and open to current and future surgical trainees of all grades and specialties. All responses were collected with informed consent provided by responders at the time of completion, and anonymized over a 6-week period (December 3, 2020, to January 14, 2021) without sampling. Thereafter, the survey was removed from the ASiT website. Descriptive statistics were used to aggregate data from predefined questions. Responses to a final free-text question—"Please feel free to write any other comments regarding your experience of teaching/training via webinars."—were subjected to inductive thematic analysis by 2 authors (AW and JH) independently.

Phase 2: Focus Group Interviews

Trainees interested in participating in the interview stage were contacted via email with further study information and available interview slots between Monday, February 8, and Sunday, February 14, 2021. The interviews were arranged as 30-minute focus group sessions with up to 4 participants in each group and one member of the study group present to facilitate the session, prompt discussions, and answer queries. These sessions were conducted as web-based video calls using Zoom (Zoom Video Communications). Each session was recorded and transcribed with participants consent. Interviews were conducted using structured discussion. Interview transcripts and recordings were analyzed using thematic analysis, which produced 4 themes including strengths, limitations, drivers, and barriers, with focused questions generated through steering group consensus from the initial survey responses. All focus group participants were offered collaborative authorship [12].

Phase 3A: Formation of Consensus Statements

This project used a transparent consensus process [13]. Based on the findings of the survey and focus group interviews, a preliminary list of consensus statements (Multimedia Appendix 2) was formed by the steering committee (EB, WZ, JH, AW, BD, and JB), and refined with input from the ASiT council, into a final list for presentation during the consensus meeting (Multimedia Appendix 3). These were designed to capture the perspectives gathered so far and structured around the following core areas: the role, timing, conduct, content, opportunities, and knowledge gaps for webinar use.

Phase 3B: Consensus Meeting

The consensus meeting was held at the 2021 ASiT annual international conference, which was the first ASiT conference to be held remotely. It was advertised as free for any conference delegate via the conference platform (MedAll) and program, the ASiT website [14], and social media platforms. A Google Form (Google LLC) was shared among attendees and used to record the name, gender, specialty, grade, and deanery of all participants who attended the meeting. The session was held using Zoom, and discussion during the meeting took place both verbally and using the question-and-answer function. Slido (sli.do s. r. o.) was used during the consensus session to present each consensus statement and permit attendees to vote. Votes were binary (yes/no or agree/disagree). For a statement to be ratified, 70% or more of the consensus participants had to vote in agreement (yes/agree). The cutoff of 70% was based on the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation approach and agreed on by the study group prior to the session [15,16]. The Slido software automatically stored the results and facilitated their export for data analysis.

Ethics Approval

According to the Health Research Authority Guidance, ethics approval was not sought for this study.

Results

Phase 1: Web-Based Survey

Demographics

The survey was sent to 2790 ASiT members. The total number of survey responses was 281, with a response rate of 9.9%. In total, 278 complete responses were included in the final analysis, as incomplete responses were excluded.

All training regions in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland were represented. In total, 56.7% of respondents were female. The majority of respondents were trainees in general surgery (43.2%), followed by orthopedics (21.6%), with responses from trainees in all other surgical specialties. There were responses from core surgical trainees (41.0%), specialist registrars (35.6%), foundation trainees and medical students (17.9%), specialty doctors or associate specialists (3.8%), and post–certificate of completion of training fellows 1.7%; Multimedia Appendix 4).

Key Findings

Respondents reported attending more training webinars in 2020 than in 2019 (Figure 1) and 96.5% of respondents agreed that this change was due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Overall, 98.9% of respondents agreed that webinars have become a standardized format for surgical teaching to replace face-to-face teaching during the COVID-19 pandemic. However, 80.9% agreed that webinars cannot fulfil the practical aspects of surgical training.

Specific reasons for attending more webinars included webinars being the only resource available (28.9%), more webinars being available (23.4%), to meet specific training requirements (15.8%), more awareness of webinars (15.6%), and webinars being an effective way to use time (14.3%). Only 10 respondents did not attend webinars, and the reasons for this included that there are too many webinars, so it is difficult to choose which ones to attend, and that they seem less effective for surgical training. The main factors that are considered when deciding to attend a webinar include the topic (27.6%), training requirements (20.6%), the speaker (15.4%), and cost (15.6%).

Regarding the delivery of webinars (Multimedia Appendix 5), the preferred duration of a webinar for 69.1% of respondents was 30 to 60 minutes. The most popular time of webinars was weekdays out of working hours. The majority of respondents had 1-2 hours available to attend webinars each week.

Respondents were asked to rate aspects about the effectiveness of webinars on Likert scales. Overall, the mean score for the webinar as a format for surgical training during the COVID-19 pandemic was 6.8 (SD 1.8) out of 10. The organization and structure of webinars had a mean score of 7 (SD 1.86) out of 10. The interaction between speakers and participants had a mean score of 5.2 (SD 2.22) out of 10, and technical aspects scored 6.4 (SD 2.29) out of 10. Meeting the demand of practical education scored poorly at 4.3 (SD 2.75) out of 10. Most people (44.5%) felt that the topic of the webinar determined whether it would be as effective as face-to-face teaching. Overall, 91.2% of respondents felt that they were more likely to ask questions during face-to-face teaching than during a webinar and that they were more likely to pay for face-to-face teaching.

Going forward, 90.2% of respondents were very likely, likely, or somewhat likely to attend training webinar after the COVID-19 pandemic. Respondents thought that webinars and web-based learning would be most useful for exam preparation, journal clubs, annual reviews of competency progression), and supervisor meetings (Multimedia Appendix 5).

In total, 106 respondents provided free-text answers when asked if they had any other comments about webinars. The themes from these responses were identified as demonstrated in Table 1.

Figure 1. Graphical representation of the number of webinars attended by survey respondents in 2019 and 2020.

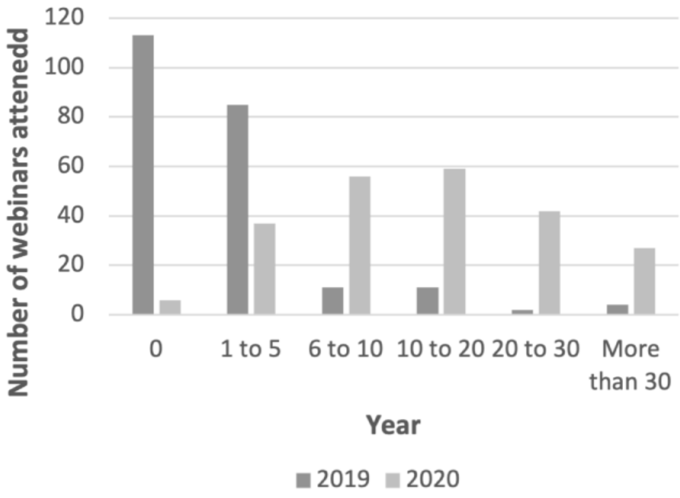


Table 1. Themes identified from the free-text answers in the initial web-based survey.

Theme	Example quotes
Webinars improve accessibility to teaching	• "I would watch a webinar of an interesting topic given by an institution very far from where I am based. In fact, I may be even more likely to do than I would to attend physically as the costs would be much lower." • "World experts can be called upon to give a webinar on a given topic." • "A great equaliser for those with kids etc to be able to attend without travelling."
Webinars are useful for examination preparation	• "I think the training webinars focusing on required curriculum (exam/FRCS style preparation) and related topics have been very useful and are as good as in person teaching."
Webinars are less engaging	• "I am more prone to distraction and lack of engagement in webinars than in face-to-face teaching."
Webinars cannot replace teaching for practical skills	• "A lot of practical/surgical stuff involving hands on technique cannot be taught via webinars and therefore webinars are in no way a substitute for face-to-face training but merely an adjunct."
Trainees have to use their spare time and own space for webinars	• "Too many mandatory/highly useful webinars/sessions held outside of working hours." • "There is no down time now and people are expected to be available for teaching/meetings whether at work, or off work with illness/zero day/annual leave."

Phase 2: Focus Group Interviews

Demographics

In total, 18 trainees (outwith the steering committee facilitators) participated in 8 semistructured interviews conducted in February 2021. The interviewees were trainees in general surgery (n=7), trauma and orthopedics (n=5), otolaryngology (n=1), plastic surgery (n=1), urology (n=1), and vascular surgery (n=1). The foundation trainees (n=2) did not declare their intended surgical specialty. The training grades of the interviewees were specialist registrars (n=8), core surgical trainees (n=6), foundation trainees (n=3), and senior house officer–level staff grade (n=1; see Multimedia Appendix 4).

Key Findings

Interview responses generally supported survey findings with regards to strengths, limitations, drivers, and barriers. Recurrent themes of accessibility, timing, and technical aspects were explored in more detail.

Accessibility and Cost

Avoiding travelling to remote locations was reported as beneficial for time, financial, and environmental reasons. Accessibility to worldwide experts offered an opportunity to access international speakers and panels usually only available at major conferences, while avoiding the associated cost and study leave. On a regional level, webinars allowed deanery teaching programs to be combined to maintain high-quality speakers despite reduced speaker availability. There was considerable heterogeneity in individual experience, a minority of interviewees reported formal protected time and spaces for locally arranged webinars, this may not be practical for national or international events.

Timing of Webinars

Interviewee preferences for timing of webinars varied with their individual circumstances. Some identified midweek evenings as a time with less conflicting demands. Concerns were raised that a reliance on out-of-hours webinars disenfranchised those with family or other commitments and could contribute to burnout. One trainee highlighted the diversity of views, explaining that as she lived away from her family during the working week, she preferred to watch webinars during weekday evenings to keep her weekends and working days free. Some expressed a preference for watching webinars at home, others found it difficult to focus with multiple distractions. Access to study leave for webinars during working hours was reported as limited.

Recordings

The ability to view recordings later was welcomed as adding flexibility, with the reservation that recordings lose interactivity, particularly the opportunity to ask questions. Repeat recordings may not remain up to date with current evidence and guidelines and may need to be reviewed. Archiving of content is variable and could be improved.

Technical Aspects

Many interviewees described variation in technical fluency between presenters. Live polls, chat, and question-and-answer functions were highlighted as improving interactivity. Equipment and bandwidth problems were common; in one example, an anatomy session from a dissecting room had insufficient resolution to identify structures. This may represent the learning curve of adopting new teaching methods and could be addressed through targeted training on the use of web-based platforms, and appropriate technical support. When available, a session chair can have a valuable role to set expectations and manage features (including muting and unmuting, screen sharing, and reviewing audience chat) to allow the presenter to focus on presenting.

Future Opportunities

To counter the loss of social interaction, a suggestion was made that a hybrid approach with remote access to face-to-face teaching offers a solution for deanery teaching to reduce the need to travel. Small groups meeting locally to access remote teaching would allow some element of networking and social interaction.

Phase 3: Consensus Session

Demographics

The consensus session was attended by 33 delegates, of whom 32 completed the demographics questionnaire. In total, 20 (62.5%) participants were female and 12 (37.5%) were male. A range of training grades and surgical specialties were represented among the consensus session cohort with specialist registrars (ST3-8; 43.8%) the most represented grade and general surgery (37.5%) the most represented specialty (see Multimedia Appendix 4).

Voting Results

Of the 25 Statements, 23 obtained at least 70% approval from the consensus meeting participants (Table 2) and are included in the recommendations of this paper.

Table 2. List of consensus statements and the percentage of consensus votes received.

Consensus statement	Consensus rate, %
Webinars have a role in surgical training but should not completely replace face-to-face training	100
Webinars are considered a good option for theoretical knowledge	94
Webinars are considered a good option for examination preparation (mock interviews or viva voces)	88
Webinars are considered a good option for training administration (eg, work-based assessments, journal clubs, and annual reviews of competency progression)	82
Webinars are currently considered a poor option for practical skills	88
Webinars are currently considered a poor option for simulation training (eg, advanced trauma life support)	88
Webinars are currently considered a poor option for communication skills	42
The following is considered best practice for delivering surgical training webinars: they should be delivered live (not prerecorded)	70
The following is considered best practice for delivering surgical training webinars: they should be recorded (available for playback)	94
The following is considered best practice for delivering surgical training webinars: they should be supported by an information technology specialist for troubleshooting and support	97
The following is considered best practice for delivering surgical training webinars: they should incorporate interactive elements, including a chat box, polls, or breakout room	97
The following is considered best practice for delivering surgical training webinars: they should be effectively archived and easily retrievable for future review	94
The following is considered best practice for delivering surgical training webinars: a certificate of attendance should be issued to allow trainees to log professional development	100
The following is considered best practice for the timing of surgical training webinars: they should not exceed one hour	73
The following is considered best practice for the timing of surgical training webinars: they should be eligible for study leave and be delivered within protected teaching time	100
Webinars delivered during evenings may increase trainee engagement by avoiding clashing with clinical commitments; however, this may disadvantage trainees who have families, long commutes, or other extracurricular commitments	97
Payment for webinars, outside of core content delivered as part of their training program, is acceptable to surgeons in training, but it should reflect the fair costs of hosting the webinar	48
Surgical trainers should be provided with resources and training to develop their digital teaching skills	100
Webinars offer opportunities to improve access and equality of training for trainees (eg, through delivery regionally, nationally, or internationally), and this should be explored further	97
The mechanism by which webinar attendance is recognized or accredited should be clarified	97
The value of structured webinars (ie, a series of webinars) aligned with surgical curricula is uncertain but should be explored further	97
While access to learning resources can be improved with webinars, the lost opportunities for networking, team building, or socializing and their implications are uncertain and should be explored further	100
Increased participation in web-based training out of normal working hours and how this contributes to trainee burnout should be explored further	100
Adjuncts to support web-based or remote practical skills training are evolving; therefore, the role or value of webinars for practical skills training should be revisited	97
A hybrid approach, using both face-to-face and web-based methods, may be the future of surgical training and should be explored further	100

Discussion

Principal Findings

This initiative has produced the first trainee-led, consensus-based recommendations on the use of webinars in surgical training with unanimous agreement that webinars have a role in future surgical training. Both practical and communication training was considered poorly suited, although it was acknowledged that this may change as methods of remote training evolve. These 23 consensus recommendations should support their continued and effective implementation and iteration.

A role for webinars in surgical training was anticipated, in line with the positive experiences that have been increasingly published across health care disciplines globally [17]. Blythe and Thompson [18] report the successful implementation of a novel web-based surgical teaching program in Northern Ireland with support from the Royal College of Surgeons Edinburgh. The program was designed to meet the needs of core surgical trainees during the COVID-19 pandemic owing to cancellation to face-to-face teaching and used both videoconferencing software and web-based webinars. As a result of the positive feedback received, the course has been further developed into the primary surgical teaching method for the core surgical training cohort of 2020-2021 in Northern Ireland. This shows the sustainability and value of remote education going forward [18].

Webinars allow the remote delivery of expert teaching to a large number of trainees simultaneously, and recording these sessions offers further opportunity to increase the audience to people unable to attend live. This also provides trainees the option of revisiting the webinar to consolidate their learning or revise it at a later date. As observed during the development of our ASiT recommendations, accessibility and convenience are the commonly cited reasons for their use. The Virtual ACCESS conference (a core-trainee–led web-based conference to enhance surgical succession) surveyed delegates and found that the major factors that attracted attendees to their web-based conference were that the conference was free (91/130, 70%), allowed an opportunity to present (81/130, 62.3%), and did not require travel (78/130, 60%) [19].

Limitations

However, as highlighted in our process, webinars elsewhere also have their limitations. This seems to be largely around variation in technical delivery [20]. This was a large focus of the feedback received during our initiative and subsequently recognized within the recommendations; for example, around timing, duration, technical support, and archiving. An expectation of (unpaid) availability out of hours has implications for the costs of surgical training [21]. Although not specifically for webinars, technical challenges are a commonly cited barrier in telemedicine and are more frequently studied [20]. The preference for live delivery was also noteworthy, given that many web-based education initiatives use recorded videos [22,23]. As the role of guidelines is to improve experience by standardizing practice with the best available evidence [24], it is hoped that these recommendations can therefore have an immediate and positive impact.

However, there are some important limitations to acknowledge in our process. First, this process only captured the perspective of trainees. Therefore, it did not incorporate evidence from medical education, such as the comparative effectiveness of webinars, nor did it incorporate the perspective of surgical trainers specifically [25]. We also acknowledge a low response rate. The collaborative coauthorship model used and the outlined study design were chosen to incentivize participation. While these must be considered, it is worth recognizing that response rates parallel those of similar surveys [26-28] and perspectives across disciplines and training stages were still represented. Further, trainees are typically involved in education themselves and will have a trainer's perspective.

Second, while most recommendations reached near unanimous consensus, there were inconsistencies. For example, while the initial survey suggested that trainees did not feel that communication skills were well suited to webinars, this did not become a consensus recommendation. This discordance may reflect an evolving perspective on webinars and communication as the initial concerns centered around being unable to recognize nonverbal communication in a web-based environment. Given that clinical practice has also transitioned to many web-based consultations [29], it is likely that remote teaching will have a more relatable role. Similarly, while practical training was felt to be better suited to alternative teaching methods, this was not unanimous, with agreement that, particularly as training tools develop [30], the role of webinars in practical training be investigated further. Of note, Fehervari et al [31] reported the first web-based, large-scale, surgical skills course that compared different web-based teaching methods and was validated against the gold standard of face-to-face teaching. The published feedback showed the success of this web-based course as delegates felt that the event met the required standards of a high-quality surgical teaching course and did not feel that face-to-face teaching would have been more appropriate despite the course focusing on practical skills [31]. This differs from the results of our consensus session and shows that there is scope for further research into the utility of webinars and web-based teaching for practical training.

The inconsistencies likely reflect the rapidly changing landscape of webinars in surgical education [20], and the need to iterate these recommendations as evidence and experience changes [29]. Based on the uncertainties identified during this process, a number of key knowledge gaps for clarification were identified, which too should help to guide their optimization.

Therefore, while we consider these recommendations to have been formed through an inclusive and structured process, and of immediate value, as with any form of recommendation, they should be considered a starting point that will require update over time.

Conclusions

This is the first initiative to produce consensus-based recommendations on the role and use of webinars within surgical training. These recommendations were produced by trainees and should serve as an initial framework for ensuring that they add value to surgical training in the future.

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank the following collaborators for their contribution to the initial web-based survey, the focus group interviews, and the consensus group session:

Bushra Abdelqader, Edward Armstrong, Abdul Badran, Victoria Bevan, Srushti Bhat, Carly Bisset, Rachael Boardley, Siobhan Chien, Cristina Croitoru, Rory Cuthbert, Elorm Daketsy, Radhika Dua, Afsana Elanko, Ricky Ellis, Charlotte El-Sayed, Callum

Findlay, Amy Fowler, Mei-Ling Henry, Gemma Humm, Chloe Jordan, Natasha Keates, Olivia Kenyon, Martin King, Pinky Kotecha, Georgia Layton, Rachel Lee, Sophie Lewis, Zoe Li, Catherine Lovegrove, John Mason, William Maynard, Eshan Mazumdar, Kirsty Mozolowski, Sheikh Muktadir Bin Momin, Akriti Nanda, Barry Nelson, James Olivier, Arjun Paramasivan, Ha Phuong Do Le, Niroshini Rajaretnam, Lisa Rampersad, Anna Rose, Muhammad Harris Siddique, Cara Swain, Nathan Walker, Ella Wheeley, Sofian Youssef and Luke Zhu.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors are all current surgical trainees.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Initial online survey created using Qualtrics.
[DOCX File , 100 KB - mededu_v8i4e40106_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
List of preliminary anticipated statements prior to review and finalisation.
[DOCX File , 16 KB - mededu_v8i4e40106_app2.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 3
List of finalised statements presented during the consensus meeting.
[DOCX File , 16 KB - mededu_v8i4e40106_app3.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Table of participant demographics for each stage of the study.
[DOCX File , 130 KB - mededu_v8i4e40106_app4.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 5
The Delivery of Webinars a) Graph showing the number of hours trainees have available to attend webinars each week b) Graph showing trainees' preferred timings of webinars c) Graph showing trainees' preferred duration of webinars d) Graph showing the preferred setting for webinars/virtual learning to be used in the post pandemic surgical training environment.
[DOCX File , 195 KB - mededu_v8i4e40106_app5.docx]

References

1. COVID-STAR Collaborative Study Group. COVID-19 impact on Surgical Training and Recovery Planning (COVID-STAR) - a cross-sectional observational study. Int J Surg 2021 Apr;88:105903 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.ijsu.2021.105903] [Medline: 33652133]
2. Clements J, Burke JR, Hope C, Nally DM, Doleman B, Giwa L, et al. The quantitative impact of COVID-19 on surgical training in the United Kingdom. BJS Open 2021 May 07;5(3) [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/bjsopen/zrab051] [Medline: 34169311]
3. Barron B. What Is a Webinar (Definition)? +How Does It Work? Envato. 2020. URL: https://tinyurl.com/54nxmv9m [accessed 2021-04-11]
4. Ali SR, Dobbs TD, Whitaker IS. Webinars in plastic and reconstructive surgery training - a review of the current landscape during the COVID-19 pandemic. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg 2020 Jul;73(7):1357-1404 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.bjps.2020.05.038] [Medline: 32473856]
5. Ehrlich H, McKenney M, Elkbuli A. We asked the experts: virtual learning in surgical education during the COVID-19 pandemic-shaping the future of surgical education and training. World J Surg 2020 Jul;44(7):2053-2055 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s00268-020-05574-3] [Medline: 32409866]
6. Seminar. Wikipedia. URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seminar [accessed 2021-04-11]
7. JCST Quality Indicators. Joint Committee on Surgical Training. URL: https://www.jcst.org/quality-assurance/quality-indicators/ [accessed 2021-04-11]
8. Tong A, Sainsbury P, Craig J. Consolidated criteria for reporting qualitative research (COREQ): a 32-item checklist for interviews and focus groups. Int J Qual Health Care 2007 Dec;19(6):349-357 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/intqhc/mzm042] [Medline: 17872937]
9. Eysenbach G. Improving the quality of Web surveys: the Checklist for Reporting Results of Internet E-Surveys (CHERRIES). J Med Internet Res 2004 Sep 29;6(3):e34 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.6.3.e34] [Medline: 15471760]
10. Jones T, Baxter M, Khanduja V. A quick guide to survey research. annals 2013 Jan;95(1):5-7. [doi: 10.1308/003588413x13511609956372]

11. Woodward C. Questionnaire construction and question writing for research in medical education. Med Educ 1988 Jul;22(4):345-363. [doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2923.1988.tb00764.x] [Medline: 3173164]
12. Recognising contributions to work in research collaboratives: guidelines for standardising reporting of authorship in collaborative research. Int J Surg 2018 Apr;52:355-360 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.ijsu.2017.12.019] [Medline: 29292217]
13. Jones J, Hunter D. Consensus methods for medical and health services research. BMJ 1995 Aug 05;311(7001):376-380 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmj.311.7001.376] [Medline: 7640549]
14. The Association of Surgeons in Training. URL: https://www.asit.org/ [accessed 2022-06-06]
15. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Falck-Ytter Y, Vist GE, Liberati A, et al. Going from evidence to recommendations. BMJ 2008 May 08;336(7652):1049-1051. [doi: 10.1136/bmj.39493.646875.ae]
16. Jaeschke R, Guyatt GH, Dellinger P, Schünemann H, Levy MM, Kunz R, GRADE Working Group. Use of GRADE grid to reach decisions on clinical practice guidelines when consensus is elusive. BMJ 2008 Jul 31;337:a744. [doi: 10.1136/bmj.a744] [Medline: 18669566]
17. Joos E, Zivkovic I, Shariff F. Virtual learning in global surgery: current strategies and adaptation for the COVID-19 pandemic. Int J Surg Glob Health 2021;4(1). [doi: 10.1097/GH9.0000000000000042]
18. Blythe AJC, Thompson T. Virtual teaching in the COVID era: providing surgical core trainee teaching via online webinars and videoconferencing. Surgeon 2022 Dec;20(6):e405-e409 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.surge.2022.03.007] [Medline: 35431109]
19. Newman TH, Robb H, Michaels J, Farrell SM, Kadhum M, Vig S, et al. The end of conferences as we know them? Trainee perspectives from the Virtual ACCESS Conference 2020. BJU Int 2021 Feb 05;127(2):263-265. [doi: 10.1111/bju.15330] [Medline: 33547719]
20. Leong J, Lam WL, Tan SZ, Ng CY. Changing face of medical education during a pandemic: tragedy or opportunity? Postgrad Med J 2022 Jul;98(1161):492-498 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/postgradmedj-2021-140330] [Medline: 34193542]
21. O'Callaghan J, Mohan HM, Sharrock A, Gokani V, Fitzgerald JE, Williams AP, Council of the Association of Surgeons in Training. Cross-sectional study of the financial cost of training to the surgical trainee in the UK and Ireland. BMJ Open 2017 Nov 15;7(11):e018086 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-018086] [Medline: 29146646]
22. Bordes SJ, Walker D, Modica LJ, Buckland J, Sobering AK. Towards the optimal use of video recordings to support the flipped classroom in medical school basic sciences education. Med Educ Online 2021 Dec 29;26(1):1841406 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/10872981.2020.1841406] [Medline: 33119431]
23. De Leeuw RA, Westerman M, Nelson E, Ket JCF, Scheele F. Quality specifications in postgraduate medical e-learning: an integrative literature review leading to a postgraduate medical e-learning model. BMC Med Educ 2016 Jul 08;16:168 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12909-016-0700-7] [Medline: 27390843]
24. Natsch S, van der Meer JWM. The role of clinical guidelines, policies and stewardship. J Hosp Infect 2003 Mar;53(3):172-176 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1053/jhin.2002.1372] [Medline: 12623316]
25. Research Education INnovation in Surgery (REINS) initiative COVID-19 group. Corrigendum to: Impact of the SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) crisis on surgical training: global survey and a proposed framework for recovery. BJS Open 2021 Jul 06;5(4) [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/bjsopen/zrab055] [Medline: 34401901]
26. Cunningham CT, Quan H, Hemmelgarn B, Noseworthy T, Beck CA, Dixon E, et al. Exploring physician specialist response rates to web-based surveys. BMC Med Res Methodol 2015 Apr 09;15(1):32 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12874-015-0016-z] [Medline: 25888346]
27. James K, Ziegenfuss JY, Tilburt JC, Harris AM, Beebe TJ. Getting physicians to respond: the impact of incentive type and timing on physician survey response rates. Health Serv Res 2011 Feb;46(1 Pt 1):232-242 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1475-6773.2010.01181.x] [Medline: 20880042]
28. Fan W, Yan Z. Factors affecting response rates of the web survey: a systematic review. Comput Human Behav 2010 Mar;26(2):132-139. [doi: 10.1016/j.chb.2009.10.015]
29. RCGP survey provides snapshot of how GP care is accessed in latest stages of pandemic. Royal College of General Practitioners. 2020. URL: https://www.rcgp.org.uk/News/How-GP-care-is-accessed [accessed 2021-07-20]
30. Coe T, Jogerst KM, Sell NM, Cassidy DJ, Eurboonyanun C, Gee D, et al. Practical techniques to adapt surgical resident education to the COVID-19 era. Ann Surg 2020 Aug;272(2):e139-e141 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000003993] [Medline: 32675517]
31. Fehervari M, Das B, Soleimani-Nouri P, Ahmad M, Fadel MG, Deputy M, et al. Can surgical skills be taught using technological advances online? A comparative study of online and face-to-face surgical skills training. Surg Endosc 2022 Jun;36(6):4631-4637 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s00464-022-09170-5] [Medline: 35254521]

Abbreviations

ASiT: Association of Surgeons in Training
CHERRIES: Checklist for Reporting Results of Internet E-Surveys
COREQ: consolidated criteria for reporting qualitative research

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 06.06.22; peer-reviewed by R Zaini, K Naylor, S Hertling; comments to author 17.10.22; revised version received 27.10.22; accepted 30.11.22; published 21.12.22.

Please cite as:
Barlow E, Zahra W, Hornsby J, Wilkins A, Davies BM, Burke J
Defining a Role for Webinars in Surgical Training Beyond the COVID-19 Pandemic in the United Kingdom: Trainee Consensus Qualitative Study
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e40106
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e40106
doi:10.2196/40106
PMID:36542431

Original Paper

Effects of Practicing With and Obtaining Crowdsourced Feedback From the Video-Based Communication Assessment App on Resident Physicians' Adverse Event Communication Skills: Pre-post Trial

Andrew A White[1], MD; Ann M King[2], MA; Angelo E D'Addario[2], MA; Karen Berg Brigham[3], MPH, JD; Suzanne Dintzis[4], MD, PhD; Emily E Fay[5], MD; Thomas H Gallagher[1], MD; Kathleen M Mazor[6], EdD

[1]Department of Medicine, University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, United States
[2]National Board of Medical Examiners, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[3]Collaborative for Accountability and Improvement, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States
[4]Department of Pathology, University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, United States
[5]Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, United States
[6]Meyers Primary Care Institute, University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Andrew A White, MD
Department of Medicine
University of Washington School of Medicine
Box 356429
1959 Pacific St
Seattle, WA, 98195
United States
Phone: 1 2066161447
Fax: 1 206 221 8732
Email: andwhite@uw.edu

Abstract

Background: US residents require practice and feedback to meet Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education mandates and patient expectations for effective communication after harmful errors. Current instructional approaches rely heavily on lectures, rarely provide individualized feedback to residents about communication skills, and may not assure that residents acquire the skills desired by patients. The Video-based Communication Assessment (VCA) app is a novel tool for simulating communication scenarios for practice and obtaining crowdsourced assessments and feedback on physicians' communication skills. We previously established that crowdsourced laypeople can reliably assess residents' error disclosure skills with the VCA app. However, its efficacy for error disclosure training has not been tested.

Objective: We aimed to evaluate the efficacy of using VCA practice and feedback as a stand-alone intervention for the development of residents' error disclosure skills.

Methods: We conducted a pre-post study in 2020 with pathology, obstetrics and gynecology, and internal medicine residents at an academic medical center in the United States. At baseline, residents each completed 2 specialty-specific VCA cases depicting medical errors. Audio responses were rated by at least 8 crowdsourced laypeople using 6 items on a 5-point scale. At 4 weeks, residents received numerical and written feedback derived from layperson ratings and then completed 2 additional cases. Residents were randomly assigned cases at baseline and after feedback assessments to avoid ordinal effects. Ratings were aggregated to create overall assessment scores for each resident at baseline and after feedback. Residents completed a survey of demographic characteristics. We used a 2×3 split-plot ANOVA to test the effects of time (pre-post) and specialty on communication ratings.

Results: In total, 48 residents completed 2 cases at time 1, received a feedback report at 4 weeks, and completed 2 more cases. The mean ratings of residents' communication were higher at time 2 versus time 1 (3.75 vs 3.53; P<.001). Residents with prior error disclosure experience performed better at time 1 compared to those without such experience (ratings: mean 3.63 vs mean 3.46; P=.02). No differences in communication ratings based on specialty or years in training were detected. Residents' communication was rated higher for angry cases versus sad cases (mean 3.69 vs mean 3.58; P=.01). Less than half of all residents

(27/62, 44%) reported prior experience with disclosing medical harm to patients; experience differed significantly among specialties (P<.001) and was lowest for pathology (1/17, 6%).

Conclusions: Residents at all training levels can potentially improve error disclosure skills with VCA practice and feedback. Error disclosure curricula should prepare residents for responding to various patient affects. Simulated error disclosure may particularly benefit trainees in diagnostic specialties, such as pathology, with infrequent real-life error disclosure practice opportunities. Future research should examine the effectiveness, feasibility, and acceptability of VCA within a longitudinal error disclosure curriculum.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e40758) doi:10.2196/40758

KEYWORDS

medical error disclosure; simulation studies; communication assessment; graduate medical education; crowdsourcing; patient-centered care; medical education; virtual education; virtual communication; physician communication; resident; virtual learning; digital learning; video communication; medical error; digital response

Introduction

Communication after medical harm typically falls short of patients' and families' needs [1]. Patients often feel abandoned, confused, and uncertain about how to obtain information and support [2]. Because many physicians are unprepared for these conversations [3,4], in 2017, the US Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) required all residents to receive training on how to disclose adverse events and participate in the "real or simulated" disclosure of harm events to patients and families [5]. Unfortunately, many US residency programs do not assure that graduates achieve competency in these skills. In a 2021 survey of over 11,000 US residents, 28% of respondents reported receiving no training in error disclosure. Of those who did, only 9.2% underwent simulation training [6]. Instead, most received lecture-based training or informal training—techniques with critical limitations for developing communication skills that require practice and feedback.

Although some error disclosure curricula may improve knowledge and attitudes, published interventions lack rigorous assessments of skill acquisition [7]. Residents can learn through clinical practice, but high-stakes disclosures are infrequent, are problematic to observe, and are seldom accompanied by formative feedback from supervisors or harmed patients [8,9]. Lectures and multiple-choice questions do not assure skill acquisition [7], and simulations with standardized patients are logistically demanding, are expensive to implement at scale, and are lacking in statistical reliability [10-14]. It is also unknown whether standardized patients and faculty physician raters adequately approximate the viewpoints of patients who have experienced medical injuries. In particular, physicians' viewpoints about ideal disclosure content and performance differ from those of patients, potentially limiting faculties' ability to assess and provide coaching on performance [9,15]. To fully meet ACGME requirements and patient expectations, educators need tools for residents to practice error disclosure and receive formative feedback that is patient-centered, reliable, prompt, affordable, and practical.

The US National Board of Medical Examiners created the Video-based Communication Assessment (VCA) app to allow physicians and trainees to practice and receive specific individual feedback on their verbal communication [16,17]. The VCA app presents brief videos of case vignettes and prompts users to audio-record what they would say to the patient. Laypeople recruited on Amazon's Mechanical Turk (MTurk) rate the responses as if they were the patient in the vignette [18]. MTurk has a very large, diverse population for crowdsourcing, along with extensive proof for being an inexpensive, rapid, and high-quality data source [19-21]. VCA users receive feedback reports with ratings, comparative data on their cohorts, learning points derived from raters' comments, and sample audio recordings of highly rated peer responses. In a study of primary care communication scenarios, the VCA app provided high-quality, actionable feedback [22]. We adapted this tool for harmful medical error cases and found that crowdsourced laypeople provide reliable assessments of physician error disclosure and that adequately sized panels of crowdsourced laypeople can serve as reliable surrogates for panels of patients with past involvement in harmful errors [23]. However, the effects of VCA practice and feedback on residents' error disclosure skills are unknown.

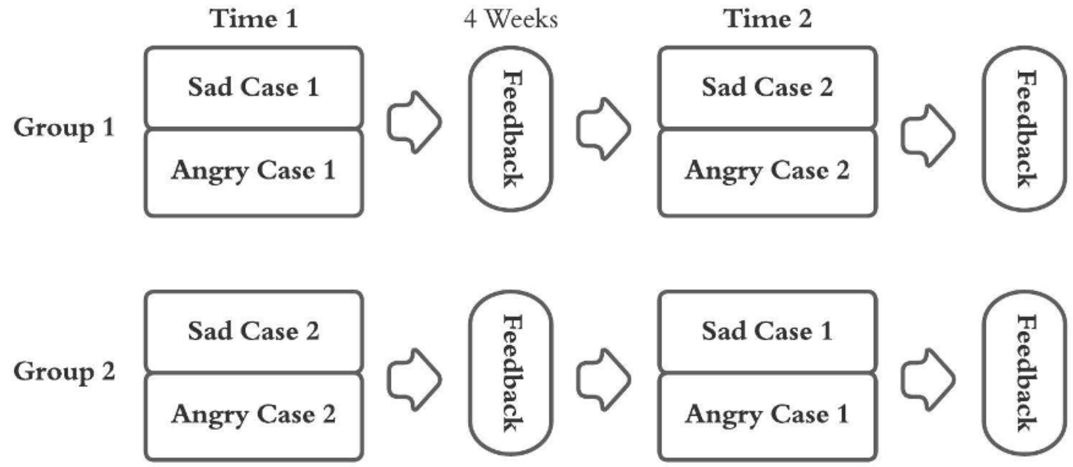
This paper describes a pre-post trial of using VCA practice and feedback to improve residents' error disclosure skills. This approach involved using the VCA app as the vehicle for both training and assessment as residents sequentially practiced communication skills, received the results of the assessments and feedback to guide improvement, and then responded again to assess skill growth. We hypothesized that residents' error disclosure skills, as rated by laypeople, would improve with personalized feedback. We also sought to evaluate 2 secondary research questions. First, we hypothesized that residents' performance would vary with patient affect. Second, based on prior literature [24,25], we hypothesized that residents' confidence with error disclosure would not correlate with laypersons' ratings of their communication skills.

Methods

Overview

This pre-post efficacy study of the VCA app for error disclosure was conducted to determine whether laypersons' ratings of resident error disclosure improve with practice and feedback. With input from experienced attending physicians, we made 12 cases, which included 4 cases specific to the following three fields: internal medicine, pathology, and obstetrics and gynecology (OBGYN). Each case consisted of 3 or 4 vignettes depicting sequential stages in a conversation, such as initially sharing information about a mistake or responding to a patient's emotional response (Multimedia Appendix 1). We recruited resident physicians at an academic center to complete each of the four cases (ie, 2 cases at 2 time points). Participating residents were randomly assigned to 1 of 2 groups within their specialty that differed only by the order of case assignment (Figure 1). Residents completed 2 cases at time 1; feedback was provided via the app after approximately 4 weeks, and residents were asked to complete the remaining two cases at time 2. The time points were spaced by 4 weeks, so that residents could be recruited while they were available during teaching conferences. We asked residents to not discuss the cases with colleagues until after study completion. We collected crowdsourced ratings of residents' performances and surveys from residents.

Figure 1. The crossover study design for 48 residents who used the Video-based Communication Assessment app to practice error disclosure and receive feedback.

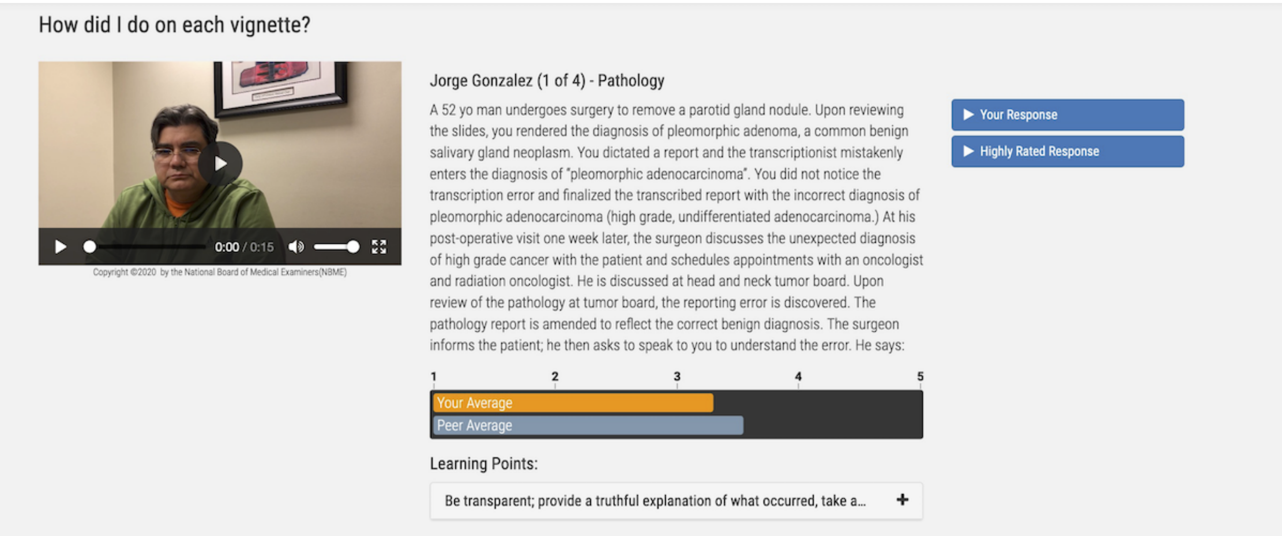


VCA Software and Content

The VCA app was described previously [16,23], and this project used the same software for presenting vignettes, recording residents' responses, and delivering feedback. For each specialty, 2 cases portrayed an angry patient response, and another 2 cases portrayed a sad emotional response. Professional actors portrayed the patients. We designed cases to be of equivalent error severity. Further, 2 attending physicians and 3 senior residents pilot-tested the cases in their specialty and provided feedback via structured interviews to improve the cases' relevance, quality, and believability.

Feedback reports, which were viewed in the VCA app, presented users with their overall communication scores for each vignette, the average scores of their peers, and written advice derived from the comments of raters who responded to the following question: "what would you want the provider to say if you were the patient in this situation?" Users could replay their own responses and listen to a highly rated response from a peer (Figure 2).

Figure 2. A screenshot from the Video-based Communication Assessment app displaying feedback for a single vignette within a case and the user controls for replaying the vignette video, replaying the user's response, replaying a highly rated response, and expanding the field containing advice regarding what laypeople wish the physician would say.



Setting and Participants

We recruited residents from March to June 2020 at all training levels (postgraduate years 1-4) from 3 departments at the University of Washington. The departments represented a procedural specialty (OBGYN), a diagnostic specialty (pathology), and a nonprocedural specialty (internal medicine). In the United States, pathology and OBGYN residency training typically lasts 4 years, and internal medicine residency training lasts 3 years. We invited all 237 OBGYN (n=28), internal medicine (n=183), and pathology (n=26) residents. Recruitment for the pathology and OBGYN specialties occurred at program-wide teaching conferences, with protected time for VCA use. The COVID-19 pandemic disrupted the in-person internal medicine conferences that were planned for recruitment; most internal medicine residents were recruited via email invitation. Each conference included a 10-minute orientation to VCA and 30 minutes for completing 2 cases. Residents received a US $50 gift card after completing all 4 VCA cases. At the time, the residencies did not have required program-wide training for error disclosure, and this trial did not provide didactic training.

Ethical Considerations

The University of Washington Institutional Review Board determined that this study was exempt from a review of resident, layperson, and patient advocate participants based on its policies, procedures, and guidance (case identifier: STUDY00008246) [26]. Risks and benefits were explained verbally; consent was implied by voluntary participation in the VCA exercise.

Outcomes Measured

Residents provided audio responses to each vignette through the VCA software. Audio responses were bundled into rating tasks for MTurk layperson raters who met the following criteria: US residents, those aged 18 years or older, and those able to speak and read English. Raters for OBGYN vignettes were further restricted to women. To participate, raters completed an audio check, answered demographic questions, read a description of the vignette that was written in lay language, viewed the patient video, and listened to the first resident response. The raters then responded to 6 items that covered domains related to accountability, honesty, apology, empathy, caring, and overall response (Multimedia Appendix 2) before advancing to the next response. The items used a 5-point scale that was labeled with "Poor," "Fair," "Good," "Very good," and "Excellent." The instrument was developed by the investigators because the core competency assessment tool developed by the US ACGME only measures residents' disclosure of patient safety events as "participates," "discloses," or "models disclosure," rather than assessing disclosure quality or the patient experience of disclosure [27]. Although a very limited number of tools exist for rating residents' error disclosure to standardized patients [7], they include questions about body language or are intended for faculty raters; therefore, they were not appropriate for incorporation in the VCA app. After rating the last response in the set, the raters were prompted to enter free text in response to the following question: "What would you want the provider to say if you were the patient in this situation?" Crowdsourced raters received variable compensation amounts based on a rate of US $0.20 per rating.

Residents were surveyed before and after each video-based communication assessment with the questionnaires that were built into the VCA app. The initial survey asked about the residents' sex, their level of training, and whether they had personally disclosed medical harm to a patient. Residents answered the following two items, using a 5-point scale ranging from "strongly agree" to "strongly disagree": "I am confident in my ability to share information with a patient after medical harm" and "I am confident in my ability to respond to patient emotions after medical harm." After assessment completion, residents were asked to rate the VCA app's ease of use and the relevance of the cases. They were also asked to rate their performance in the domains of accountability, clear explanation, apology, empathy, caring, and overall response (Multimedia Appendix 2). The items were rated on a 5-point Likert scale that was labeled with "Poor," "Fair," "Good," "Very good," and "Excellent." Before time 2, residents were asked if they had "incorporated the feedback into how [they] communicate with patients generally (not just communication about medical harm events)." Due to a technical error, this second survey was not shown to OBGYN residents.

Analysis

We sought at least 8 raters per response after removing raters with indications of inattention or low contributions to reliability [28]. Ratings were aggregated across raters, items, and vignettes to create an overall score for each resident at time 1 and at time 2. Scores were created by averaging multiple responses to 6 Likert scale questions that were designed to assess general communication skills; thus, the continuous scores presented in this paper were derived from ordinal approximations of continuous variables [29,30]. The reliability and generalizability of the representative cases were analyzed and reported separately [23]. We used a 2×3 split-plot ANOVA to test the effects of time (pre-post) and specialty on communication ratings.

We used paired samples 2-tailed *t* tests to examine whether residents' self-confidence in their ability to share information and respond to emotions increased from time 1 to time 2. To determine if self-confidence was related to actual ratings, data were subjected to multiple linear regression analyses wherein residents' self-confidence in their abilities predicted pre- and postfeedback ratings. To determine if changes in such confidence from time 1 to time 2 were associated with changes in actual ratings, difference scores were created; one score represented the difference in residents' ratings between rounds, and the other represented the difference in residents' reported self-confidence in their abilities between rounds. Difference scores were subjected to a Pearson correlation analysis. To determine if self-reports of experiences with personally disclosing a harmful error to a patient ("yes" vs "no") before time 1 were associated with time 1 performance, we used an independent samples 2-tailed *t* test. To determine if years in training were associated with ratings, we performed a Pearson correlation analysis. To determine if physicians' specialty was associated with prior disclosure experience, we used a chi-square test.

To determine if communication ratings varied with the emotional affects of patients, we created 2 affect scores for each resident. One score represented a resident's average rating across all vignettes for the two angry affect cases, and the other represented a resident's average rating for the two sad affect cases. Scores were subjected to a paired samples 2-tailed *t* test.

Results

Demographics and User Experience

Of the 238 residents from all specialty departments who were contacted to volunteer for this study, 62 (26%) completed the first two VCA cases (time 1) and received feedback (Table 1). Of these 62 residents, 48 (77%) completed the postfeedback cases (time 2). Less than half of all residents (27/62, 44%) reported prior experience with disclosing medical harm to patients; experience differed significantly among specialties (P<.001). Further, 1 of 17 (6%) pathology residents reported previously participating in such conversations, whereas 15 of 23 (65%) OBGYN residents and 11 of 22 (50%) internal medicine residents reported prior experience with such conversations.

Table 1. Characteristics and study completion of the 62 resident physicians who participated in this pre-post study of crowdsourced Video-based Communication Assessment (VCA) app ratings.

Characteristics	Specialty, n (%)		
	Obstetrics and gynecology (n=23)	Internal medicine (n=22)	Pathology (n=17)
Sex (female)	19 (83)	15 (68)	9 (53)
Postgraduate year			
1	6 (26)	10 (46)	5 (29)
2	6 (26)	6 (27)	4 (24)
3	5 (22)	6 (27)	3 (18)
4	6 (26)	0 (0)	5 (29)
Completed the VCA at time 2	15 (65)	17 (77)	16 (94)

Prior to time 2, of the 48 returning residents, 23 completed a survey about incorporating the VCA feedback in general communications with patients. About half (11/23, 48%) agreed or strongly agreed that they had incorporated the feedback, 39.1% (9/23) neither agreed nor disagreed, and 13% (3/23) disagreed that they had incorporated the feedback.

Of the 62 residents, 38 (61%) completed surveys about the VCA app. A majority (32/38, 84%) found the cases to be "very much" or "completely" relevant to their practice. Additionally, 71% (27/38) found the VCA app to be "very much" or "completely" easy to navigate. We achieved a mean of 8.63 crowdsourced raters per case after removing raters with low contributions to reliability, resulting in an average cost of US $8.90 to rate the responses from 1 resident.

Changes in Resident Communication Ratings From Time 1 to Time 2

Based on the ANOVA for examining changes in mean resident communication ratings from time 1 to time 2, we found that residents were rated significantly higher at time 2 (mean 3.75, SD 0.16) than at time 1 (mean 3.53, SD 0.25; P<.001).

Self-confidence and Communication Ratings

Among the 30 residents who completed surveys at both time points, confidence in the ability to share information about medical harm increased from time 1 (mean 2.87, SD 0.73) to time 2 (mean 3.47, SD 0.63; P<.001). Residents' confidence in their ability to respond to patients' and families' emotions after medical harm events also increased from time 1 (mean 3.20, SD 0.71) to time 2 (mean 3.60, SD 0.72; P=.005). The multiple linear regression analysis showed no relationship between confidence in such abilities and performance on either the prefeedback ratings or postfeedback ratings. Based on the difference scores evaluated with the Pearson correlation analysis, we found no relationship between increases in confidence over time and increases in ratings over time.

Self-reported Disclosure Experience, Specialty, and Years in Training

No differences in communication ratings based on specialty were detected. We found no significant relationship between residents' years in training and overall communication ratings (P=.44). However, residents who reported prior experience with disclosing medical harm to patients performed better at time 1 (mean 3.63, SD 0.23) compared to those without prior disclosure experience (mean 3.46, SD 0.25; P=.02).

Ratings by Patient Affect

Residents' communication was rated significantly higher for angry cases (mean 3.69, SD 0.22) versus sad cases (mean 3.58, SD 0.21; P=.01).

Self-reported Performance in Error Disclosure Domains

After their first VCA use, residents' mean self-rating of their overall response was 3.82 (SD 0.80). Residents reported their performance in sincerely expressing regret to patients (mean 4.05, SD 0.77), acknowledging and validating patients' emotions (mean 4.00, SD 0.66), showing that they care about the patient (mean 3.79, SD 0.70), expressing accountability for the harmful event (mean 3.68, SD 0.70), and explaining things in a way that the patient could understand (mean 3.45, SD 0.80).

Discussion

Principal Findings

We measured laypeople's assessment of residents' error disclosure skills before and after they received numerical and written feedback. Residents' mean ratings on a 5-point scale improved from 3.53 at baseline to 3.75 after feedback ($P<.001$). This finding provides novel evidence that simulated practice and feedback from laypeople can improve resident physicians' error disclosure communication. The VCA app represents a novel, scalable, and statistically reliable tool for educators seeking to satisfy the ACGME mandate that residents "participate in the disclosure of patient safety events, real or simulated" [5]. Our findings indicate that the VCA app can be used across multiple specialties. This tool could particularly support educators and residents in diagnostic specialties, such as pathology, who may have fewer opportunities to participate in real-life error disclosure.

Consistent with prior literature about the accuracy of physician self-assessment [24,31], we found that residents' confidence in their error disclosure skills did not correlate with laypeople's ratings for these skills. Although physicians should still reflect on their performance, educators can emphasize the use of crowdsourced ratings as a more patient-centered and reliable way to assess error disclosure preparedness. This finding aligns with recommendations by disclosure experts that physicians should seek advice before discussing harmful events with patients [32,33]. Coaches often use brief practice and feedback to help clinicians recognize ineffective communication habits and phrasing before actual disclosures.

The higher ratings of residents when addressing patients with an angry affect versus patients with a sad affect warrant further study. This finding runs counter to predictions that residents might react defensively to confrontational, angry patients, which would be expected to result in lower communication ratings. One possible explanation for this finding is that angry patients' challenging comments precipitated the explicit acknowledgement of their anger, whereas sad, withdrawn patients did not prompt a direct expression of acknowledgment or support. This would exacerbate existing physician tendencies to avoid discussing patient emotions, as indicated by observations that only 55% of attending surgeons who perform simulated error disclosure attempt to acknowledge or validate patients' emotions [34]. A second hypothesis is that residents feel less shame when causing anger rather than sadness and respond readily with supportive expressions. Alternatively, the residents in this study may have been exposed to different instructions (ie, outside of this study) for handling patient emotions. Future research could pair an analysis of VCA response content with novel surveys about raters' expectations for emotional support to characterize effective approaches for specific patient emotions. Error disclosure curricula should prepare trainees to tailor their communication approach to different patient and family emotional responses [35].

Strengths and Limitations

Our work has limitations. First, the VCA app assesses the skills needed for effective communication after harm but excludes other important areas, such as nonverbal communication. This limitation is offset by the strength that participants received actionable and focused feedback about their phrasing, which addresses a top concern of physicians and helps with not overwhelming them with advice across multiple domains [1,3]. Second, residents did not receive just-in-time coaching or a lecture on error disclosure—practices that might improve performance. Third, this study did not assess long-term skill maintenance. Fourth, the educational significance of the effect size is unknown, as we did not establish a threshold for either competence or mastery. Fifth, the limitations of the study population include recruitment at a single academic center and heterogeneity in the cohort's training levels. A minority of eligible internal medicine residents participated (22/183, 12%), and not all participants completed all cases, which may have introduced selection bias. To address this, subsequent studies should be embedded in mandatory curricula rather than be based on volunteer participation. Sixth, we did not collect data that would allow us to explain why some residents reported that they did not incorporate the feedback into their communication practices or why some did not complete the cases at the second time point; these findings warrant further study. The efficacy and real-world implementation of this work remain unknown; we tested the VCA app as a stand-alone intervention instead of incorporating it into a longitudinal curriculum with a lecture. Lastly, we did not simultaneously measure faculty ratings of residents. Although this limited our ability to make comparisons between faculty and crowdsourced laypeople, we do not believe that this is a weakness. Rather, it highlights 2 key strengths of the VCA app. First, laypeople directly represent the ultimate arbiters of physician communication effectiveness—patients themselves. Second, crowdsourced laypeople can be recruited rapidly for statistically reliable sample sizes and at lower costs when compared to faculty.

Conclusion

The VCA app for error disclosure allows users to practice in a safe environment, provides formative feedback, and appears to facilitate skill acquisition. If these findings are replicated, the VCA app will likely offer a scalable way for residency leaders to meet ACGME mandates and assess residents' skills. Yet, important questions remain about how best to incorporate the VCA app in graduate medical education. Multisite confirmatory studies should examine the effectiveness of using the VCA app in conjunction with didactic sessions on error disclosure and coaching from teaching faculty, as well as longitudinal skill development. Additional work could determine the efficacy of the VCA app for other challenging communication scenarios and for other learner groups, including practicing physicians. Finally, the viewpoints of residency leaders and residents about VCA acceptability, feasibility, and appropriateness will be needed to ensure adoption and sustainable use.

Acknowledgments

We thank Anders Chen, MD, and Kevin Blau, MD, for their assistance with study enrollment. This study was funded by the University of Washington's Patient Safety Innovations Program. The funder had no role in the study design or manuscript review.

Data Availability

All data generated or analyzed during this study are included in this published article and its supplementary information files (Multimedia Appendices 3 and 4).

Authors' Contributions

All authors contributed to the study's conception and design. AAW, KBB, AED, and AMK were responsible for the acquisition of data. AAW, AED, AMK, and KMM analyzed and interpreted the data. AAW, KBB, and AED drafted the manuscript. All authors critically revised the manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Text of the 12 cases used for the error disclosure video communication assessment.
[DOCX File , 32 KB - mededu_v8i3e40758_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Survey instruments used in a trial of crowdsourced ratings and feedback about resident physicians' adverse event communication skills.
[DOCX File , 13 KB - mededu_v8i3e40758_app2.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Deidentified data of average ratings from crowdsourced laypeople for residents' error disclosure by patient affect (angry vs sad).
[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 10 KB - mededu_v8i3e40758_app3.xlsx]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Deidentified data of survey responses from residents who used the Video-based Communication Assessment app for error disclosure practice.
[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 13 KB - mededu_v8i3e40758_app4.xlsx]

References

1. Gallagher TH, Garbutt JM, Waterman AD, Flum DR, Larson EB, Waterman BM, et al. Choosing your words carefully: how physicians would disclose harmful medical errors to patients. Arch Intern Med 2006 Aug;166(15):1585-1593. [doi: 10.1001/archinte.166.15.1585] [Medline: 16908791]
2. Delbanco T, Bell SK. Guilty, afraid, and alone--struggling with medical error. N Engl J Med 2007 Oct 25;357(17):1682-1683. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMp078104] [Medline: 17960011]
3. Gallagher TH, Waterman AD, Garbutt JM, Kapp JM, Chan DK, Dunagan WC, et al. US and Canadian physicians' attitudes and experiences regarding disclosing errors to patients. Arch Intern Med 2006 Aug;166(15):1605-1611. [doi: 10.1001/archinte.166.15.1605] [Medline: 16908793]
4. White AA, Bell SK, Krauss MJ, Garbutt J, Dunagan WC, Fraser VJ, et al. How trainees would disclose medical errors: educational implications for training programmes. Med Educ 2011 Apr;45(4):372-380 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2923.2010.03875.x] [Medline: 21401685]
5. ACGME: Common program requirements (residency). Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education. 2018. URL: http://www.acgme.org/Portals/0/PFAssets/ProgramRequirements/CPRResidency2019.pdf [accessed 2022-09-16]
6. Koh NJ, Wagner R, Newton RC, Kuhn CM, Co JPT, Weiss KB. CLER: National report of findings 2021. Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education. 2021. URL: https://www.acgme.org/globalassets/pdfs/cler/2021clernationalreportoffindings.pdf [accessed 2022-09-16]
7. Stroud L, Wong BM, Hollenberg E, Levinson W. Teaching medical error disclosure to physicians-in-training: a scoping review. Acad Med 2013 Jun;88(6):884-892. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e31828f898f] [Medline: 23619064]
8. White AA, Gallagher TH, Krauss MJ, Garbutt J, Waterman AD, Dunagan WC, et al. The attitudes and experiences of trainees regarding disclosing medical errors to patients. Acad Med 2008 Mar;83(3):250-256. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e3181636e96] [Medline: 18316869]

9. Gallagher TH. A 62-year-old woman with skin cancer who experienced wrong-site surgery: review of medical error. JAMA 2009 Aug 12;302(6):669-677. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2009.1011] [Medline: 19584321]
10. Stroud L, McIlroy J, Levinson W. Skills of internal medicine residents in disclosing medical errors: a study using standardized patients. Acad Med 2009 Dec;84(12):1803-1808. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e3181bf9fef] [Medline: 19940591]
11. Patrício MF, Julião M, Fareleira F, Carneiro AV. Is the OSCE a feasible tool to assess competencies in undergraduate medical education? Med Teach 2013 Jun;35(6):503-514. [doi: 10.3109/0142159X.2013.774330] [Medline: 23521582]
12. Adamo G. Simulated and standardized patients in OSCEs: achievements and challenges 1992-2003. Med Teach 2003 May;25(3):262-270. [doi: 10.1080/0142159031000100300] [Medline: 12881047]
13. Jacobs AC, van Jaarsveldt DE. 'The character rests heavily within me': drama students as standardized patients in mental health nursing education. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs 2016 Apr;23(3-4):198-206. [doi: 10.1111/jpm.12302] [Medline: 27090349]
14. McDonough KA, White AA, Odegard PS, Shannon SE. Interprofessional error disclosure training for medical, nursing, pharmacy, dental, and physician assistant students. MedEdPORTAL 2017 Jul 21;13:10606 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.15766/mep_2374-8265.10606] [Medline: 30800808]
15. Martinez W, Browning D, Varrin P, Lee BS, Bell SK. Increasing patient-clinician concordance about medical error disclosure through the patient TIPS model. J Patient Saf 2019 Dec;15(4):305-307. [doi: 10.1097/PTS.0000000000000284] [Medline: 28492422]
16. Mazor KM, King AM, Hoppe RB, Kochersberger AO, Yan J, Reim JD. Video-Based Communication Assessment: Development of an innovative system for assessing clinician-patient communication. JMIR Med Educ 2019 Feb 14;5(1):e10400 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/10400] [Medline: 30710460]
17. Introducing the VCA. VCA NBME YouTube page. 2017 Nov 06. URL: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZqdZKVk7aak [accessed 2022-06-11]
18. Blanch-Hartigan D, Hall JA, Krupat E, Irish JT. Can naive viewers put themselves in the patients' shoes?: reliability and validity of the analogue patient methodology. Med Care 2013 Mar;51(3):e16-e21. [doi: 10.1097/MLR.0b013e31822945cc] [Medline: 22498688]
19. Sheehan KB. Crowdsourcing research: Data collection with Amazon's Mechanical Turk. Commun Monogr 2017 Jul 04;85(1):140-156 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1080/03637751.2017.1342043]
20. Buhrmester M, Kwang T, Gosling SD. Amazon's Mechanical Turk: A new source of inexpensive, yet high-quality, data? Perspect Psychol Sci 2011 Jan;6(1):3-5. [doi: 10.1177/1745691610393980] [Medline: 26162106]
21. Mortensen K, Hughes TL. Comparing Amazon's Mechanical Turk platform to conventional data collection methods in the health and medical research literature. J Gen Intern Med 2018 Apr;33(4):533-538 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-017-4246-0] [Medline: 29302882]
22. Mazor KM, King AM, Hoppe RB, D'Addario A, Musselman TG, Tallia AF, et al. Using crowdsourced analog patients to provide feedback on physician communication skills. Patient Educ Couns 2021 Sep;104(9):2297-2303. [doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2021.02.047] [Medline: 33715944]
23. White AA, King AM, D'Addario AE, Brigham KB, Dintzis S, Fay EE, et al. Video-based communication assessment of physician error disclosure skills by crowdsourced laypeople and patient advocates who experienced medical harm: Reliability assessment with generalizability theory. JMIR Med Educ 2022 Apr 29;8(2):e30988 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/30988] [Medline: 35486423]
24. Davis DA, Mazmanian PE, Fordis M, Van Harrison R, Thorpe KE, Perrier L. Accuracy of physician self-assessment compared with observed measures of competence: a systematic review. JAMA 2006 Sep 06;296(9):1094-1102. [doi: 10.1001/jama.296.9.1094] [Medline: 16954489]
25. Diaczok BJ, Brennan S, Levine D, Hilu R, Thati N, Kruer J, et al. Comparison of resident self-evaluation to standardized patient evaluators in a multi-institutional objective structured clinical examination: Objectively measuring residents' communication and counseling skills. Simul Healthc 2020 Apr;15(2):69-74. [doi: 10.1097/SIH.0000000000000404] [Medline: 32044855]
26. GUIDANCE exempt research. UW Research. URL: https://www.washington.edu/research/policies/guidance-exempt-research-2/ [accessed 2022-07-04]
27. Internal medicine milestones. Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education. 2020. URL: https://www.acgme.org/globalassets/PDFs/Milestones/InternalMedicineMilestones.pdf [accessed 2022-09-12]
28. Vriesema CC, Gehlbach H. Assessing survey satisficing: The impact of unmotivated questionnaire responding on data quality. Educ Res 2021 Aug 24;50(9):618-627 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3102/0013189x211040054]
29. Norman G. Non-cognitive factors in health sciences education: from the clinic floor to the cutting room floor. Adv Health Sci Educ Theory Pract 2010 Mar;15(1):1-8. [doi: 10.1007/s10459-009-9204-0] [Medline: 19924553]
30. Sullivan GM, Artino ARJ. Analyzing and interpreting data from likert-type scales. J Grad Med Educ 2013 Dec;5(4):541-542 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4300/JGME-5-4-18] [Medline: 24454995]
31. Gude T, Finset A, Anvik T, Bærheim A, Fasmer OB, Grimstad H, et al. Do medical students and young physicians assess reliably their self-efficacy regarding communication skills? A prospective study from end of medical school until end of internship. BMC Med Educ 2017 Jun 30;17(1):107 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12909-017-0943-y] [Medline: 28666440]

32. White AA, Brock DM, McCotter PI, Shannon SE, Gallagher TH. Implementing an error disclosure coaching model: A multicenter case study. J Healthc Risk Manag 2017 Jan;36(3):34-45. [doi: 10.1002/jhrm.21260] [Medline: 28099792]
33. Shapiro J, Robins L, Galowitz P, Gallagher TH, Bell S. Disclosure coaching: An ask-tell-ask model to support clinicians in disclosure conversations. J Patient Saf 2021 Dec 01;17(8):e1364-e1370. [doi: 10.1097/PTS.0000000000000491] [Medline: 29781980]
34. Chan DK, Gallagher TH, Reznick R, Levinson W. How surgeons disclose medical errors to patients: a study using standardized patients. Surgery 2005 Nov;138(5):851-858. [doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2005.04.015] [Medline: 16291385]
35. Bialer PA, Kissane D, Brown R, Levin T, Bylund C. Responding to patient anger: development and evaluation of an oncology communication skills training module. Palliat Support Care 2011 Dec;9(4):359-365. [doi: 10.1017/S147895151100037X] [Medline: 22104411]

Abbreviations

ACGME: Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education
MTurk: Mechanical Turk
OBGYN: obstetrics and gynecology
VCA: Video-based Communication Assessment

Edited by T Leung; submitted 05.07.22; peer-reviewed by J Shapiro, L Jantschi; comments to author 21.07.22; revised version received 07.09.22; accepted 13.09.22; published 03.10.22.

Please cite as:
White AA, King AM, D'Addario AE, Brigham KB, Dintzis S, Fay EE, Gallagher TH, Mazor KM
Effects of Practicing With and Obtaining Crowdsourced Feedback From the Video-Based Communication Assessment App on Resident Physicians' Adverse Event Communication Skills: Pre-post Trial
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e40758
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e40758
doi:10.2196/40758
PMID:36190751

Original Paper

A Fork in the Road for Emergency Medicine and Critical Care Blogs and Podcasts: Cross-sectional Study

Michelle Lin[1], MD; Mina Phipps[2]; Yusuf Yilmaz[3,4], PhD; Christopher J Nash[5], MD, EdM; Michael A Gisondi[6], MD; Teresa M Chan[3,7], MD, MHPE

[1]Department of Emergency Medicine, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
[2]Department of Emergency Medicine, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States
[3]Education Research, Innovation, and Theory Program, McMaster University, Hamilton, ON, Canada
[4]Department of Medical Education, Faculty of Medicine, Ege University, Izmir, Turkey
[5]Department of Emergency Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, United States
[6]Precision Education and Assessment Research Lab, Department of Emergency Medicine, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States
[7]Division of Emergency Medicine, Department of Medicine, McMaster University, Hamilton, ON, Canada

Corresponding Author:
Michelle Lin, MD
Department of Emergency Medicine
University of California San Francisco
1001 Potrero Avenue, Suite 6A
UCSF Department of Emergency Medicine
San Francisco, CA, 94110
United States
Phone: 1 415 206 5758
Fax: 1 415 206 5818
Email: michelle.lin@ucsf.edu

Abstract

Background: Free open-access meducation (FOAM) refers to open-access, web-based learning resources in medicine. It includes all formats of digital products, including blogs and podcasts. The number of FOAM blog and podcast sites in emergency medicine and critical care increased dramatically from 2002 to 2013, and physicians began to rely on the availability of these resources. The current landscape of these FOAM sites is unknown.

Objective: This study aims to (1) estimate the current number of active, open-access blogs and podcasts in emergency medicine and critical care and (2) describe observed and anticipated trends in the FOAM movement using the Theory of Disruptive Innovation by Christensen as a theoretical framework.

Methods: The authors used multiple resources and sampling strategies to identify active, open-access blogs and podcasts between April 25, 2022, and May 8, 2022, and classified these websites as blogs, podcasts, or blogs+podcasts. For each category, they reported the following outcome measures using descriptive statistics: age, funding, affiliations, and team composition. Based on these findings, the authors projected trends in the number of active sites using a positivist paradigm and the Theory of Disruptive Innovation as a theoretical framework.

Results: The authors identified 109 emergency medicine and critical care websites, which comprised 45.9% (n=50) blogs, 22.9% (n=25) podcasts, and 31.2% (n=34) blogs+podcasts. Ages ranged from 0 to 18 years; 27.5% (n=30) sold products, 18.3% (n=20) used advertisements, 44.0% (n=48) had institutional funding, and 27.5% (n=30) had no affiliation or external funding sources. Team sizes ranged from 1 (n=26, 23.9%) to ≥5 (n=60, 55%) individuals.

Conclusions: There was a sharp decline in the number of emergency medicine and critical care blogs and podcasts in the last decade, dropping 40.4% since 2013. The initial growth of FOAM and its subsequent downturn align with principles in the Theory of Disruptive Innovation by Christensen. These findings have important implications for the field of medical education.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e39946) doi:10.2196/39946

KEYWORDS

open educational resource; free open-access meducation; FOAM; meducation; open-access; internet based; web based; website; social media; medical education; disruptive innovation; blog; podcast; emergency; critical care

Introduction

Many health care professionals abandoned their use of traditional medical textbooks over the last decade in favor of open-access, web-based, digital learning resources [1-5]. These resources and the trends to use them are collectively termed FOAM, for free open-access meducation [6,7]. We define FOAM as medical education resources produced in any format that are freely available online and across many different platforms without a required log-in. Examples include medical blogs, podcasts, subscription-free websites, and crowdsourced materials that constantly evolve. As the popularity of FOAM resources grew, so did the number and quality of these products [6]. In 2014, Cadogan et al [8] reported that 183 free blogs and podcasts were active in the fields of emergency medicine and critical care alone. This represented an approximately 90-fold increase in prevalence of these learning resources over the previous 10-year period.

The FOAM movement democratized and disrupted medical education by providing rapid, convenient, and open access to a breadth of clinical content on demand [9,10]. Globally, providers in practice and trainees both use FOAM for personal learning and in formal health professions curricula [11-13]. However, recent evidence shows that trainees seem to *primarily* use trusted blogs and podcasts when building their foundational medical knowledge [5,14]. Especially with the COVID-19 pandemic driving education toward more web-based content, the integration of FOAM in formal curricula has become more commonplace [4,15].

It is unclear if the current landscape of open-access blogs and podcasts can meet the demand and needs of modern learners [16]. The *Theory of Disruptive Innovation* by Christensen provides a conceptual framework to map the growth of these resources, anticipate roadblocks, and forecast new developments [17,18]. Christensen suggests that innovation by smaller entities (disruptors) in a market can challenge and may displace established organizations (incumbents). Incumbents may initially overlook disruptors because they initially seem trivial, underresourced, or too niche to succeed. Disruptive innovations typically start as either low-end or new-market footholds, catering to a low-cost idea or a new segment of an existing market to reach underserved customers. Over time, when the disruptor crosses a mainstream acceptability threshold, it begins to overtake all or part of the incumbent's market share, and eventually profitability, because it is less expensive or more accessible.

In this framework, FOAM is a market-creating, disruptive type of innovation in medical education [19-21]. New-market innovations seek to fulfill a need in an unserved population—sometimes to provide goods or services offered by incumbent entities to those populations that could not afford or could not access those products. Although the new-market innovation targets a nonconsumption market (providing a good or service that was previously nonexistent to its audience), it still directly challenges the incumbent's market space by potentially attracting away some of the incumbent's customers with its new, affordable, or accessible option. The FOAM movement followed this new-market disruption model as free blogs and podcasts grew to establish a foothold in the market of knowledge translation and information dissemination. They were created in response to the incumbents (print textbooks, journals, live conferences, and professional societies) to aid health care providers and trainees who previously could not have easily accessed paywalled literature [12,22]. Prior to the FOAM movement, clinicians would access information by reading the original research from journal articles, attending conferences, or reading subscription-based references. Emergency medicine and critical care blogs and podcasts entered the market in 2002, and continued improvement cycles by bloggers and podcasters made these open-access resources more appealing and acceptable for learning and clinical practice. This was evidenced in 2002-2013 when there was an exponential growth in the number of blogs and podcasts in emergency medicine and critical care. Although FOAM would likely never entirely replace incumbent resources [7], it still attracted many end users and thus siphoned market share.

As medical education continues to evolve, one might anticipate that open-access blogs and podcasts would at some point supplant incumbent sources of content. However, many of the blogs and podcasts identified in 2014 by Cadogan et al [8] were small in scale and relied on the volunteerism efforts and financial resources of dedicated individuals [6]. Which of these blogs and podcasts remain active today is unknown, and that gap has far-reaching implications for medical education and knowledge translation. Therefore, this study aims to (1) estimate the current number of active, open-access blogs and podcasts in emergency medicine and critical care and (2) describe observed and anticipated trends in the FOAM movement using the *Theory of Disruptive Innovation* by Christensen as our theoretical framework [17,18].

Methods

Study Design

Using a positivist paradigm (a form of hypothesis testing through observation and measurements to build explanatory associations [23]) and *Theory of Disruptive Innovation* by Christensen as a theoretical framework [17,18], we conducted a cross-sectional study that identified active, open-access emergency medicine and critical care blogs and podcasts.

Data Collection

We identified active websites between April 25, 2022, and May 25, 2022, using a similar methodological approach as that described in 2014 by Cadogan et al [8]. More specifically, we created a roster of blogs and podcasts by combining a list created by the *Life in the Fast Lane* organization in 2019 with

Feedspot's "80 Best Emergency Medicine Blogs and Websites" list in 2022 [24]. Subsequently, we identified additional sites through a purposeful snowball sampling technique, personal communications, social media, and a self-report form published as a blog post solicitation on the *Academic Life in Emergency Medicine* website on May 4, 2022. Lastly, we performed a Google search during May 1-8, 2022, to identify any overlooked sites, using a Boolean search strategy with the following terms: ("emergency medicine" OR "critical care" OR "intensive care") AND ("podcast" OR "blog").

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

We included emergency medicine and critical care websites if they published at least one post in the previous 6 months, were free and open-access, were composed in English, did not require a log-in or subscription, served health care professionals as the audience, and published content intermittently in dated posts. We then classified these websites into *blogs* (content was primarily text), *podcasts* (content was primarily audio, which may include text-based show notes), or *blogs+podcasts*. We excluded websites if they covered a broad range of specialties, of which emergency medicine or critical care comprised the minority of topics. Two study investigators (ML and MP) adjudicated uncertainties regarding website inclusion and classifications.

Outcome Measures

We collected the following data for each website: date of first published post, commercial ads used on the home page, other funding strategies (such as sales of books, web-based courses, or merchandise), institutional affiliation (sponsored by a professional society, journal, or external nonprofit or for-profit organization), and the personnel composition of the website (number of administrators, professional identity, and clinical practice setting affiliation).

Statistical Analysis

We used descriptive statistics to summarize our results. We tallied the total number of active emergency medicine and critical care websites and noted the number of blogs, podcasts, and blogs+podcasts. For each of these 3 categories, we report the median age of the website and each outcome measure.

Ethical Considerations

This study does not involve human participants. Therefore, we did not require institutional review board approval for this study because the information was publicly available.

Results

As of May 2022, we report 109 emergency medicine and critical care websites, comprised of 50 (45.9%) blogs, 25 (22.9%) podcasts, and 34 (31.2%) blogs+podcasts, as well as their characteristics (Table 1). The educational sources ranged in age from less than a year to nearly 18 years. Sponsorship of these sites varied, including advertisements (n=20, 18.3%) and institutional sources (n=48, 44%). Many sites (n=30, 27.5%) used nontraditional sources of revenue, such as the selling of merchandise, books, web-based courses, and premium podcast content. For some sites (n=30, 27.5%), a funding source was not immediately apparent. Team sizes ranged from single-person authors to large teams of at least 5 individuals, with most (n=60, 55%) comprised of at least 5 people. Physicians led most sites (n=97, 88.1%).

Table 1. Characteristics of active, open-access emergency medicine and critical care websites in 2022.

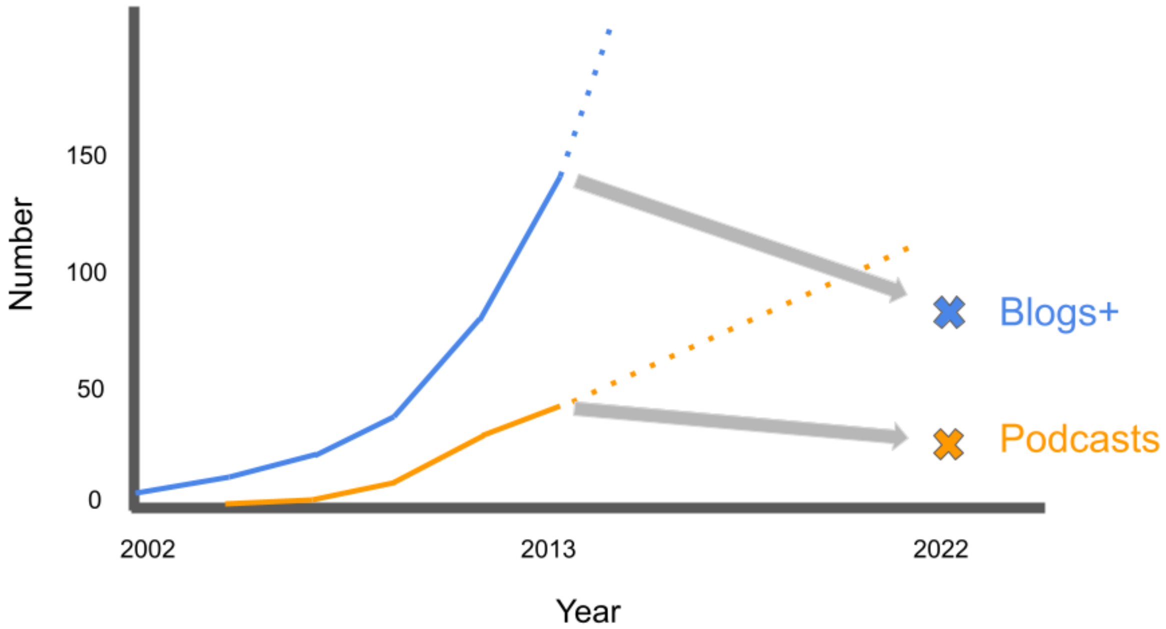
Characteristics	Blogs (n=50)	Podcasts (n=25)	Blogs+podcasts (n=34)	All sites (n=109)
Age in years, median (range)	8.3 (0.8-17.7)	4.3 (1-10.6)	8.8 (4.6-15.3)	7.1 (0.8-17.7)
Sponsorship, n (%)				
Advertisements	8 (16.0)	2 (8.0)	10 (29.4)	20 (18.3)
Other funding strategies	13 (26.0)	3 (12.0)	14 (41.2)	30 (27.5)
Institutional	21 (42.0)	14 (56.0)	13 (38.2)	48 (44.0)
No ads, funding strategies, or institutional affiliation	16 (32.0)	8 (32.0)	6 (17.6)	30 (27.5)
Team composition				
Number of individuals, n (%)				
1	11 (22.0)	7 (28.0)	8 (23.5)	26 (23.9)
2-4	8 (16)	10 (40)	4 (11.8)	22 (20.2)
≥5	30 (60.0)	8 (32)	22 (64.7)	60 (55.0)
Unknown	1 (2.0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.9)
≥1 member in academia	34 (68.0)	20 (80.0)	24 (70.6)	78 (71.6)
Physician-led	45 (90.0)	21 (84.0)	30 (88.2)	97 (88.1)

Discussion

Principal Findings

The attrition rate of FOAM websites should alarm medical educators. We found that the total number of free blogs and podcasts in emergency medicine and critical care plummeted by 40.4% when compared to the 2014 report by Cadogan et al [8]. Figure 1 depicts the trends of FOAM blogs and podcasts over time, highlighting the deviation of the present-day landscape from extrapolations based on previous trends. This decline in FOAM is an unforeseen shift in the medical education marketplace that is particularly concerning given the vast number of learners who depend on the stable availability of these resources.

Figure 1. Number of active blogs+ (defined as blogs or blogs with podcasts) and podcasts during 2002-2013 compared to 2022. The dotted lines represent predicted trends if growth had continued at a consistent rate.



The Christensen *Theory of Disruptive Innovation* helps us understand why fewer FOAM sites currently exist [18]. We posit that incumbents, such as professional societies and medical journals, launched their own educational blogs and podcasts, leveraging existing administrative staff and resources unavailable to the individual blogger or podcaster. This hybridization strategy by incumbents follows the disruptive innovation theory, which states that when the incumbent entity recognizes that a disruption is encroaching on its market space (and profitability), co-opting the disruptive innovation can retain market dominance and relevance [25]. Such incumbent activity may have lessened the need and urgency for new sites and thus reduced the scale of any continued market disruption by those smaller entities.

Financial Sustainability

Sustained success requires a foundation of infrastructure and resources. The disruptive innovation framework confirms this financial reality and explains why existing FOAM sites may be dissolving. The framework's premise is that successful disruptors eventually become more financially solvent as they encroach on the incumbents' market and customers. The FOAM movement, however, is grounded in a social good mission by volunteers providing free education to all who wish to learn. This volunteerism comes at the expense of opportunity costs and may have been unsustainable for many sites that no longer exist. Some sites likely had to increase their team size with more authors, editors, and administrators willing to donate their time and efforts. This is demonstrated by our finding that most sites now have at least 5 team members. Interestingly, fewer open-access FOAM sites may have resulted from previously free blogs or podcasts opting into a paid subscription business model to help maintain financial stability. Indeed, the increasing financial pressures on FOAM producers have caused some to shift their business model entirely to ensure the viability of their outlets. Our analysis found that a substantial number of FOAM sites revised their business plans. Of the 109 active sites, only about one-quarter (n=30, 27.5%) do not generate funds from advertisements, sales, or sponsorship. More specifically, 18% (n=20) embed ads; 27.5% (n=30) use a sales model that asks for donations or payment for merchandise, continuing medical education credits, books, or web-based courses; and 44% (n=48) are affiliated with a sponsoring institution, such as a professional society, hospital, or journal.

Academic Sustainability

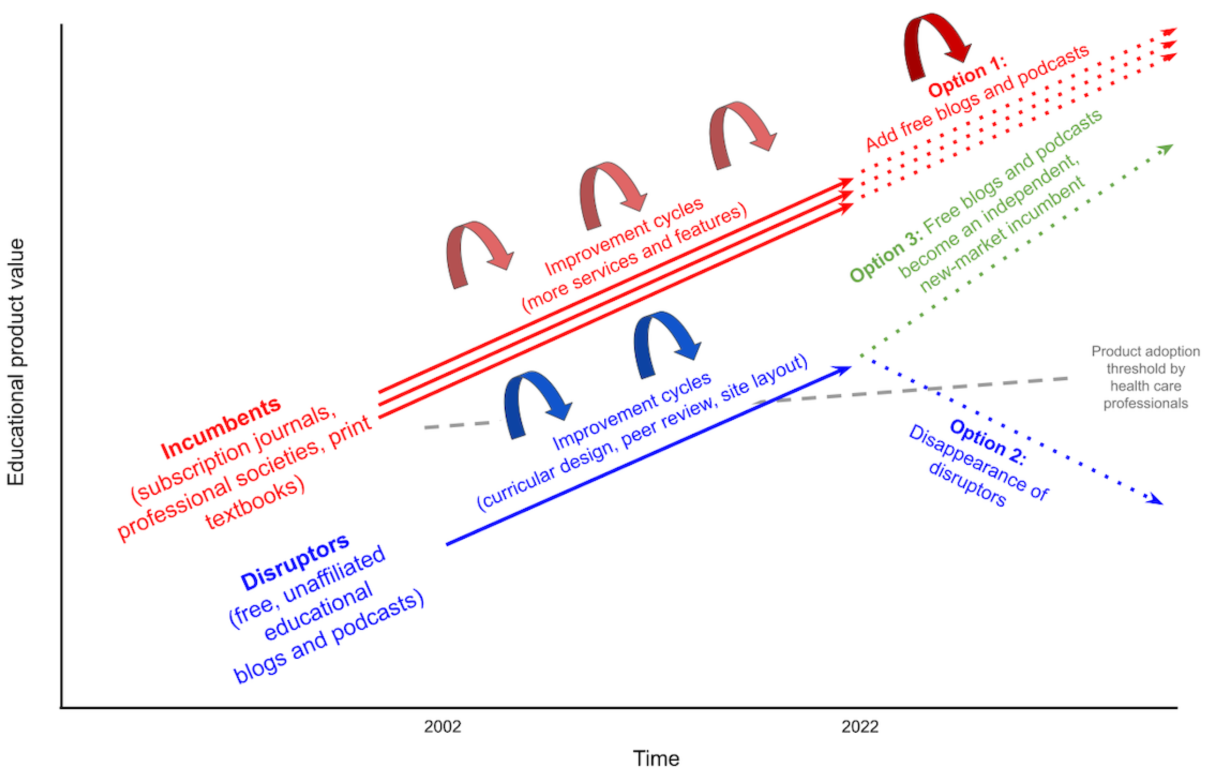
Similar to financial opportunity costs, there are also academic opportunity costs. Traditionally, academicians are promoted and rewarded for their scholarly efforts based on grant funding, peer-reviewed publications, and national reputations. Digital scholarship in the form of blogs and podcasts has less academic value and is therefore less beneficial to career promotions and advancement [26,27]. This may play a role in the diminishing contributions of academicians, who play roles in 71.6% of existing FOAM sites, in favor of endeavors of higher academic value. Academic benefit, however, does not explain the decline in FOAM sites created by educators not based in academia.

Higher Expectations

FOAM consumers have become accustomed to well-designed websites, rigorously produced content, up-to-date recommendations, and means for curricular integration of resources, and their expectations continue to rise. The volunteer-driven enthusiasm of many sites may have waned because of these production pressures placed upon FOAM producers over time. As another disincentive toward creating one's own FOAM site, several existing sites allow guest authors to publish on their platform, providing educators with an outlet to disseminate their work with less investment of their time and resources. Consequently, the FOAM movement may be a victim of its own success—as the resources used most frequently by health care professionals and trainees matured, there was a natural imperative for some sites to grow or close. Our findings suggest a volatile educational marketplace with resources coming and going, threatening the reliance on and longitudinal use of these resources by stakeholders.

Taken altogether, this turnover in enduring FOAM sites is concerning for trainees and educators who currently rely on the stability of blogs and podcasts for planned learning and curriculum use. Looking forward, the reliance on the volunteerism and the financial investments of a few individuals seems not to be a sustainable model for the FOAM movement. It thus seems fated to follow one of two paths, based on our adapted version of the Christensen construct (Figure 2). One is to ultimately be co-opted by organizations with the financial means and infrastructure to support ongoing content production, such as journals, publishers, professional societies, academic institutions, and for-profit organizations (option 1). The FOAM movement will still technically exist but will instead report to a partisan parent organization. Examples include the following: *EM News*, which hosts a blog under its publisher Wolters Kluwer; the podcast *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, which highlights its own journal findings; the podcast *EM Cases*, which is sponsored by the not-for-profit organization Schwartz/Reisman Emergency Medicine Institute; the blog and podcast platform of *Core EM*, which is hosted by the NYU/Bellevue emergency medicine residency program; and the podcast *EM Over Easy*, which serves as the official podcast for the American College of Osteopathic Emergency Medicine. The other path is that FOAM sites dissolve over time (option 2). While some attrition or business remodeling has occurred, we still have not seen most blogs and podcasts choose a path one way or the other. We believe the next several years will be crucial as most sites will commit themselves to a particular path. One can envision a third theoretical path (option 3) resulting in a new-market model of an independent FOAM site with continued open-access content and alternative revenue streams to maintain financial stability.

Figure 2. Disruptive innovation model of free educational blogs and podcasts for knowledge translation, adapted from the Christensen Theory of Disruptive Innovation, illustrating its three potential futures for the FOAM (free open-access meducation) movement: joining existing incumbents as a sustaining innovation (option 1), disappearing (option 2), or remaining nonpartisan and sustainable as a new-market incumbent (option 3). The gray dashed line signifies the rising threshold of product quality by the audience before they will use it.



The Future of FOAM

At its core, the FOAM movement is a social-good, disruptive innovation that provides high-quality, open-access educational blogs and podcasts for health care professionals. The FOAM movement has made significant inroads into the medical education and digital scholarship landscape. For instance, some sites have incorporated learning management platforms [28,29], curricular lesson plans for trainees [30-32], virtual communities of practice [33-37], and digital object identifiers for blog posts or podcasts, making them eligible for Altmetric Attention Scores [38]. However, without more infrastructure and added financial and academic security, the FOAM movement seems destined for either assimilation into traditional incumbent institutions or disbandment.

We predict that if the FOAM sites are to achieve independence and sustainability (Figure 2, option 3), the solution will rest upon finding successful business models. The web-based Khan Academy may serve as such a model. As a nonprofit organization, it provides open-access educational videos and a learning management system for any educator or learner to use for free as an adjunct to traditional classroom teaching. It remains operational through philanthropic donations and sales of niche educational services. By contrast, however, the FOAM movement is a fluid, decentralized, virtual community. If FOAM similarly adopts a philanthropic means for sustainability, we anticipate that funders will likely gravitate toward a limited number of the highest-quality or the most impactful blogs and podcasts to start. This future would require a means to objectively measure the quality of these sites in an equitable and transparent manner, such as with the Social Media Index [39,40].

We will monitor the availability of open-access blogs and podcasts in emergency medicine and critical care to understand whether the observed trends from our study continue or worsen. The aim is to detect early unexpected signals of change regarding growth, content quality, audience reach, sustainability, and impact.

Limitations

Several important limitations to this study must be mentioned. We acknowledge that we may have overlooked some active blogs or podcasts, though we believe our search strategy was rigorous. Moreover, we may have erroneously included or excluded identified sites from our final list. However, we feel that small errors in identifying sites would not have significantly affected our core finding of a downward trend in FOAM. Another limitation involves generalizability of our findings because we only studied emergency medicine and critical care sites. Other medical specialties may have developed more sustainable models, but we identified none reported in the literature. The COVID-19 pandemic also is an outlier that may have affected the FOAM movement from 2020 to 2022, though we believe that there were likely more users of web-based content at that time, not fewer.

Conclusion

The exponential growth of FOAM blogs and podcasts in the fields of emergency medicine and critical care has taken a sharp downturn. The new-market creation, initial growth, and attrition patterns of these resources align with the Christensen *Theory of Disruptive Innovation*. The FOAM movement is at a fork in the road with three potential futures, which are assimilation by traditional entities, continued attrition, or new financial sustainability. Our findings have important implications for learners, educators, and the field of medical education.

Acknowledgments

We wish to thank Mike Cadogan and the *Life in the Fast Lane* blog team for their generous sharing of their 2019 list of blogs and podcasts in emergency medicine and critical care.

Conflicts of Interest

ML is the founder and editor-in-chief of the educational blog Academic Life in Emergency Medicine (ALiEM). MP is funded by the IntroSems Plus program at Stanford University. MAG is the podcast host for the ALiEM EM Match Advice series. CJN is the Associate Director of Growth for ALiEM and the ALiEM University Chief Technology Officer. YY is funded by the Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey Postdoctoral Fellowship grant. TMC is the cofounder for the ALiEM Faculty Incubator and Chief Strategy Officer for the blog organization CanadiEM. Furthermore, she also reports honoraria from McMaster University for her education research work with the McMaster Education Research, Innovation, and Theory (MERIT) group and administrative stipend for her role of associate dean via the McMaster Faculty of Health Sciences Office of Continuing Professional Development. She has received various unrelated research grants, teaching honoraria, and speakership fees from academic institutions (Baylor University/Texas Children's Hospital, Catholic University of Korea, Taiwan Veteran's General Hospital, Prince of Songkla University, Harvard Medical School, International Association of Medical Sciences Educators, Ontario College of Family Physicians, Northern Ontario School of Medicine, University of British Columbia, University of Northern British Columbia, Holland Bloorview), nonprofit organizations (PSI Foundation), physician organizations (Association of American Medical Colleges, Canadian Association of Emergency Physicians, Society of Academic Emergency Medicine, the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, Medical Council of Canada), and governmental sources (Government of Ontario, Virtual Learning Strategy eCampus Ontario program).

References

1. Riddell J, Robins L, Brown A, Sherbino J, Lin M, Ilgen JS. Independent and Interwoven. Academic Medicine 2020;95(1):89-96. [doi: 10.1097/acm.0000000000002984]
2. Riddell JC, Robins L, Sherbino J, Brown A, Ilgen J. Residents' Perceptions of Effective Features of Educational Podcasts. West J Emerg Med 2020 Dec 10;22(1):26-32 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2020.10.49135] [Medline: 33439799]
3. Chan TM, Bhalerao A, Thoma B, Trueger NS, Grock A. Thinking critically about appraising FOAM. AEM Educ Train 2019 Oct 23;3(4):398-402 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/aet2.10352] [Medline: 31637359]
4. Boreskie PE, Chan TM, Novak C, Johnson A, Wolpaw J, Ong A, et al. Medical education blog and podcast utilization during the COVID-19 pandemic. Cureus 2022 Mar;14(3):e23361 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7759/cureus.23361] [Medline: 35475051]
5. Branzetti J, Commissaris C, Croteau C, Ehmann MR, Gisondi MA, Hopson LR, et al. The best laid plans? A qualitative investigation of how resident physicians plan their learning. Acad Med 2022 May 24:Online ahead of print. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000004751] [Medline: 35612927]
6. Chan TM, Stehman C, Gottlieb M, Thoma B. A Short History of Free Open Access Medical Education. The Past, Present, and Future. ATS Scholar 2020 Jun;1(2):87-100. [doi: 10.34197/ats-scholar.2020-0014ps]
7. Nickson CP, Cadogan MD. Free Open Access Medical education (FOAM) for the emergency physician. Emerg Med Australas 2014 Feb;26(1):76-83. [doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.12191] [Medline: 24495067]
8. Cadogan M, Thoma B, Chan TM, Lin M. Free Open Access Meducation (FOAM): the rise of emergency medicine and critical care blogs and podcasts (2002-2013). Emerg Med J 2014 Oct;31(e1):e76-e77. [doi: 10.1136/emermed-2013-203502] [Medline: 24554447]
9. Patocka C, Lin M, Voros J, Chan T. Point-of-care resource use in the emergency department: A developmental model. AEM Educ Train 2018 Jul;2(3):221-228 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/aet2.10101] [Medline: 30051092]
10. Gray JM, Schnadower D, LaFollette R, Shah AS, Sobolewski B. Going viral: A scoping review of the current state and impact of online research dissemination in emergency medicine. AEM Educ Train 2022 Feb 18;6(1):e10725. [doi: 10.1002/aet2.10725] [Medline: 35224409]
11. Kauffman L, Weisberg EM, Zember WF, Fishman EK. Twitter and Radiology: Everything You Wanted to Know About #RadTwitter But Were Afraid to Ask. Curr Probl Diagn Radiol 2022;51(1):12-16. [doi: 10.1067/j.cpradiol.2021.05.006] [Medline: 34275668]
12. Burkholder TW, Bellows JW, King RA. Free Open Access Medical Education (FOAM) in Emergency Medicine: The Global Distribution of Users in 2016. West J Emerg Med 2018 May;19(3):600-605 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2018.3.36825] [Medline: 29760862]
13. Cakal ED, Cevik AA, Quek LS, Noureldin A, Abu-Zidan F. Establishment of an Undergraduate FOAM Initiative: International Emergency Medicine (iEM) Education Project for Medical Students. West J Emerg Med 2020 Dec 16;22(1):63-70 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2020.10.48385] [Medline: 33439808]
14. Regan L, Hopson LR, Gisondi MA, Branzetti J. Learning to learn: A qualitative study to uncover strategies used by Master Adaptive Learners in the planning of learning. Med Teach 2019 Nov;41(11):1252-1262. [doi: 10.1080/0142159X.2019.1630729] [Medline: 31287741]
15. Grabow Moore K, Ketterer A, Wheaton N, Weygandt PL, Caretta-Weyer HA, Berberian J, et al. Development, implementation, and evaluation of an open access, level-specific, core content curriculum for emergency medicine residents. J Grad Med Educ 2021 Oct;13(5):699-710 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4300/JGME-D-21-00067.1] [Medline: 34721800]
16. Stuntz R, Clontz R. An evaluation of emergency medicine core content covered by free open access medical education resources. Ann Emerg Med 2016 May;67(5):649-653.e2. [doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2015.12.020] [Medline: 26875062]
17. Christensen C, Raynor M. The Innovator's Solution: Creating and Sustaining Successful Growth. Boston, USA: Harvard Business School Press; 2003.
18. Christensen CM, McDonald R, Altman EJ, Palmer JE. Disruptive innovation: An intellectual history and directions for future research. Jour. of Manage. Stud 2018 Aug 29;55(7):1043-1078. [doi: 10.1111/joms.12349]
19. What is new market disruption? 3 examples. Harvard Business School Online. URL: https://online.hbs.edu/blog/post/new-market-disruption [accessed 2022-05-26]
20. Christensen C, Ojomo E, Gay G, Auerswald P. The third answer: How market-creating innovation drives economic growth and development. Innovations: Technology, Governance, Globalization 2019 Jan;12(3-4):10-26 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1162/inov_a_00272]
21. Christensen C. Disruption 2020: An interview with Clayton M. Christensen. MIT Sloan Management Review. URL: https://sloanreview.mit.edu/article/an-interview-with-clayton-m-christensen [accessed 2022-05-26]
22. Leeuwenburg T, Parker C. Free open access medical education can help rural clinicians deliver 'quality care, out there'. RRH 2015 Aug 17:1-8. [doi: 10.22605/rrh3185]
23. Park YS, Konge L, Artino AR. The positivism paradigm of research. Academic Medicine 2020;95(5):690-694. [doi: 10.1097/acm.0000000000003093]
24. 80 Best Emergency Medicine Blogs and Websites in 2022. Feed Blog. 2017. URL: http://blog.feedspot.com/emergency_medicine_blogs [accessed 2022-05-26]

25. Christensen C, Horn M, Staker H. Is K-12 Blended Learning Disruptive? Clayton Christensen Institute. 2013. URL: https://www.christenseninstitute.org/publications/hybrids/ [accessed 2022-10-19]
26. Husain A, Repanshek Z, Singh M, Ankel F, Beck-Esmay J, Cabrera D, et al. Consensus Guidelines for Digital Scholarship in Academic Promotion. West J Emerg Med 2020 Jul 08;21(4):883-891 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2020.4.46441] [Medline: 32726260]
27. Yilmaz Y, Ruan B, Thomas P, Tran V, M Chan T. Reframing organizations in the digital age: A qualitative study exploring institutional social media adoption involving emergency physicians and other researchers. F1000Res 2021;10:1048 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.12688/f1000research.73439.2] [Medline: 34987772]
28. Online acute paediatric education. DFTB Digital. URL: https://dftbdigital.com [accessed 2022-05-26]
29. ALiEM University: Be Free to Learn. ALiEM. URL: https://aliemu.com [accessed 2022-05-26]
30. Kelly JM, Perseghin A, Dow A, Trivedi SP, Rodman A, Berk J. Learning through listening: A scoping review of podcast use in medical education. Acad Med 2022 Jul 01;97(7):1079-1085. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000004565] [Medline: 34935729]
31. Fallon T, Strout TD. Free open access medical education (FOAM) resources in a team-based learning educational series. West J Emerg Med 2018 Jan;19(1):142-144 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2017.11.35091] [Medline: 29383071]
32. Lin M, Joshi N, Grock A, Swaminathan A, Morley EJ, Branzetti J, et al. Approved instructional resources series: A national initiative to identify quality emergency medicine blog and podcast content for resident education. J Grad Med Educ 2016 May;8(2):219-225 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4300/JGME-D-15-00388.1] [Medline: 27168891]
33. Nickson C. ANZCEN Clinician Educator Incubator. Life in the Fast Lane. URL: https://litfl.com/anzcen-incubator [accessed 2022-05-26]
34. Gisondi MA, Chou A, Joshi N, Sheehy MK, Zaver F, Chan TM, et al. Curriculum design and implementation of the emergency medicine chief resident incubator. Cureus 2018 Feb 24;10(2):e2223 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7759/cureus.2223] [Medline: 29696101]
35. Zaver F, Battaglioli N, Rose CC, Montrief T, Alvarez A, Lin M. Professional development during a pandemic: a live virtual conference for emergency medicine chief residents. CJEM 2021 Sep;23(5):696-699 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s43678-021-00146-3] [Medline: 34264507]
36. Ting DK, Thoma B, Luckett-Gatopoulos S, Thomas A, Syed S, Bravo M, et al. CanadiEM: Accessing a virtual community of practice to create a Canadian national medical education institution. AEM Educ Train 2019 Jan;3(1):86-91 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/aet2.10199] [Medline: 30680352]
37. Chan TM, Gottlieb M, Sherbino J, Cooney R, Boysen-Osborn M, Swaminathan A, et al. The ALiEM faculty incubator: A novel online approach to faculty development in education scholarship. Acad Med 2018 Oct;93(10):1497-1502. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000002309] [Medline: 29877914]
38. Finding the Altmetric data for a particular paper. Altmetric. URL: https://help.altmetric.com/support/solutions/articles/6000241963-finding-the-altmetric-data-for-a-particular-paper [accessed 2022-05-26]
39. Thoma B, Chan TM, Kapur P, Sifford D, Siemens M, Paddock M, METRIQ Study Collaborators. The Social Media Index as an indicator of quality for emergency medicine blogs: A METRIQ study. Ann Emerg Med 2018 Dec;72(6):696-702. [doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2018.05.003] [Medline: 29980461]
40. Thoma B, Sanders J, Lin M, Paterson Q, Steeg J, Chan T. The social media index: measuring the impact of emergency medicine and critical care websites. West J Emerg Med 2015 Mar 23;16(2):242-249 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2015.1.24860] [Medline: 25834664]

Abbreviations

ALiEM: Academic Life in Emergency Medicine
FOAM: free open-access meducation

Edited by N Zary; submitted 31.05.22; peer-reviewed by T Davis, T Tarchichi; comments to author 01.09.22; revised version received 02.09.22; accepted 12.10.22; published 28.10.22.

Please cite as:
Lin M, Phipps M, Yilmaz Y, Nash CJ, Gisondi MA, Chan TM
A Fork in the Road for Emergency Medicine and Critical Care Blogs and Podcasts: Cross-sectional Study
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e39946
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e39946
doi:10.2196/39946
PMID:36306167

Original Paper

Software-Based Simulation on a 3D Environment for Vaccination Teaching and Learning: Design Science Research

Daniel Domingueti[1], MSc; Darlinton Barbosa Feres Carvalho[1], PhD; Diego Roberto Colombo Dias[1], PhD; Valéria Conceição Oliveira[2], PhD

[1]Departamento de Ciência da Computação, Universidade Federal de São João del-Rei, Sao Joao del Rei, Brazil

[2]Campus Centro Oeste Dona Lindu, Universidade Federal de São João del-Rei, Divinopolis, Brazil

Corresponding Author:
Darlinton Barbosa Feres Carvalho, PhD
Departamento de Ciência da Computação
Universidade Federal de São João del-Rei
Campus Tancredo Neves
BR-494, s/n
Sao Joao del Rei, 36301-360
Brazil
Phone: 55 32 3379 4935
Email: darlinton@acm.org

Abstract

Background: Student training requires specific laboratories for vaccination practice, which are usually limited, and even professionals' continuing education regularly lacks proper care. Thus, new methodologies, concepts, and technologies, such as software-based simulations, are in highly demand.

Objective: This work aims to develop a 3D virtual environment to support teaching activities in the vaccination room. The software-based simulation must contribute positively to teaching considering a variable set of scenarios.

Methods: We applied the design science research method to guide the work. First, the concepts and opportunities were raised, which we used to build the simulation (ie, the proposed technological artifact). The development was assisted by a specialist, in which we sought to create a vaccination room according to Brazilian standards. The artifact evaluation was achieved in 2 stages: (1) an evaluation to validate the design with experts through the Delphi method; and (2) a field evaluation with nursing students to validate aspects of usability (System Usability Scale [SUS]) and technology acceptance and use (Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology version 2).

Results: We built the simulation software using the Unity game engine. An additional module was also developed to create simulation scenarios and view the students' performance reports. The design evaluation showed that the proposed solution is adequate. Students' evaluations confirm good usability (SUS score of 81.4), besides highlighting Performance Expectation as the most positively influential factor of Behavioral Intention. Effort Expectancy is positively affected by younger users. Both evaluation audiences cited the high relevance of the proposed artifact for teaching. Points for improvement are also reported.

Conclusions: The research accomplished its goal of creating a software-based simulation to support teaching scenarios in the vaccination room. The evaluations still reveal desirable improvements and user behavior toward this kind of technological artifact.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e35712) doi:10.2196/35712

KEYWORDS

software simulation; vaccination room; immunization; teaching; training; evaluation; virtual world; Unity3D; SUS; UTAUT2

Introduction

There are still few technologies to support teaching in the vaccination room. As it needs a specific laboratory, the education is typically related to managing the room and vaccine administration. Unfortunately, this is a common situation in Brazil. Despite having laboratories in (Brazilian) universities, learning usually happens in a professional environment with a trained nurse. Besides, in classrooms, the students may not be aware of the variety of situations that they will be encountering when interacting with a patient in the vaccination room.

In Brazil, as defined by the National Program of Immunizations (PNI), the team responsible for performing all the activities in the vaccination room comprises a nurse and nursing technicians or auxiliary nurses. PNI also lists the nurse's tasks, such as preparing the vaccination room, performing the vaccination process, writing reports, providing the team's continuing education process, and others. To sum up, the nurse is responsible for the overall supervision of the vaccination room [1].

Given the complexity observed in the tasks and the higher turnover rates of professionals, we need to highlight the importance of the team's continuing education process. Although highly relevant, it is happening in scarcity and irregular ways. Nursing technicians or auxiliary nurses usually only receive training when they start their activities and when offered to senior professionals, mainly to update the vaccination schedule [2].

In this context, the proposal of new education and training methodologies based on integrating and participatory teaching and learning models is in high demand [3]. For instance, digital games and simulations allow the creation of virtual environments where players can learn about educational content. Games can generally motivate and engage students in learning activities [4]. More specifically, a simulation can benefit from the modern digital games tools and concepts to create more immersive educational experiences.

Although they share similar tools and ideas, digital games and simulations differ slightly. Games usually focus on the fun and competition among players, whereas simulations might focus on other objectives, such as those shared with an educational process. In a simulation, the essential elements from a process or event are replicated in a digital environment to promote an educational experience [5,6]. In this case, all elements essential to being represented in the simulation are considered: an application built to mirror—more accurately as possible—the object's life cycle, process, or event [7].

Hoping to contribute to this sense, we evaluated the software development process for simulation to assist nursing students' educational process in Brazil. Our hypothesis was that a 3D virtual environment, following standards and allowing the simulation of relevant scenarios, will be a viable alternative and positively contribute to teaching in the vaccination room. Therefore, our objective was to create a software-based simulation to assist nursing students' educational process in Brazil. The software uses the concepts and tools of simulations and digital games applied to the vaccination room.

Methods

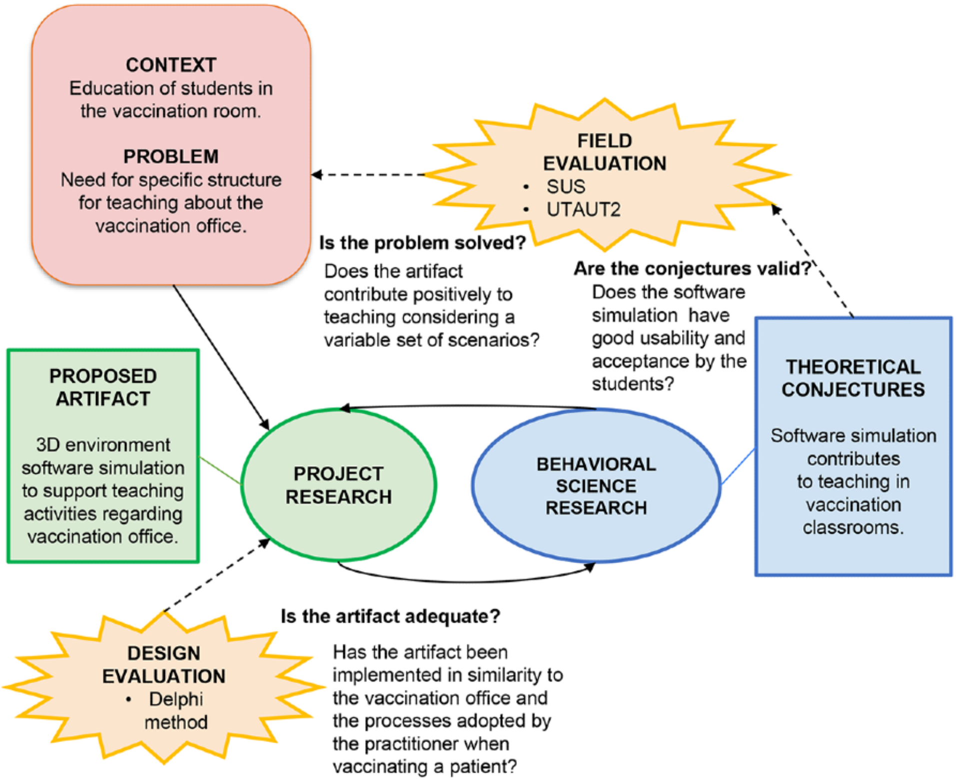
Study Design

We developed this research using the design science research (DSR) method. DSR is a method in which a designer answers relevant research questions through artifact creation. Essentially a problem-solving paradigm, DSR purposes innovative artifacts in which information systems become more efficient at solving relevant problems through a rigorous scientific process [8].

DSR starts by setting the basic requirements, problems, and opportunities. Later, the process follows the project research, in which the artifacts are designed, created, and their design further evaluated. The artifacts should be based on well-defined support theories or professional expertise. The process goes on with evaluations to assess the solution created. The researcher must communicate their results contributing to the scientific knowledge base at the end of the process [8,9].

The instantiation of the DSR methodology in this research is depicted in Figure 1, following the template proposed by Pimentel et al [10]. Accordingly, its definition follows the 2 main types of research (ie, project research and behavioral science research). The results confront the study's central hypothesis through both evaluations (ie, design and field). We executed only 1 DSR cycle in this research, which started with project research and concluded with the field evaluation.

Figure 1. DSR instantiation in this research. DSR: design science research; SUS: System Usability Scale; UTAUT2: Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology version 2.



Project Research

Based on the premises presented in the "Introduction" section, the project research objective was to devise a solution, that is, a 3D environment software simulation, to support teaching activities in vaccination rooms. The design and development were performed by including a multidisciplinary team of software and vaccination experts, who cleared the essential requirements and evaluated the design iteratively.

Given the similarity of current simulations with digital games, research about tools used to specify and develop digital games formed the base of this work. Based on relevant and classical models available in the literature, the performed software specification follows the unified model from Hira et al's work [11] and the educational elements based on Leite and Mendonça [12]. The inapplicable elements to this project (eg, business related) were removed from the model, while educational elements were added. Mock-ups and user interaction diagrams were used to define the virtual vaccination room and the other interface elements.

The simulation was implemented in the Unity game engine (Unity Technologies) due to its popularity and suitability for the intent. The multimedia resources (such as sounds, images, and 3D models) were (Creative Commons 0) licensed or created for the occasion. Furthermore, we developed a desktop system in which the instructor can create and manipulate instances to be executed further on the simulation. The desktop system was developed with the framework Avalonia UI.

The performed evaluation was defined based on previous research [13]. It comprised a design evaluation, still part of the project research, and a field evaluation as part of the behavioral research. Both evaluations used the same software version.

Regarding the design evaluation, a group of experts (with experience in vaccination or related areas, mostly university professors) was invited to compose an expert panel by the end of 2020. The experts evaluated the artifact through the Delphi method [14] to validate its content and general design. Only 1 round was performed in this research, bearing in mind that an expert has regularly assessed the artifact during its creation.

The group tested the 2 simulation scenarios and answered a questionnaire related to the following artifact attributes: objective, structure, presentation, and relevance. For each attribute, the experts classified a set of affirmatives to show their agreement level according to the following status: (1) inadequate, (2) partially adequate, (3) adequate, and (4) fully adequate. Besides, the experts could write down further considerations in a specific space for each attribute or say them aloud during the evaluation.

The consensus achieved by all the experts was measured according to the content validity index (CVI) [15] and the content validity ratio (CVR) [16]. We calculated both variables for each question, the mean of each category, and the mean of the total, considering all questionnaire items.

Behavioral Research

Overview

Behavioral science research seeks an assessment of the solution proposed regarding the hypothesis. The performed evaluation pursued an assessment regarding the software usability and acceptance by students.

Scenarios and Questionnaire Sections

We conducted the field evaluation with nursing students, who executed the software simulation running 2 scenarios. Later, the students answered a questionnaire composed of 4 sections: (1) demographic questions; (2) usability-related questions; (3) technology use and acceptance questions; and (4) open questions, in which the participants could express their opinion about the simulation.

The assessment considered 2 typical scenarios. The first scenario depicts the case of a 7-month-old child whose previous vaccines were not administered but are expected in the sixth month of life. The second describes a pregnant woman who needs the Tdap (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis) vaccine. Both scenarios describe an ordinary real-life situation, demanding apprentices' analysis of all patient conditions to identify and provide proper care.

As the evaluation objective was not to measure the participants' knowledge, help was provided as requested. Notwithstanding, we asked the participants to send their performance reports for further analysis. We also considered annotations from the author's perspective about the experience in the analysis.

The contact with the participants was realized by convenience through email during the first semester of 2021. All the evaluations were executed individually or in groups of up to 3 participants.

Because of the COVID-19 pandemic, the participants interacted through a web conference. Thus, the participants also used their equipment to run the developed software. First, the participants were informed about the research, shown the simulation, and asked to share their computer screens during the experiment to assist when needed.

Usability Evaluation

The artifact usability was measured with the System Usability Scale (SUS) [17]. Data collection used a 10-item questionnaire, in which participants must define their concordance level according to a 5-point Likert scale. Following the method assessment calculation, the usability measurement of a given tool/artifact score ranges from 0 to 100. According to Bangor et al [18], the SUS score relates to adjectives, grades, and acceptance ranges.

Use and Technology Acceptance Evaluation

The Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology (UTAUT) and its further extension, Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology version 2 (UTAUT2) [19], are popular tools to analyze the use and acceptance of technology. Those methods were broadly extended and translated into many languages, including a fully adapted Brazilian version [20]. Nishi [20] translated the questionnaire and added a few more moderating variables to the UTAUT2 model. In this work, we used a more suitable version of this modified model (Figure 2).

We removed the constructs "Habit" and "Use Behavior" given the novelty of the artifact. Besides, the "Social Influence" construct was removed because the artifact does not have any social interactions between the participants (and we contacted the participants individually). We also removed the moderating variables "Experience," "Schooling," and "Marital status" due to the low variation observed (and expected) in the demographic data. Regarding Price Value (PV), participants considered the artifact under a free software license.

This way, it is possible to analyze the following hypothesis from Figure 2:

- H1 (+): Performance Expectancy (PE) affects the Behavioral Intention (BI) positively;
- H2 (+): Effort Expectancy (EE) affects the BI positively;
- H3 (+): Facilitating Conditions (FC) affects the BI positively;
- H4 (+): Hedonic Motivations (HM) affects the BI positively;
- H5 (+): PV affects the BI positively;
- H6a (+): Household Income (HI) acts as a positive moderating effect on FC;
- H6b (+): HI acts as a positive moderating effect on HM;
- H6c (+): HI acts as a positive moderating effect on PV;
- H7a (–): Sex acts as a negative moderating effect on PV;
- H7b (–): Sex acts as a negative moderating effect on HM;
- H7c (–): Sex acts as a negative moderating effect on EE;
- H8a (–): Age acts as a negative moderating effect on EE;
- H8b (–): Age acts as a negative moderating effect on PE.

We suppose the variable "Age" negatively affects the constructs EE and PE. We believe that young people can learn modern technologies more easily than older people. We also established that the variable "Sex" negatively affects the constructs EE, PV, and HM, knowing that most of the health and welfare course graduates in Brazil (73.8%) are females [21], and this way supports the assessment of its effect on the model. To conclude, we suppose a positive effect of the variable HI on the constructs FC, HM, and PV. This decision assumed that people with higher HI (and thus better social conditions) might be better acquainted with recent technologies. The selection of each hypothesis's positive or negative effect is related to its interpretation, as displayed in Table 1.

The analytical model used in this research was evaluated using the partial least squares structural modeling equation method and analyzed through the methodology suggested by Benitez et al [22] and Hair et al [23]. We executed a bootstrap process with 100 samples and evaluated each hypothesis according to its relation effect, either positive (ie, supported) or negative (ie, unsupported); only *P* value <5% was considered significant. We developed scripts to automate the data processing, solve the model through the partial least squares path modeling estimation engine SemInR, and report results [24].

Figure 2. The Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology version 2 analytical model used in this research.

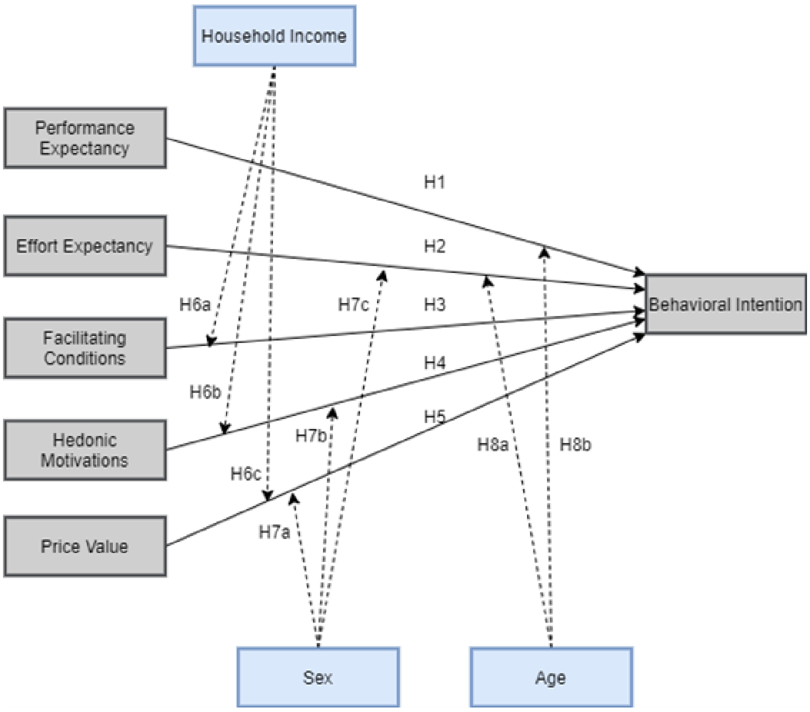


Table 1. Interpreting the effects of moderating variables.

Variable	Positive effect	Negative effect
Sex	Male	Female
Age	Older	Younger
Household income	Higher	Lower

Ethics Approval

The evaluation was approved by the Brazilian ethics committee Certificado de Apresentação de Apreciação Ética (CAAE 30545820.2.0000.5151).

Results

Overview of Outcomes From the Simulation

The proposed solution is a software simulation suitable for scenario-based training in a standard vaccination room modeled as a 3D environment. In this environment, a nurse avatar in a typical workday represents the user apprentice. A typical scenario assumes all required procedures before general servicing was performed, including preparing and opening the vaccination room.

Upon starting the simulation, apprentices must move their avatar toward the virtual patient in the room. Figure 3 illustrates the apprentice's view when starting the simulation in a scenario with a mother and her child. The avatar moves through the room when pressing the keys W, A, S, and D (or the keyboard arrows), and mouse clicks provide interaction with some elements in the environment.

The tasks emulate the real-life process, except for checking the postvaccination adverse event (PVAE). While checking the PVAE, the nurse should observe whether the patient shows any immediate unexpected reaction. In the positive case, the nurse needs to react to them accordingly. We decided not to implement it because each event can be unique and vary for each patient, thus representing a higher complexity to replicate in the simulation.

Thus, the stages and respective tasks to be performed by the apprentice in the simulation are follows:

- Vaccine screening: analyze the patients' health conditions, analyze their vaccination card, define the vaccines to be administrated, and register the vaccines in the information system.
- Hand hygiene: use the liquid soap dispenser, the paper towel, and the alcohol-based hand disinfectant dispenser.
- Preparation of the vaccines: select the vaccine administration route, select the needle size and dose, and remove the vaccine from the thermal box.
- Vaccination: apply the vaccine and dispose of the materials in the correct bin.
- Process finalization: set the return date and tell the patient to leave.

The simulation allows scenarios with the possibility of applying more than 1 vaccine. In this case, the apprentice repeats stages 3 and 4 until the administration of all vaccines.

The virtual room is divided into 3 sectors to consolidate the interaction style. The sectors gather a collection of related elements in a similar context: screening, hand hygiene, and vaccine preparation. As the apprentice selects 1 of these sectors, the camera view changes to a fixed position from the sector. Thus, the apprentice can interact with all needed elements and execute tasks properly.

Multimedia Appendix 1 presents a comprehensive report with many screenshots and detailed descriptions of the proposed software simulation.

The thermal box contains most vaccines presented in the Brazilian 2020 schedule. Thus, in a standard scenario, the apprentice must select a vaccine from 18 options (Multimedia Appendix 1). The vaccines presented by default are available through typical (ie, actual/ordinary) scenarios. However, an instructor can set up new vaccines in custom scenarios, allowing simulation considering vaccines with unique characteristics.

The software actively records user actions through the simulation process, in which the user can export the respective report as an external file. Considering that an incorrect action prevents the simulation flow, recorded as a wrong choice, it is worth mentioning that all vaccine combinations are accepted as a valid input. As the correct administration varies according to each vaccine requirement, considering the patient's age, muscle state, and even unique medical conditions, some scenarios might demand a detailed assessment of the report data.

The educational assessment is related to how well the apprentice executed the vaccination process, considering the number of incorrect interactions. Thus, when concluding the simulation, the performance report displays the following items:

- The last stage performed.
- List of vaccines administered.
- List of vaccines to be administered in the future as per the patient vaccines card.
- The number of incorrect selections or inputs when:
  - Defining a vaccine to be administrated.
  - Defining a return date.
  - Interacting with the information system.
  - Interacting in the hygiene sector.
  - Defining the administration route (total and specific by vaccine).
  - Defining the needle size (total and specific by vaccine).
  - Defining the dose (total and specific by vaccine).
  - Selecting a vaccine flask from the thermal box (total and specific by vaccine).

Figure 3. Starting view of the simulation environment (i.e., vaccination room).

Auxiliary Module for Instructors—Scenario Management

The auxiliary system allows the instructors to specify and manage parameters to create (or edit) a simulation scenario for their students. This system also aids in examining the performance report. The scenario variable options, organized into 3 categories, are presented in Textbox 1.

The system provides 7 avatars (ie, 3D character models) and 5 different vaccination cards to grant more realism and educational possibilities. Besides the current vaccination card, the system provides 4 other card models previously used in Brazil. Figures 4 and 5 show the current vaccination card: the real-life card and the implemented version in the simulation, respectively.

Textbox 1. Scenario variable options for simulation.

Basic parameters

- Patient's name
- Patient's birth date
- Patient's 3D model
- Companion's 3D model
- Scenario description
- Consultation date
- Opening dialog text

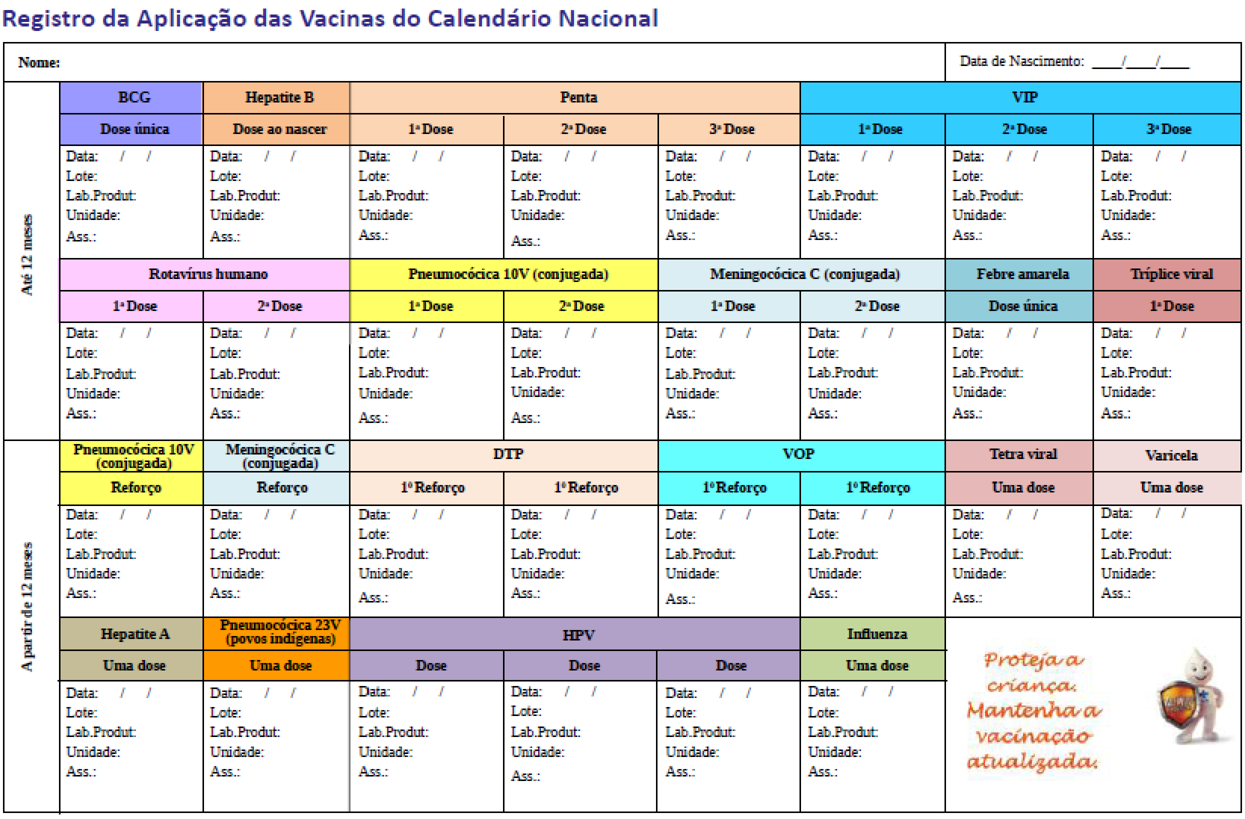
Patient's health conditions

- Preexisting diseases and allergies
- Medication being used
- Reactions to previous vaccine administrations

Vaccination history

- Type of vaccination card
- Expected return date
- Vaccines administrated previously
- List of possible vaccines to be administrated by the apprentice
- Permission to use special fields in the vaccination card (the apprentice can set any vaccine in this field)
- Permission to apply a vaccine that is not listed in the current schedule

Figure 4. Current vaccination card (first page) used nowadays in Brazil.

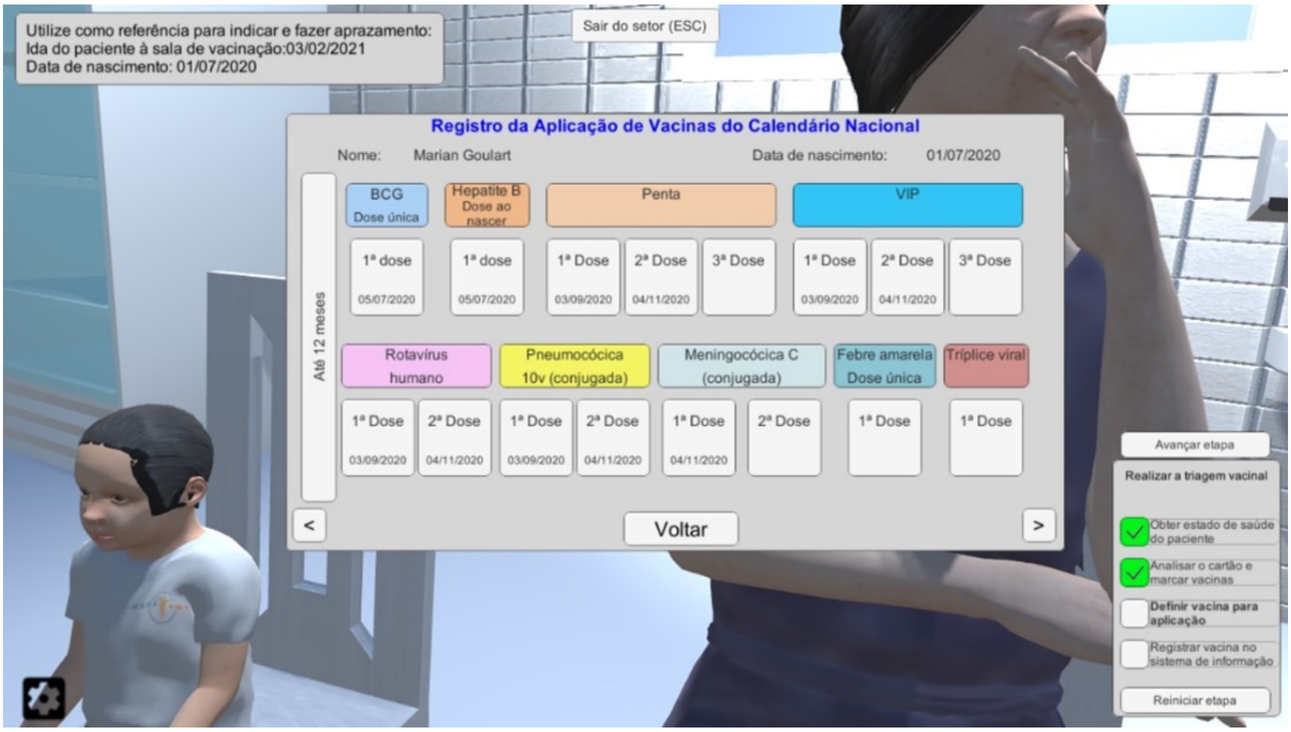


Registro da Aplicação das Vacinas do Calendário Nacional

Nome: | Data de Nascimento: ___/___/___

Até 12 meses	BCG	Hepatite B	Penta			VIP		
	Dose única	Dose ao nascer	1ª Dose	2ª Dose	3ª Dose	1ª Dose	2ª Dose	3ª Dose
	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:
	Rotavírus humano		Pneumocócica 10V (conjugada)		Meningocócica C (conjugada)		Febre amarela	Tríplice viral
	1ª Dose	2ª Dose	1ª Dose	2ª Dose	1ª Dose	2ª Dose	Dose única	1ª Dose
	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:
A partir de 12 meses	Pneumocócica 10V (conjugada)	Meningocócica C (conjugada)	DTP		VOP		Tetra viral	Varicela
	Reforço	Reforço	1º Reforço	1º Reforço	1º Reforço	1º Reforço	Uma dose	Uma dose
	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:
	Hepatite A	Pneumocócica 23V (povos indígenas)	HPV			Influenza	Proteja a criança. Mantenha a vacinação atualizada.	
	Uma dose	Uma dose	Dose	Dose	Dose	Uma dose		
	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:	Data: / / Lote: Lab.Produt: Unidade: Ass.:		

Figure 5. Implementation of the current vaccination card in the simulation (first page).



Design Evaluation

A total of 9 experts participated in the evaluation. The age of 5 experts is between 30 and 39 years, 1 between 40 and 49 years, and 3 between 50 and 59 years. All experts have graduated in nursing; besides, one holds a master's degree and 8 a PhD. Table 2 presents their overall professional experience in nursing. Further, we noted 5 specialization areas and all experts work as professors in 4 Brazilian universities.

Table 3 summarizes the experts' answers regarding the artifact's objectives, structure, presentation, and relevance. According to the number of participants, the expected CVR to approve an item is 0.78, whereas the CVI rates need to be higher than 75% [15].

Some experts pointed out that the hand hygiene process was inadequate, mainly because the alcohol and liquid soap dispensers were displayed swapped according to new recommendations. Besides, some simulation elements displayed poor representation, such as the syringe and the flask used to represent the dose selection, and the avatars' 3D models that were not fully matching their description.

One expert also mentioned that the error messages were confusing and occasionally could not recognize their cause. To conclude, many participants took a while to grasp the "Advance Stage" button—used to advance the vaccine definition task after the user selected all vaccines to be administrated—and suggested changing its place on the screen.

Regarding their performance reports, Tables 4 and 5 summarize the results. Notably, the experts struggled more with the hand hygiene interaction, selecting a vaccine flask from the thermal box, and in the needle selection task. The return date was inserted incorrectly by 1 expert. Besides, the remarkable difference between the number of errors caught in both scenarios suggests that the experience acquired in the first scenario resulted in fewer interaction errors in the following scenario. Finally, 2 experts did not send their reports, while E6 and E7 performed only 1 scenario.

Table 2. Experts' characterization according to their professional experience.

Years since graduation	Number of experts
0-9	2
10-19	2
20-29	4
30 or more	1

Table 3. Results of the Delphi questionnaire for the design evaluation.

Attribute/item	Range	SD	Content validity ratio	Content validity index
Objectives				
1. The information/content is consistent with the educational needs of the target audience (undergraduate students).	3-4	0.31	1	100
2. The information/content is important for the quality of vaccination education.	3-4	0.31	1	100
3. It invites or instigates changes in the behavior and attitude of the students (future professionals).	2-4	0.67	0.78	89.88
4. It can be circulated in the scientific/educational environment of the nursing field.	3-4	0.42	1	100
5. It meets the objectives of undergraduate nursing courses.	4-4	0	1	100
Structure and presentation				
1. The material looks attractive.	3-4	0.50	1	100
2. The content is adequate.	3-4	0.42	1	100
3. The information presented is scientifically correct.	2-4	0.67	0.78	88.89
4. There is a logical sequence of the proposed content.	3-4	0.48	1	100
5. The information is well structured in concordance and spelling.	3-4	0.31	1	100
6. The writing style corresponds to the level of knowledge of the target audience.	4-4	0	1	100
7. The illustrations are expressive enough.	3-4	0.47	1	100
Relevance				
1. The themes reinforce aspects that should be reinforced.	4-4	0	1	100
2. The material covers the subjects needed for vaccination knowledge.	4-4	0	1	100
3. It proposes the construction of knowledge.	4-4	0	1	100
4. The material allows the transfer and generalization of vaccination learning.	3-4	0.42	1	100
5. It is suitable for use in teaching vaccination.	3-4	0.31	1	100

Table 4. Interaction errors (7-month-old child) present in the experts' performance reports.

Items	Participant						Total
	E1[a]	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	
Interacting in the hygiene sector	0	0	3	8	4	5	20
Set a wrong vaccine in the card	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interacting with the computer (ie, information system)	1	2	5	0	1	0	9
Select the administration route	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Select the needle	0	0	0	17	1	0	18
Select the dose	0	0	2	0	0	2	4
Select a vaccine flask from the thermal box	2	0	1	17	1	1	22
Defining a return date	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

[a]E: expert.

Table 5. Interaction errors (pregnant woman scenario) present in the experts' performance reports.

Items	Participant						Total
	E1[a]	E2	E3	E4	E5	E7	
Interacting in the hygiene sector	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
Set a wrong vaccine in the card	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interacting with the computer (ie, information system)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Select the administration route	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Select the needle	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Select the dose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Select a vaccine flask from the thermal box	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Defining a return date	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

[a]E: expert.

Field Evaluation

The field evaluation was conducted with 20 participants (14 females and 6 males). All participants study in the Universidade Federal de São João del-Rei (undergraduate or graduate students); 7 are nurses. They are all less than 30 years of age, with the majority being single; however, 1 was married and 1 had a common-law marriage relation. The number of students with HI grouped by the Brazilian minimum salary (BMS; around US $200/month) was as follows: 5 with income below 2 BMS, 9 with income over 2 BMS and below 4 BMS, and 9 over 4 and below 10 BMS. Only 3 participants related a previous experience with virtual reality applications, games, or similar.

The overall SUS score obtained from the mean of all students' scores was 81.4. Thus, the software simulation usability is acceptable, associated with the adjective *good* and grade B.

Table 6 presents the descriptive statistics of the UTAUT2 questionnaire: the mean (SD) and the range for each question.

Multimedia Appendix 2 presents the measurement model evaluation results, in which all observed values comply with the standard criteria. Therefore, this assessment grants internal data validity to the measurement model.

The discriminant was validated by the Fornell-Larcker criterion [25]. Establishing discriminant validity implies that a construct is truly distinct from others by empirical standards and captures phenomena not represented by other constructs in the model. The results, available in Multimedia Appendix 2, show a valid relation when the value in the main diagonal of the table is greater than any other in the same column. Thus, the discriminant validity was achieved by all relations between the constructs, except for FC and EE. Nevertheless, we established the model for this research according to the UTAUT2 analytical model.

According to the structural model evaluation results (Table 7), we can only state hypothesis H8a as supported. The other results from the structural model evaluation, showing the indirect effects and the constructs' R^2 value, are provided in Multimedia Appendix 2.

Table 8 shows the results of the 15 submitted performance reports. The highest number of errors in the field simulation occurred when interacting in the hygiene sector, selecting a vaccine flask from the thermal box, and interacting with the computer (ie, simulated health information system).

Finally, the answers to open questions about the simulation's positive and negative points and suggestions or critics about it and the whole experiment are summarized in Textbox 2.

Table 6. Descriptive statistics of the UTAUT2[a] questionnaire.

Item	Mean (SD)	Range
PE1[b]: I find the tool useful in my daily life.	6.55 (0.60)	5-7
PE2: Using the tool increases my chances of achieving things that are important to me.	6.30 (1.03)	3-7
PE3: Using the tool helps me to accomplish things more quickly.	6.10 (0.79)	5-7
PE4: Using the tool increases my productivity.	6.20 (0.83)	5-7
EE1[c]: I find the tool easy to use.	6.20 (1.26)	3-7
EE2: It is easy for me to become skillful at using the tool.	6.50 (1)	3-7
EE3: My interaction with the tool is clear and understandable.	6.30 (0.92)	4-7
EE4: Learning how to use the tool is easy for me.	6.45 (0.83)	5-7
FC1[d]: The tool is compatible with other technologies I use.	6.25 (1.20)	4-7
FC2: I have the resources necessary to use the tool.	6.35 (0.99)	4-7
FC3: I can get help from others when I have difficulties using the tool.	6 (1.29)	2-7
FC4: I have the knowledge necessary to use the tool.	6.35 (0.93)	4-7
HM1[e]: Using the tool is fun.	6.60 (0.60)	5-7
HM2: Using the tool is enjoyable.	6.45 (0.68)	5-7
HM3: Using the tool is very entertaining.	6.25 (0.97)	4-7
PV1[f]: The tool is reasonably priced.	6.45 (1.10)	4-7
PV2: The tool is a good value for the money.	6.55 (0.89)	4-7
PV3: At the current price, the tool provides a good value.	6.40 (1.10)	4-7
BI1[g]: I intend to continue using the tool in the future.	6.35 (0.99)	4-7
BI2: I will always try to use the tool in my daily life.	5.75 (1.16)	3-7
BI3: I plan to continue to use the tool frequently.	5.65 (1.35)	3-7

[a]UTAUT2: Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology version 2.
[b]PE: Performance Expectancy.
[c]EE: Effort Expectancy.
[d]FC: Facilitating Conditions.
[e]HM: Hedonic Motivations.
[f]PV: Price Value.
[g]BI: Behavioral Intention.

Table 7. Total direct effects and hypothesis validation.

Hypothesis	Relation	Total direct effects	*P* value
H1	PE → BI	0.593	.58
H2	EE → BI	0.549	.74
H3	FC → BI	–0.356	.60
H4	HM → BI	–0.321	.42
H5	PV → BI	0.489	.85
H6a	HI → FC	–0.024	.91
H6b	HI → HM	–0.136	.54
H6c	HI → PV	0.100	.62
H7a	Sex → PV	0.297	.34
H7b	Sex → HM	0.273	.57
H7c	Sex → EE	0.320	.27
H8a	Age → EE	–0.385	.05
H8b	Age → PE	–0.322	.19

Table 8. Interaction errors caught in the field evaluation.

Item	Total, n
Interacting in the hygiene sector	24
Set a wrong vaccine in the card	0
Interacting with the computer	11
Select the administration route	0
Select the needle	5
Select the dose	6
Select a vaccine flask from the thermal box	19
Defining a return date	3

Textbox 2. Positive and negative points regarding the simulation.

Positive points

1. Ease of use.
2. It is fun (ludic element).
3. The tool has proximity to the reality and experience in the vaccination room, according to the safety rules of the Brazilian National Program of Immunizations.
4. It allows the user to visualize situations that minimize errors.
5. It allows the user to remember the vaccination process step-by-step—1 participant emphasized the hand hygiene process.
6. Easy to learn how to use.

Negative points

1. The avatar and the camera system are challenging to handle.
2. The interaction with some aspects of the vaccination room is tricky—mainly with items from the hygiene sector.
3. The patient interaction in the scenario with a child, not the adult, negatively affects realism.
4. The patient does not move to the stretcher to receive the vaccine administration, which negatively affects realism.
5. Because of a lack of knowledge in the use of computers, learning how to use the simulation is challenging.
6. Equipment with high processing power is required because 1 male participant had difficulties in using the simulation with his equipment.

Discussion

Principal Findings

This paper presents a novel software-based simulation providing a 3D environment where an apprentice must complete the vaccination process according to a variable set of scenarios and Brazilian standards. An additional module was also developed to manage simulation scenarios and view performance reports. The creation considered the identified problem and opportunities along with its development, following the DSR method. The main results and in-depth discussion regarding the evaluations are presented in the following sections.

The proposed simulation was created to support teaching in the vaccination room, using innovative methods and technological resources. The design assessment concluded with activities regarding the project research, while the behavioral science research concluded with field evaluation. Thus, we conducted 2 evaluations to answer the research questions related to the project research (ie, design evaluation) and the behavioral research (ie, field evaluation).

Regarding the design evaluation, the experts considered the artifact approved according to the results of the design evaluation. The artifact modeling and its implementation are adequate (with possible minor improvements, such as a better 3D representation of some objects, inclusion of the PVAE's procedure, and the information screen). The experts stated its high relevance to teaching and learning. That was seen not only in the "Relevance" attribute but also in the qualitative feedback.

In the field evaluation, nursing students assessed the artifact's relevance. This evaluation aimed to evaluate the simulation's usability and its use and acceptance by the students (and potential future users).

Usability was evaluated using the SUS. The results indicate a final score of 81.4 points, and an acceptable usability grade, which also can be described as good.

The students also indicated a remarkable acceptance level of the technology through the UTAUT2-based evaluation. PE was the factor that most influenced the students' BI to continue using the technology. The simulation was easy to learn, and the SUS final score was reflected by the opinions of various participants (students and experts).

Both evaluations pointed at the ease of use and learning as positive aspects, although some participants struggled with the interaction system. The main difficulties reported were moving the avatar through the virtual environment, accessing the hand hygiene sector, and understanding the task list system. Remarkably, all participants completed the virtual vaccination process during the experiment.

Design Evaluation

The results of the "Objectives" attribute (Table 3) allow us to infer that the simulation meets its primary goal. The content and information displayed in the simulation meet the goals of nursing courses (CVR=1; SD 0). Moreover, the content and the information displayed in the simulation are coherent with the target audience (CVR=1; SD 0.32). Still, except for item 5, not all experts present the same agreement level, given the SD variation identified and the qualitative results.

Specifically, item 3 achieved the minimum acceptable value according to the CVR criterion. The reason may be related to the hand hygiene process, with the dispensers' position switched, as pointed out by some experts. They also noted an analogous situation in the "the information presented is scientifically correct" item from the "Structure and Presentation" section.

One expert said that the hand hygiene process was inaccurate regarding the most recent recommendation. A nurse may prefer washing hands with liquid soap rather than alcohol gel, but the 2 products should not be used simultaneously according to the most recent standard recommendation. In addition, the expert proposed the removal of the sink from the simulation, allowing only 1 way of washing hands.

However, it is worth mentioning that using both products together is not a bad practice in all cases. Besides, there are circumstances where a nurse cannot clean their hands with either soap or alcohol. To sum up, the professional must judge the situation and choose the best alternative. Thus, we dropped the suggestion of removing the sink and changing the hand hygiene sector.

We decided not to implement the PVAE due to its idiosyncrasies. Nevertheless, it is a required step. Many experts suggested adding at least a reminder at the end of the process as an educational feature.

The "Structure and Presentation" assessment shows that the writing style corresponds to the target audience's knowledge. No problems related to grammar and spelling were noticeable in the simulation, and it uses the specific technical terms appropriately. The experts approved the simulation's visual quality, and the variation between the agreement levels (adequate and fully adequate) is related to the qualitative feedback.

Because of the experts' possible lack of experience in computer applications (such as digital games or simulations) and the adopted interaction style, we expected hurdles concerning recognition and interaction within the 3D simulation environment. The performed assessment reflects it through several items. It is worth mentioning that the interaction style applied in the proposed software simulation is a well-consolidated pattern in the software industry, which is present in many modern digital games.

Some experts struggled to move the avatar, which also handicapped their interaction with particular objects in the environment. When the interaction context changes—from the avatar view to a given sector view—selecting items from that sector can be impossible due to an overlay of the avatar mesh with the sector objects. The most prominent errors observed during the experiments in the hand hygiene sector (Tables 4 and 5) are related to this interaction issue.

Several experts tried to set the patient's return date on the computer instead of initially interacting with the virtual patient. According to the real-life procedure, a nurse confirms the returning date calculated by the standard information system, as long as the patient updates the vaccination schedule. Otherwise, the nurse must input the new return date directly into the system based on the patient's vaccination card.

We chose to set the return date at the end of the simulation through interaction with the patient. The reason was the high complexity involved in replicating the automatic process executed by the standard information system in the simulation. However, it can indicate a simulation mistake because the current metaphor drifts apart from real life. It is also possible to insert the return date directly into the patient's vaccination card. Still, it was not a required step, and only 1 participant used this option during the field and design evaluations.

Some experts tried to register the vaccine in the system more than once. That happened because of an initial misunderstanding about stage transition and the overall task list comprehension.

Despite minor interaction problems observed and few experts' remarks to add a higher degree of realism and trustworthiness to the simulation, the whole artifact was approved. The final mean of both CVI and CVR was above the expected value.

Field Evaluation

The usability assessment obtained from the SUS score substantiates the participants' opinions regarding ease of use. Among other positive points mentioned by the students, the ludic learning factor and artifact relevance were also highlighted.

Furthermore, according to the participants, "the tool presents similarity with the PNI safe practices," whereas the professionals noted that "use matches the reality lived in the vaccination room." Thus, it is an adequate tool to support teaching and learning experiences. The user "has the vision of how it is like to be in a vaccination room," it allows to "practice before interacting with a real patient," and thus the simulations allow to "visualize situations that diminish missteps."

Similar to the situation with some experts, some students also struggled to handle the avatar movement and interaction with other elements. The interaction style defined for the movement is standard in the digital games industry. Nevertheless, it is not a natural interaction style for all. Unexperienced users need directions and time to properly learn how to handle the avatar.

The errors related to computer interaction can be explained by the lack of comprehension regarding the changing stages through the simulation. As observed in the design evaluation, the students also tried to register the vaccine on the computer more than once. One student attempted to write the return date as well. The reasons are the same as those discussed in the "Design Evaluation" section.

Students also clicked more than once in vaccine flasks from the thermal box, and a few just unthinkingly clicked on random vaccines. The interaction with the thermal box was perceived as simple to be achieved and understood. Yet, the lack of attention or experience with similar software increases the number of errors.

Whereas the previous mistakes are understandable and tamed mainly by experience, those in the hand hygiene sector indicate a significant issue. Only 4 students from the 15 who sent the report did not record missteps in this area. This sector was also extensively discussed in the experts' evaluation.

Regarding the UTAUT2 evaluation, we can only generally support hypothesis H8a due to the statistical significance (Table 7). The conclusion is that being younger has a positive influence on the construct EE.

The UTAUT2 results are complementary and supported by the SUS score and qualitative feedback. Although the UTAUT2 method is unsuitable for a small number of participants because it may lack statistical reliability, it is valuable as a theoretical framework to guide technology assessment and provide relevant results.

Fully achieving statistical significance was not our goal nor the expected result, bearing in mind the limited number of participants we could gather. Thus, despite its limitations, the results are still valid and represent the participants' perceptions well. Consequently, UTAUT2 is used as a theoretical framework to understand the simulation through the participants' view and not as a final and general assessment.

Therefore, we noted that the PE positively affects the BI of the students in continuing to use the simulation (H1). In this case, the users feel compelled to continue using the simulation because they perceive its benefits. Regarding the scenario performance, all students completed the vaccination process and pointed out most factors as positive regarding their experience. Their performance is also reflected in Table 8, in which their number of missteps is remarkably smaller than that of the experts' (Tables 4 and 5).

EE also contributes positively to BI (H2), according to the participants. Thus, the simulation's challenge is adequate for the audience. Although few experts had the impression of a lack of logical sequence for the simulation's tasks, the arrangement was perceived as positive from the students' perspective. Users need to comprehend the environment and the task to accomplish its purpose by moving the avatar and interacting with the suitable element. This process presents a reasonable challenge and resembles the real-life process. As 1 male participant noted in his qualitative feedback, the simulation tool is close to the reality and experience in vaccination rooms.

By contrast, the influence of FC diminishes the user's BI (H3). Few students complained about the lack of knowledge, experience, and training regarding computer systems, besides a steep learning curve associated with the simulation interaction procedure. Few experts also noted the lack of clear instructions in the simulation, which can be a problem. However, the learning needs seem not to be an issue because the struggling participants could use the simulation with only few initial instructions. Moreover, the FC construct assessment achieved a high score, and it is worth noting the overall high SUS score and the high EE and PE values.

The HM also does not confer positive effects in students' BI (H4). The artifact was built according to simulation concepts but not as a game, and some students also emphasized it. However, we expected a positive influence considering the target audience (young adults and students aged between 19 and 27 years) and the similarity of the artifact with a digital game. Nonetheless, some students mentioned that the simulation was fun as a positive aspect.

The PV contributes positively to the BI (H5). The participants considered the artifact available under a free software license. Thus, the artifact was recognized as having a good cost-benefit because it is free and benefits the participants.

Regarding the influence of sex, hypotheses H7a, H7b, and H7c positively affected the constructs PV, HM, EE, and BI. Accordingly, female participants are less influenced by the characteristics of price, HM, and effort expectation. Furthermore, sex directly affects the students' BI of the continued use of the artifact, with men being more favorable than women.

Regarding the variable age, we can note that it has adverse effects on EE (H8a) and PE (H8b) and on BI according to our sample. This finding indicates that younger users have better effort and performance expectations regarding simulation use. It matches our observation regarding the experiment and the discrepancy in the number of errors from experts and students. According to our sample, the R^2 value indicates that the variable age explains 10.3% of the PE variance. In association, 19.4% of the EE variance is explained through age and sex. Besides, hypothesis H8a was supported and achieved statistical significance in our model. Therefore, younger users have higher BI in using the simulation than older ones.

To conclude the structural model analysis, all other constructs predict the users' BI on the continued use of the artifact in 73.3% of the cases, according to the R^2 value in our sample. Moreover, the analysis shows the influence of variable age with statistical significance favorable toward young users on the EE. PE, EE, and PV are the influential positive factors of the BI in the structural model built. Although the PV (ie, artifact considered free software) affects BI, HI is neglectable.

The BI1, BI2, and BI3 items from Table 6 assess the participants' BI, reaching an overall average of 5.92. Despite the smaller score compared with other constructs, the general intention is optimistic. Although some participants are neutral, most declare the intention to continue using the simulation (BI1). Most students will also try to use the tool as much as possible (BI2). The same argument can be extended to item BI3, in which the students intend to use the simulation frequently. The low SD compared with the average indicates a high agreement level.

Although there is still considerable debate regarding the potential usefulness of serious games, previous research shows that such digital approaches appear to be at least as effective as controls and, in many studies, more effective for improving knowledge, skills, and satisfaction [26]. Further rigorous and theory-driven research is required and could promote better understanding, leading to enhanced design processes and outcomes.

Both evaluation audiences cited the high relevance of the proposed simulation for teaching. Points for improvement were also reported.

Strengths and Limitations

The lack of end users in the design process is a notable limitation concerning the collaborative co-design team, but the evaluations revealed their perceptions and points for improvement. The evaluations were conducted entirely online, using participants' computers. Students required special assistance and sometimes demanded brief interventions during the experiment. Before the evaluation stage, a brief introduction about the interaction with the simulation may have added a bias to the participants' answers. Besides, participants had different assumptions about simulation performance because each used a different computer.

Regarding the UTAUT2 evaluation, the sample size is also seen as a limitation of this study. Although PLS-PM has many advantages over other methods, being more reliable when the sample size is small [23], its performed analysis is limited. According to Hair et al [27], each construct demands at least five participants, while 15-20 will be ideal, yet without convergence assurance. Notwithstanding, the method and the sample allowed a limited but still solid analysis.

Nonetheless, the model assessment granted internal validity to all criteria and mostly achieved the discriminant validity. The discriminant validity was not established between the constructs FC and EE, but an analogous situation was reported in the UTAUT2 model proposition [19]. Further, the model has not achieved statistical significance in almost all the hypotheses. However, the model was kept as theoretically proposed because the results obtained from the other evaluations complement and support the results found in the UTAUT2 analysis. It is still important to mention that the results were validated by a statistic professional who also assisted in the initial analysis of the results to ensure higher reliability for the study. Moreover, results obtained from the other evaluations complement and support the results found in the UTAUT2 analysis.

Conclusions

The research accomplished its goal of creating a software-based simulation to support teaching scenarios in the vaccination room. The evaluation results showed that the proposed simulation is adequate, with good usability and student acceptance.

The design evaluation indicates that the artifact allows transferring, sharing, and generalizing the knowledge. Therefore, the created simulation is suitable to be used in vaccination education.

Given all the assessed elements that influence the users' BI and the qualitative feedback provided, students approved the artifact: the simulation presents good usability, and its users accept it well.

From the participants' point of view, the simulation had a more significant focus on the educational experience. At the same time, HM was seen as a secondary element. This result meets our theoretical foundations in simulations and digital games. However, a positive influence was expected given the target audience of this evaluation: young adults. Both HM and FC are detractor factors to the BI.

We propose as future work adding different vaccination schedules to be selected by the instructor and exploring the simulation with other tasks, such as opening the vaccination room and those related to the vaccine conservation. Besides, it is necessary to validate the UTAUT2 with more participants to validate the entire model used in this study.

Acknowledgments

This study was financed in part by FAPEMIG.

Data Availability

The data sets generated during or analyzed during this study are not publicly available due to compliance with ethical standards on research with humans but are available from the corresponding author on reasonable request.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Details of the proposed software simulation.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 657 KB - mededu_v8i4e35712_app1.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Details of the use and technology acceptance evaluation.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 203 KB - mededu_v8i4e35712_app2.pdf]

References

1. Ministério Da Saúde. Manual de Normas e Procedimentos para Vacinação. Brasília, Brazil: Ministério da Saúde; 2014:1-178.
2. Martins de Deus SR, Marques ADB, Texeira JCL, Martins de Deus PR, Amaral de Moraes ME, Macêdo DS. Study of the procedures for conservation of vaccines of the national immunization program. Revista de Enfermagem UFPE on line 2016;10(3):1038-1046 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5205/reuol.8702-76273-4-SM.1003201613]
3. Soares SM, Silva LB, Silva PAB. O teatro em foco: estratégia lúdica para o trabalho educativo na saúde da família. Esc. Anna Nery 2011 Dec;15(4):818-824. [doi: 10.1590/S1414-81452011000400022]
4. Li M, Tsai C. Game-Based Learning in Science Education: A Review of Relevant Research. J Sci Educ Technol 2013 Feb 6;22(6):877-898. [doi: 10.1007/s10956-013-9436-x]
5. Leemkuil H, Jong T, Ootes S. Review of educational use of games and simulations. Knowledge Management Interactive Training System. University of Twente. 2000. URL: https://ris.utwente.nl/ws/files/5156063/review_of_educational.pdf [accessed 2021-10-08]
6. Jacobs J, Dempsey J. Simulation and gaming: Fidelity, feedback, and motivation. In: Dempsey JV, Sales GC, editors. Interactive Instruction and Feedback. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications; 1993:197-228.
7. Glaessgen E, Stargel D. The digital twin paradigm for future NASA and US Air Force vehicles. 2012 Presented at: 53rd AIAA/ASME/ASCE/AHS/ASC Structures, Structural Dynamics and Materials Conference; April 23-26, 2012; Honolulu, HI. [doi: 10.2514/6.2012-1818]
8. Hevner A, Chatterjee S. Design research in information systems: theory and practice. Berlin, Germany: Springer; 2010.
9. Hever AR. A three cycle view of design science research. Scandinavian Journal of Information Systems 2007;19(2):1-6 [FREE Full text]
10. Pimentel M, Filippo D, Santoro F. Design Science Research: fazendo pesquisas científicas rigorosas atreladas ao desenvolvimento de artefatos computacionais projetados para a educação. In: Jaques PA, Pimentel M, Siqueira S, Bittencourt I, editors. Metodologia de Pesquisa em Informática na Educação: Concepção da Pesquisa (Volume 1). Porto Alegre, Brazil: SBC; 2020:1-29.
11. Hira WK, Marinho M, Pereira F, Barboza JA. Criação de um modelo conceitual para Documentação de Game Design. 2016 Presented at: SBC – Proceedings of SBGames 2016; September 8-10, 2016; São Paulo, Brazil p. 329-336 URL: http://www.sbgames.org/sbgames2016/downloads/anais/157033.pdf
12. Leite P, Mendonça V. Diretrizes para Game Design de Jogos Educacionais. 2013 Presented at: SBC – Proceedings of SBGames 201; October 16-18, 2013; São Paulo, Brazil p. 132-141 URL: https://www.sbgames.org/sbgames2013/proceedings/artedesign/17-dt-paper.pdf
13. Domingueti DB, Dias DRC, Guimarães M, Carvalho DBF. Evaluation methods applied to virtual reality educational applications: a systematic review. In: Gervasi O, editor. Computational Science and Its Applications – ICCSA 2021. Cham, Switzerland: Springer; 2021:641-657.

14. Skinner R, Nelson RR, Chin WW, Land L. The Delphi Method Research Strategy in Studies of Information Systems. CAIS 2015;37:31-63. [doi: 10.17705/1cais.03702]
15. Pereira R, Alvim N. Delphi technique in dialogue with nurses on acupuncture as a proposed nursing intervention. Esc Anna Nery 2015;19(1):174-180. [doi: 10.5935/1414-8145.20150024]
16. Lawshe CH. A quantitative approach to content validity. Personnel Psychology 1975 Dec;28(4):563-575. [doi: 10.1111/j.1744-6570.1975.tb01393.x]
17. Brooke J. SUS: A 'Quick and Dirty' Usability Scale. In: Usability Evaluation In Industry. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press; 1996:1-6.
18. Bangor A, Kortum P, Miller J. Determining What Individual SUS Scores Mean: Adding an Adjective Rating Scale. Journal of Usability Studies 2009 May;4(3):114-123 [FREE Full text]
19. Venkatesh, Thong, Xu. Consumer Acceptance and Use of Information Technology: Extending the Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology. MIS Quarterly 2012;36(1):157. [doi: 10.2307/41410412]
20. Nishi J. The (re) construction of the UTAUT 2 model in Brazilian context. Doctoral Thesis. Universidade Federal de Santa Maria. 2017 Dec 20. URL: http://repositorio.ufsm.br/handle/1/13577 [accessed 2021-10-08]
21. Apresentação da Coletiva de Imprensa: Censo da Educação Superior. Instituto Nacional de Estudos e Pesquisas Educacionais Anísio Teixeira. 2019. URL: https://www.gov.br/inep/pt-br/areas-de-atuacao/pesquisas-estatisticas-e-indicadores/censo-da-educacao-superior/resultados [accessed 2021-05-21]
22. Benitez J, Henseler J, Castillo A, Schuberth F. How to perform and report an impactful analysis using partial least squares: Guidelines for confirmatory and explanatory IS research. Information & Management 2020 Mar;57(2):103168. [doi: 10.1016/j.im.2019.05.003]
23. Fong L, Law R. Hair, J. F. Jr., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., Sarstedt, M. (2014). A Primer on Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM). Sage Publications. ISBN: 978-1-4522-1744-4. 307 pp. EJTR 2013 Oct 01;6(2):211-213. [doi: 10.54055/ejtr.v6i2.134]
24. Domingueti DB. Utaut2-PLS-PM-Calculation. Github. URL: https://github.com/ddomingueti/Utaut2-PLS-PM-Calculation [accessed 2021-11-10]
25. Fornell C, Larcker DF. Structural Equation Models with Unobservable Variables and Measurement Error: Algebra and Statistics. Journal of Marketing Research 2018 Nov 28;18(3):382-388. [doi: 10.1177/002224378101800313]
26. Gentry SV, Gauthier A, L'Estrade Ehrstrom B, Wortley D, Lilienthal A, Tudor Car L, et al. Serious Gaming and Gamification Education in Health Professions: Systematic Review. J Med Internet Res 2019 Mar 28;21(3):e12994 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/12994] [Medline: 30920375]
27. Hair JF, Black WC, Babin BJ, Anderson RE, Thatam RL. Análise multivariada de dados. 6th edition. Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil: Bookman; 2009.

Abbreviations

BI: Behavioral Intention
BMS: Brazilian minimum salary
CVI: content validity index
CVR: content validity ratio
DSR: design science research
EE: Effort Expectancy
FC: Facilitating Conditions
HI: Household Income
HM: Hedonic Motivations
PE: Performance Expectancy
PNI: National Program of Immunizations (in Brazil)
PV: Price Value
PVAE: postvaccination adverse event
SUS: System Usability Scale
UTAUT2: Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology version 2

Edited by T Leung; submitted 14.12.21; peer-reviewed by M Suppan, L Suppan, P Dattathreya; comments to author 14.03.22; revised version received 05.07.22; accepted 05.09.22; published 02.12.22.

Please cite as:
Domingueti D, Barbosa Feres Carvalho D, Colombo Dias DR, Oliveira VC
Software-Based Simulation on a 3D Environment for Vaccination Teaching and Learning: Design Science Research
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e35712
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e35712
doi:10.2196/35712
PMID:36459390

Viewpoint

Emoji Education: How Students Can Help Increase Health Awareness by Making Emojis

Sammer Marzouk[1], BA; Shuhan He[2*], MD; Jarone Lee[2*], MD

[1]Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, Harvard College, Cambridge, MA, United States

[2]Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, United States

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Jarone Lee, MD
Massachusetts General Hospital
55 Fruit Street
Boston, MA, 02114
United States
Phone: 1 617 726 2760
Email: jarone.lee@mgh.harvard.edu

Abstract

Emojis can improve health communication, especially when incorporating emojis into traditionally word-only texts. Beyond improving communication, emojis also offer greater access to health care, especially for vulnerable and marginalized populations with limited health literacy. A recent study found that 94% of patients with limited health literacy preferred health reports with emojis. Moreover, health officials are considering adding emojis to cardiopulmonary resuscitation guidelines and public health guidelines for handwashing. As the world evolves with new technology and new methods of communication, we must also evolve the language and method we use to communicate health information to patients. In this viewpoint, we aim to discuss the methods health care professionals can use to develop novel communication methods using emojis and the benefits of their incorporation into health care communication.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e39059) doi:10.2196/39059

KEYWORDS

emoji; medical education; technology, education; medical students; creativity; student; health awareness; health; awareness; medical; society; innovation; communication; medical communication; electronic; artistic; representation

Emojis can improve health communication, especially when incorporating emojis into traditionally word-only texts [1]. Beyond improving communication, emojis also offer greater access to health care, especially for vulnerable and marginalized populations with limited health literacy. A recent study found that 94% of patients with limited health literacy preferred health reports with emojis [2]. Moreover, health officials are considering adding emojis to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) guidelines [3] as well as public health guidelines for handwashing [4]. As the world evolves with new technology and new methods of communication, we must also evolve the language and method we use to communicate health information to patients. In this viewpoint, we aim to discuss the methods health care professionals can use to develop novel communication methods using emojis and the benefits of their incorporation into health care communication.

A major obstacle for increasing the use of emojis in health care is the lack of diversity in health care–related emojis. Of the 3521 emojis in the Unicode Standard, which is the organization that maintains text and communication standards across electronic devices, only 30 of them were related to health care [5]. These mainly were generic body parts (eg, ears, hands, or legs) or general symbols such as “pill” or “syringe.” There is a large deficiency of emojis that communicate detailed aspects of health care, such as CPR, drawing blood, and getting an injection [6]. As such, we believe that the current generation of upcoming medical students have the potential to fill this gap with new emojis.

As members of a new generation that sends over 10 billion emojis a day, we have the greatest experience in knowing how to balance the artistic features of an emoji with the necessary detail to convey the information correctly. Researchers have proposed the development of new health-related emojis such as a liver emoji [7] and kidney emoji [8]. However, tech-savvy medical students have the ability to increase the use and accessibility of emojis by just increasing the use of emojis in common health media. Using common applications such as *inTextMoji*, *Bitmoji*, *Avatoon*, and many more, we can place colorful, creative, and inviting representations onto traditionally text-heavy guides in medicine. Most applications for emoji-making involve converting pictures or drawings into Unicode pictures that you can send through text, so students can use their talents in digital arts to establish new symbols and representations [9]. Applications such as *EmojiRequest* allow users to submit their designed emojis to a public contest, where the most popular emojis become publicly available on their phone app and website. Eventually, popularly requested emojis will be proposed to the Unicode Standard—acceptance into which will cause these emojis to be available on handheld devices worldwide.

Anyone can submit an application for a new emoji design to the Unicode Standard. There is a submission window from April 4 to July 31 every year for unique emoji designs. For the emoji application, a new design has to have a descriptive name, a category that it fits into, and a reason that necessitates its inclusion into the standard. For making decisions, the Unicode Consortium focuses on if novel emojis fit its selection factors, which are its metrics for deciding if there is a public need for the novel emoji design. These factors include its distinctiveness from other emojis, its expected use levels based on internet search analytics from similar topics, and the cultural universality of the emoji design [10]. The most important metric is the expected use levels, which is demonstrated by comparing the search popularity of the emoji's topic with the term *elephant*. The emoji's topic will be compared to *elephant* using Google Trends, Bing Trends, and general search analytics to show there is a public interest in the topic depicted in the emoji. This is because the *elephant* emoji is not the most popular or unpopular emoji, so it will be an indicator of the potential popularity of the novel emoji. Potential emojis must be submitted in a 18 × 18 pixel size, which is the size of emojis in a phone, and a 72 × 72 pixel size.

After initial submission, applicants will wait 2 to 6 weeks to see if their emoji has passed the basic review and if it would be presented to the Unicode Technical Committee (UTC) for full consideration. Emojis that do not make it past this stage cannot be reconsidered for 2 years. At the UTC meeting, around 50 to 70 new emojis will be discussed [11], and the final emoji list will be released around early March of the following year. It will usually take several months for emoji vendors such as Apple, Twitter, and Google to approve new emojis from the UTC and release them on their platforms.

Even though it might be a lofty goal, previous grassroots-based movements have successfully advocated for new emojis to be added to the Unicode Standard based on popular request. Most notably this was the development of a wide array of skin colors for emojis to allow for greater representation of different peoples. With using health care emojis, we are able to increase the accessibility of health care information to a larger audience. Emojis have been used in diverse patient populations such as older adult patients, non-English–speaking patients, and young children [12,13]. All of these groups reported having an increased understanding of the health care information being conveyed through emojis rather than through traditional communication methods [5,14,15]. We want the readers to use their creativity and experience to kick-start the future and much needed evolution of health care communication.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References

1. Lai D, Lee J, He S. Emoji for the Medical Community-Challenges and Opportunities. JAMA 2021 Sep 07;326(9):795-796. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2021.8409] [Medline: 34547099]
2. Stonbraker S, Porras T, Schnall R. Patient preferences for visualization of longitudinal patient-reported outcomes data. J Am Med Inform Assoc 2020 Feb 01;27(2):212-224. [doi: 10.1093/jamia/ocz189] [Medline: 31670816]
3. Adami F, Cecchini M. May emoji improve CPR knowledge? Resuscitation 2019 Dec;145:32-33. [doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2019.10.001] [Medline: 31626868]
4. Lotfinejad N, Assadi R, Aelami MH, Pittet D. Emojis in public health and how they might be used for hand hygiene and infection prevention and control. Antimicrob Resist Infect Control 2020 Feb 10;9(1):27 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s13756-020-0692-2] [Medline: 32041666]
5. Bai Q, Dan Q, Mu Z, Yang M. A systematic review of emoji: current research and future perspectives. Front Psychol 2019;10:2221. [doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2019.02221] [Medline: 31681068]
6. Kralj Novak P, Smailović J, Sluban B, Mozetič I. Sentiment of emojis. PLoS One 2015;10(12):e0144296 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0144296] [Medline: 26641093]
7. Balk A, Lee J, Renne C, He S. The liver emoji. Hepatology 2022 May;75(5):1073-1074. [doi: 10.1002/hep.32261] [Medline: 34860429]
8. Seethapathy H, Beach J, Gillcrist M, Conway PT, Teakell J, Lee J, et al. The case for a kidney emoji. Am J Kidney Dis 2022 Aug;80(2):155-157. [doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2022.03.012] [Medline: 35513182]
9. Alshenqeeti H. Are emojis creating a new or old visual language for new generations? A socio-semiotic study. Adv Lang Literary Stud 2016 Dec 07;7(6):56-59. [doi: 10.7575/aiac.alls.v.7n.6p.56]
10. Emoji Proposals, v15.0. Unicode. 2022. URL: https://unicode.org/emoji/charts/emoji-proposals.html [accessed 2022-11-03]

11. Current UTC document register for 2022. Unicode. 2022. URL: http://www.unicode.org/L2/L-curdoc.htm [accessed 2022-04-16]
12. Szeto MD, Barber C, Ranpariya VK, Anderson J, Hatch J, Ward J, et al. Emojis and emoticons in health care and dermatology communication: narrative review. JMIR Dermatol 2022 Aug 1;5(3):e33851. [doi: 10.2196/33851]
13. Haydek CG, Love E, Mollanazar NK, Valdes Rodriguez R, Lee H, Yosipovitch G, et al. Validation and banding of the ItchyQuant: a self-report itch severity scale. J Invest Dermatol 2017 Jan;137(1):57-61 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2016.06.633] [Medline: 27521593]
14. Brants W, Sharif B, Serebrenik A. Assessing the meaning of emojis for emotional awareness - a pilot study. In: Companion Proceedings of the 2019 World Wide Web Conference. 2019 Presented at: WWW '19; May 13-17, 2019; San Francisco, CA p. 419-423. [doi: 10.1145/3308560.3316550]
15. He S, Renne A, Argandykov D, Convissar D, Lee J. Comparison of an emoji-based visual analog scale with a numeric rating scale for pain assessment. JAMA 2022 Jul 12;328(2):208-209. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2022.7489] [Medline: 35819433]

Abbreviations

CPR: cardiopulmonary resuscitation
UTC: Unicode Technical Committee

Edited by N Zary, T Leung; submitted 14.05.22; peer-reviewed by X Wang, S El Bialy; comments to author 02.09.22; revised version received 08.09.22; accepted 31.10.22; published 11.11.22.

Please cite as:
Marzouk S, He S, Lee J
Emoji Education: How Students Can Help Increase Health Awareness by Making Emojis
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e39059
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e39059
doi:10.2196/39059
PMID:36367758

Viewpoint

Incorporating Paid Caregivers Into Medical Education to Enhance Medical Student Exposure to This Essential Workforce

Samir Kamat[1], BA; George Danias[1], BS; Aneesh Agarwal[1], MBA; Sumanth Chennareddy[1], BA; Joseph Han[1], BS; Samuel Lee[1], BS

Department of Medical Education, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, United States

Corresponding Author:
Samir Kamat, BA
Department of Medical Education
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai
1 Gustave L Levy Pl
New York, NY, 10029
United States
Phone: 1 2122416096
Email: samir.kamat@icahn.mssm.edu

Abstract

The implications of the COVID-19 pandemic underscored the utility of home-based health care due in part to social distancing requirements, curtailment of elective hospital procedures, and patient apprehension of the health care setting. The pandemic particularly accentuated the integral role of paid caregivers (eg, home health aides, personal care attendants, and other home care workers) in caring for patients with chronic health conditions. Given the paradigm shift toward community- and value-based health care models, paid caregivers are likely to play an even greater role as care team members. Despite the increasingly prominent role paid caregivers are assuming in health care, especially for patients who are chronically ill, in our experience as medical students, we have very little exposure to these care team members, with most interactions occurring in brief, chance encounters. Specifically, we advocate for increased medical student exposure to paid caregivers to facilitate their recognition as valuable care team members. We propose to achieve this through (1) classroom-based module learning with live paid caregivers and (2) plain language communication training to enhance reciprocal engagement.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e38329) doi:10.2196/38329

KEYWORDS

medical education; education; student; communication; perspective; medical student; paid caregiver; caregiver; health care model; home-based health care; patient care; health care provider; medical student; student experience; training; care team; integration; clinical decision

Introduction

Although the COVID-19 pandemic underscored the critical role of the many frontline workers who support the general public daily, our ambulatory care rotation exposed us to another unacclaimed part of the care team: paid caregivers. Paid caregivers include home health aides, personal care attendants, and other home care workers who care for people with functional impairments at home [1]. This categorization excludes relatives, friends, and spouses, even those with health care experience, who are unpaid caregivers. Paid caregivers provide essential support to various populations, although they primarily care for geriatric and homebound geriatric patients. The number of homebound adults in the last decade has more than doubled. Among adults aged over 70 years, 4.2 million were homebound in 2020, compared to 1.6 million in 2019, likely due to the results of the pandemic; this further highlights the increasing need for paid caregivers to provide support in the home [2]. By characterizing their roles in clinical and community environments and sharing anecdotes from our educational experiences, we hope to make the case that medical education should more deeply expose students and trainees to paid caregivers.

Our Experiences With Paid Caregivers Underscore Their Integral but

Underrecognized Contributions to Patient Care

As a part of our Geriatric Medicine clerkship, we rotated through the Mount Sinai Visiting Doctors program, which provides home-based primary care for homebound patients in New York [3]. Many patients we encountered had functional impairments that limited their quality of life, and many others relied on paid caregivers to support their clinical care. The most striking finding was the extent of paid support; from well-appointed apartments to government-subsidized units, patients of all socioeconomic statuses routinely relied on paid caregiver assistance in the home environment. In one encounter with a patient with a severe disability, the physician relied on the home health aide for information on the patient's functioning, including getting out of bed, bowel movement regularity, sleep quality, and medication adherence. Although providers are only present for brief periods with their patients, paid caregivers fill the temporal and informational gaps in providing a more complete picture for improved care delivery.

In general, paid caregivers help individuals with activities of daily living (eg, eating and toileting) and instrumental activities of daily living (eg, housekeeping and meal preparation) [4]. Trained paid caregivers with more specialized skills may be able to provide additional assistance for patients with dementia, behavioral health issues, and palliative care needs [4]. One study found that half of community-residing patients with advanced dementia received paid care, with 30% having part-time paid care and 18% having full-time paid care [5]. Although paid caregivers help with daily activities, they also perform a wide variety of other tasks, including maintaining physical living conditions, participating in family dynamics, identifying emergent clinical changes, and assisting with patient self-care of chronic medical issues [1,4]. Notably, the literature suggests that paid caregivers provide significant mental and emotional health support for patients as well [1,4]. For one homebound patient with dementia, beyond providing physical care, it was evident through the paid caregiver's interactions and attitude toward the patient that they considered the patient to be similar to family. In addition to characterizing the patient's symptoms, mood, and life events during our visit, the paid caregiver also demonstrated involvement in supporting the patient's hobbies, interests, and family obligations. During our interview, the patient indicated that they considered the paid caregiver an integral part of their family. The paid caregiver consistently went "above and beyond" by demonstrating interest in the health of other family members and providing emotional support, as well as through smaller actions such as bringing the patient's favorite foods. This indicated the strength of the patient–paid caregiver relationship and how paid caregivers may have roles that impact broader dimensions of health and well-being. Due to the profound role they play in care, paid caregivers may be able to improve patient outcomes and support high-value care from long-term care funding programs such as Medicaid [1].

Current Medical Education Lacks Intentional Student Exposure to Paid Caregivers

Although enlightening, our brief experience with paid caregivers in the home only captures a small fraction of the paid caregiver workforce and their services. Overall, 3 million paid caregivers furnish important services in the community for patients with chronic and acute conditions [6]. Considering the substantial role paid caregivers play in the lives and health of patients, as we characterize through our experiences, we strongly believe that medical education should include deliberate and sufficient exposure to these essential care team members.

As part of the paradigm shift toward value-driven interventions for better chronic condition management, several initiatives have successfully incorporated paid caregivers, recognizing their potential to improve health for certain patient populations. For example, the Mount Sinai Hospital Home Care Collaboration Solutions trained home care staff and home care aides to keep track of changes in their patients' health statuses [4]. Another study from St. John's Well Child and Family Center presented pilot data showing a 40% improvement in medication adherence and a decrease in patients' unhealthy days by over 38% (25.3 to 15.6 months) when trained aides did additional chronic care management tasks and were involved with the medical and social care teams [4]. Interventions involving paid caregivers appear to be on an upward trend, particularly as health policy emphasizes community-based care models [1]. Exposure to these initiatives, whether in direct interactions during clinical rotations or through case-study didactic modules, would provide valuable insight for future health professionals into how a paid caregiver may be helpful for a patient and how to best integrate paid caregivers into the health care team.

As a formative stage of training, medical education is uniquely positioned to highlight the increasingly important roles of paid caregivers. Although we were fortunate to get exposure through rotations, more widespread interactions with paid caregivers are needed, potentially through family medicine or dedicated ambulatory care rotations, so that medical trainees can observe and experience the importance of paid caregivers who care for certain patient populations.

We Propose Classroom-Based Learning and Plain Language Skills Training to Enable Future Physicians to Better Involve Paid Caregivers in Patient Care

Although experience in the clinical environment with a paid caregiver is ideal, such exposure may not always be possible. Therefore, we propose that a preclinical clinical skills module detailing the role and contributions of paid caregivers in patient care is useful if clinical opportunities are limited. Low clinical exposure can be overcome through classroom-based exposure to paid caregivers, in-person or remote video teleconferencing, and communications training, perhaps through standardized patients. Furthermore, the clinical skills module should include communication skills needed for physician–paid caregiver interactions and video simulations. Errors in patient care may arise due to inadequate health literacy among paid caregivers, which can potentially be prevented by improving physician–paid caregiver communication [7]. Thus, the module should teach learners, as future physicians, how to communicate effectively with paid caregivers in plain language. Intentionally developing plain language communication skills will make physicians more accessible and reduce communication barriers with paid caregivers and patients [8]. Additionally, through module-based learning, experienced paid caregivers can voice concerns, questions, and knowledge of the patient's care to future physicians, creating bilateral communication between providers. Thus, such a module will emphasize paid caregivers' broad roles outside of just personal care to build a reciprocal clinician–paid caregiver partnership.

As students will undoubtedly come across paid caregivers in their clinical rotations and careers, early recognition of these critical players will contribute to a more comprehensive medical education. Physicians may not appreciate a paid caregiver's value to the patient [1]. Specific education in medical training on how the paid caregiver can contribute to the patient's care, presentation of evidenced-based outcomes on how paid caregivers improve patient quality of life, and allowing students to talk to or hear from paid caregivers in the classroom setting will help raise future physician awareness surrounding the presence and critical roles of paid caregivers for certain patient populations. Early exposure to paid caregivers and how to effectively involve them can afford trainees a more holistic approach to patient care in their future clinical practice.

Acknowledgments

We thank Dr Jennifer Reckrey and Dr Ravishankar Ramaswamy for providing critical feedback.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References

1. Reckrey JM, Tsui EK, Morrison RS, Geduldig ET, Stone RI, Ornstein KA, et al. Beyond functional support: the range Of health-related tasks performed in the home by paid caregivers in New York. Health Aff (Millwood) 2019 Jun;38(6):927-933 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.00004] [Medline: 31158023]
2. Ankuda CK, Leff B, Ritchie CS, Siu AL, Ornstein KA. Association of the COVID-19 pandemic with the prevalence of homebound older adults in the United States, 2011-2020. JAMA Intern Med 2021 Dec 01;181(12):1658-1660 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2021.4456] [Medline: 34424269]
3. Ornstein K, Hernandez CR, DeCherrie LV, Soriano TA. The Mount Sinai (New York) Visiting Doctors program: meeting the needs of the urban homebound population. Care Manag J 2011;12(4):159-163. [doi: 10.1891/1521-0987.12.4.159] [Medline: 23214235]
4. Stone RI, Bryant NS. The future of the home care workforce: training and supporting aides as members of home-based care teams. J Am Geriatr Soc 2019 May;67(S2):S444-S448. [doi: 10.1111/jgs.15846] [Medline: 31074856]
5. Reckrey JM, Boerner K, Franzosa E, Bollens-Lund E, Ornstein KA. Paid caregivers in the community-based dementia care team: do family caregivers benefit? Clin Ther 2021 Jun;43(6):930-941 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2021.03.022] [Medline: 33972126]
6. Spetz J, Stone RI, Chapman SA, Bryant N. Home and community-based workforce for patients with serious illness requires support to meet growing needs. Health Aff (Millwood) 2019 Jun;38(6):902-909. [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.00021] [Medline: 31158024]
7. Lindquist LA, Jain N, Tam K, Martin GJ, Baker DW. Inadequate health literacy among paid caregivers of seniors. J Gen Intern Med 2011 May;26(5):474-479 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-010-1596-2] [Medline: 21161420]
8. Warde F, Papadakos J, Papadakos T, Rodin D, Salhia M, Giuliani M. Plain language communication as a priority competency for medical professionals in a globalized world. Can Med Educ J 2018 May;9(2):e52-e59 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 30018684]

Edited by T Leung; submitted 29.03.22; peer-reviewed by S Jung, YF Chang, E Franzosa; comments to author 02.09.22; revised version received 14.09.22; accepted 30.11.22; published 09.12.22.

Please cite as:
Kamat S, Danias G, Agarwal A, Chennareddy S, Han J, Lee S
Incorporating Paid Caregivers Into Medical Education to Enhance Medical Student Exposure to This Essential Workforce
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e38329
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e38329
doi:10.2196/38329
PMID:36485028

Original Paper

Perceptions of US Medical Students on Artificial Intelligence in Medicine: Mixed Methods Survey Study

David Shalom Liu[1], MS, BS; Jake Sawyer[1], BS; Alexander Luna[1], BS; Jihad Aoun[1], MS, BS; Janet Wang[1], BS; Lord Boachie[1], BS; Safwan Halabi[2], MD; Bina Joe[3], PhD

[1]College of Medicine and Life Sciences, University of Toledo, Toledo, OH, United States

[2]Pediatric Radiology, Ann & Robert H Lurie Children's Hospital of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States

[3]Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, College of Medicine and Life Sciences, University of Toledo, Toledo, OH, United States

Corresponding Author:
Bina Joe, PhD
Department of Physiology and Pharmacology
College of Medicine and Life Sciences
University of Toledo
3000 Arlington Ave
Toledo, OH, 43614
United States
Phone: 1 419 383 4144
Email: bina.joe@utoledo.edu

Abstract

Background: Given the rapidity with which artificial intelligence is gaining momentum in clinical medicine, current physician leaders have called for more incorporation of artificial intelligence topics into undergraduate medical education. This is to prepare future physicians to better work together with artificial intelligence technology. However, the first step in curriculum development is to survey the needs of end users. There has not been a study to determine which media and which topics are most preferred by US medical students to learn about the topic of artificial intelligence in medicine.

Objective: We aimed to survey US medical students on the need to incorporate artificial intelligence in undergraduate medical education and their preferred means to do so to assist with future education initiatives.

Methods: A mixed methods survey comprising both specific questions and a write-in response section was sent through Qualtrics to US medical students in May 2021. Likert scale questions were used to first assess various perceptions of artificial intelligence in medicine. Specific questions were posed regarding learning format and topics in artificial intelligence.

Results: We surveyed 390 US medical students with an average age of 26 (SD 3) years from 17 different medical programs (the estimated response rate was 3.5%). A majority (355/388, 91.5%) of respondents agreed that training in artificial intelligence concepts during medical school would be useful for their future. While 79.4% (308/388) were excited to use artificial intelligence technologies, 91.2% (353/387) either reported that their medical schools did not offer resources or were unsure if they did so. Short lectures (264/378, 69.8%), formal electives (180/378, 47.6%), and Q and A panels (167/378, 44.2%) were identified as preferred formats, while fundamental concepts of artificial intelligence (247/379, 65.2%), when to use artificial intelligence in medicine (227/379, 59.9%), and pros and cons of using artificial intelligence (224/379, 59.1%) were the most preferred topics for enhancing their training.

Conclusions: The results of this study indicate that current US medical students recognize the importance of artificial intelligence in medicine and acknowledge that current formal education and resources to study artificial intelligence–related topics are limited in most US medical schools. Respondents also indicated that a hybrid formal/flexible format would be most appropriate for incorporating artificial intelligence as a topic in US medical schools. Based on these data, we conclude that there is a definitive knowledge gap in artificial intelligence education within current medical education in the US. Further, the results suggest there is a disparity in opinions on the specific format and topics to be introduced.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e38325) doi:10.2196/38325

KEYWORDS

artificial intelligence; eHealth; digital health; integration; medical education; medical curriculum; education; medical student; medical school; elective course

Introduction

Artificial intelligence (AI) is the science of simulating human intelligence with machines for a variety of applications in all sectors, including medicine. Rapid advances in computational capabilities and cloud-based data systems, especially for the machine learning and deep learning subtypes, have led to innovative applications of AI in both clinical medicine and medical research [1-9]. For example, the CheXNeXt algorithm for chest radiograph diagnosis was found to perform at a level similar to radiologists [1]. AI algorithms can also predict future adverse medical events much better than traditional methods. One example is predicting aneurysms [4]. Even in the realm of psychiatry, AI algorithms can help detect subtle, yet key information about patients, such as speech patterns, that can predict subsequent psychosis onset [3]. For medical research applications, AI has been able to recognize complex patterns in large amounts of data (eg, gene expression and gut microbiota) to classify clinical conditions, such as cardiomyopathies [10], inflammatory bowel disease [11], and cardiovascular diseases [12]. According to Topol [6], this is beginning to have an impact at 3 levels: for clinicians, predominantly via rapid, accurate image interpretation; for health systems, by improving workflows and potentially reducing medical errors; and for patients, by enabling them to process their own data to promote health. Thus, the practice of clinical medicine is poised to drastically change with the inevitable infusion of AI.

Given the changing landscape of medical practice, a critical question is whether current medical students are being prepared during their training to effectively understand and work with AI. The intent to promote such training is evident. In the United States in 2018, the American Medical Association made it an official policy (H-480.940) to encourage medical students to understand the potential applications and limitations of AI in medicine [13]. It has been established why future doctors should study AI topics, but how and what specifically to teach has not yet been explored [13-18].

National surveys have been conducted in other countries to understand medical students' opinions on AI in medical education; the results have outlined the potential benefits of integrating AI in medical training [19-22]. To our knowledge, 2 prior surveys have been conducted to assess perceptions by US medical students of AI and medicine. However, the first was radiology focused, and the other was based on only 1 institution [23,24]. A broad, national study has not been done. Furthermore, exploration into how US medical students want to learn about AI topics and what specific AI topics they most prefer has not been conducted [25]. Some expert commentaries have been published regarding the logistics of implementing AI topics in medicine, yet the voices of the medical students who will benefit from these implementations have not been heard [26-29]. Clearly, this is an important unmet need, especially because these students are the future physician workforce of the United States, whose work stands to be influenced by their exposure to training opportunities in AI or the lack thereof.

The current study was thus conducted to specifically examine the perceptions and interests of US medical students concerning AI and medicine. To our knowledge, this is the first nationwide survey of US medical students on this topic. Specifically, our survey was focused on (1) assessing the attitudes, knowledge, and familiarity of US medical students regarding AI in medicine, and (2) assessing the preferred media and topics of US medical students to expand their knowledge of AI as it pertains to medicine.

Methods

Survey Design

The survey was designed using the online app Qualtrics (Qualtrics International Inc); all the survey questions are detailed in Multimedia Appendix 1. The survey participants provided informed consent at the beginning of the survey, which had 2 main components. The first section of the survey gathered the demographics and medical education of the participants. The second section of the survey aimed to assess medical students' perceptions and knowledge of AI and its application in medicine. The informed consent form described the survey length (5 minutes), the investigator, the purpose of the study, and the privacy policy. To limit unauthorized access, only 2 researchers could access the data. This mixed methods survey consisted of 24 multiple-choice questions on a 5-point Likert scale and a write-in section. Survey questions were generated by referring to previous, similar studies on the perceptions by medical students of AI in other countries [19-22]. Further, novel questions were added on the preferred formats for an AI curriculum in medical school. Finally, a write-in section was added that allowed for students to voice any thoughts on AI education in medicine that were not captured in the survey. There was no randomization of the order of survey questions. The premise for the length of the survey (5 minutes and 24 questions) was based on previous, similar published surveys [19-22]. Questions were presented equally on 6 webpages. Respondents could review and change their answers through a back button. Respondents were required to answer all questions, though a "not applicable" option was provided for some questions.

Survey Distribution

Medical students across the United States were the target audience. To distribute the survey to the target audience, the deans of student affairs at all 169 US allopathic and osteopathic medical schools were contacted via email for participation. Fourteen allopathic and 3 osteopathic medical schools agreed to distribute the survey. Next, a link to the Qualtrics survey was sent to the relevant school faculty to be distributed to their students. There were no financial incentives given to the survey participants; their participation was voluntary. Overall, the survey was distributed to 11,248 students, of whom 390 responded (response rate 3.5%). A unique response ID was created on the Qualtrics survey page for each respondent to ensure that respondents did not submit the survey twice. Once completed, opening the survey link again with the same computer showed the completion page of the survey.

Statistical Analyses

Some respondents did not answer all the questions, so we correspondingly reduced the value of N for questions that were omitted. Responses that were completed in less than 1 minute, which was determined to be the fastest time someone could realistically complete our pilot survey, were excluded. We first compared the Likert responses between respondents who had received formal AI training and those who had not. Next, we determined whether the responses on how and what the medical students wanted to learn differed between those who wanted to spend less than 3 hours per month studying AI and those who wanted to spend more than 3 hours per month. The Pearson chi-square or Fisher exact test were used depending on the context. A P value of <.05 was considered significant.

Ethics Approval

This study and its anonymous online Qualtrics survey (IRB protocol 300975) was reviewed by a Social, Behavioral, and Educational Institutional Research Board Committee member at the University of Toledo. The committee member determined this study to meet criteria for exemption per 45 CFR 46.104 (d)(2)(i) or (ii).

Results

Demographics

Survey responses from 390 US medical students with an average age of 26 (SD 3) years were collected from 17 of the 169 US medical schools contacted (the schools are listed in Textbox 1). A total of 390 responses were received. Table 1 summarizes the demographic data of our surveyed sample. The response rate was 3.5% (390/11,248). It was not possible to calculate how many students opened the recruitment email, so we cannot report viewing or participation rates. A total of 250 of 390 students (64.1%) were from allopathic (MD) programs while 140 of 390 students (35.9%) were from osteopathic (DO) programs. The 390 participants included US medical students from all 4 years of medical education: first year (142, 36.4%), second year (94, 24.1%), third year (77, 19.7%), and fourth year (64, 16.4%). Additionally, 8 of 390 medical students (2.7%) were in the PhD component of a dual MD/PhD program. Only 34 of 390 students (8.7%) reported having received a formal education in AI topics via college courses. The median response time for the survey was 5 minutes and 18 seconds.

Textbox 1. Names of schools surveyed (n=17).

- Chicago Medical School at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine & Science
- Hofstra Northwell School of Medicine
- Medical College of Wisconsin
- Ohio State University College of Medicine
- Stony Brook University School of Medicine
- University of Central Florida College of Medicine
- University of Colorado School of Medicine
- University of Hawaii John A. Burns School of Medicine
- University of Kentucky College of Medicine
- University of Toledo College of Medicine and Life Sciences
- Virginia Commonwealth University School of Medicine
- Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University
- Washington University in St. Louis School of Medicine
- Kansas City University College of Medicine—Joplin Campus
- Kansas City University College of Medicine—Kansas City Campus
- Ohio University Heritage College of Medicine
- West Virginia School of Medicine

Table 1. Demographics of survey participants (N=390).

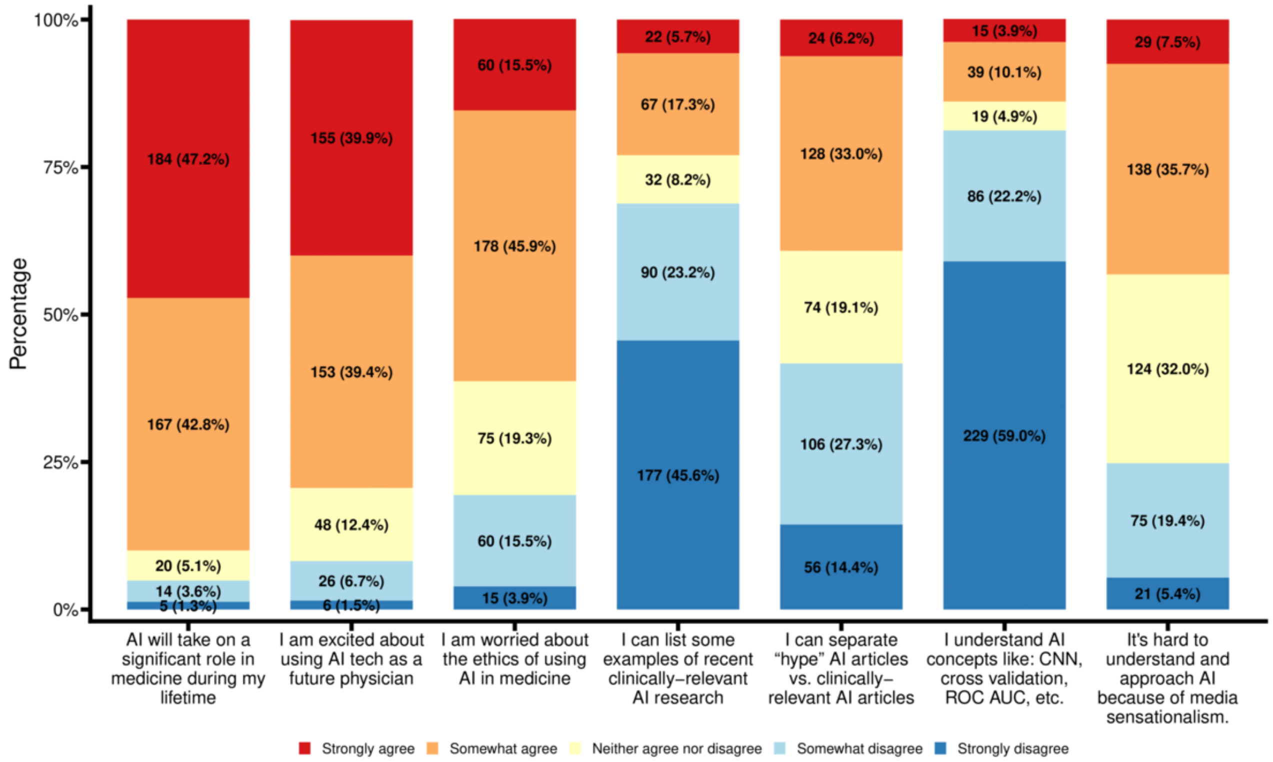
Characteristics	Values
Current year in medical school, n (%)	
First year	142 (36.4)
Second year	94 (24.1)
Third year	77 (19.7)
Fourth year	64 (16.4)
MD/PhD	8 (2.7)
Age, years	
Range	20-50
Mean (SD)	25.8 (3.4)
Prior formal AI education, n (%)	
No	356 (91.3)
Yes	34 (8.7)

Attitudes Toward AI in Medicine

The survey assessed the general attitudes US medical students had toward AI in medicine (Figure 1). For example, 351 of 390 (90%) students agreed that AI will be a significant feature in medicine during their lifetime. Furthermore, 308 of 388 students (79.4%) were excited about using AI technology as a future physician. Despite this excitement, 238 of 388 respondents (61.3%) were broadly worried about the ethics of using AI in medicine.

The participants were prompted to select the 3 medical subspecialties they believed would be most affected by AI integration. The respondents selected diagnostic radiology (278/390, 71.3%), pathology (167/390, 42.8%), and interventional radiology (95/390, 24.6%) (Multimedia Appendix 2). Furthermore, we found that 70 of 386 (18.1%) students were less likely to enter specialties they thought would be affected by the anticipated integration of AI into that specialty (Multimedia Appendix 2).

Figure 1. Attitudes toward and familiarity with AI in medicine of US medical students. Values indicate the number of responses (corresponding to the legend) to each statement, shown as n (%). N=388 for all statements except "AI will take on a significant role in my lifetime" (N=390) and "It's hard to understand and approach AI because of media sensationalism" (N=387). AI: artificial intelligence; AUC: area under the curve; CNN: convolutional neural network; ROC: receiver operating characteristics.



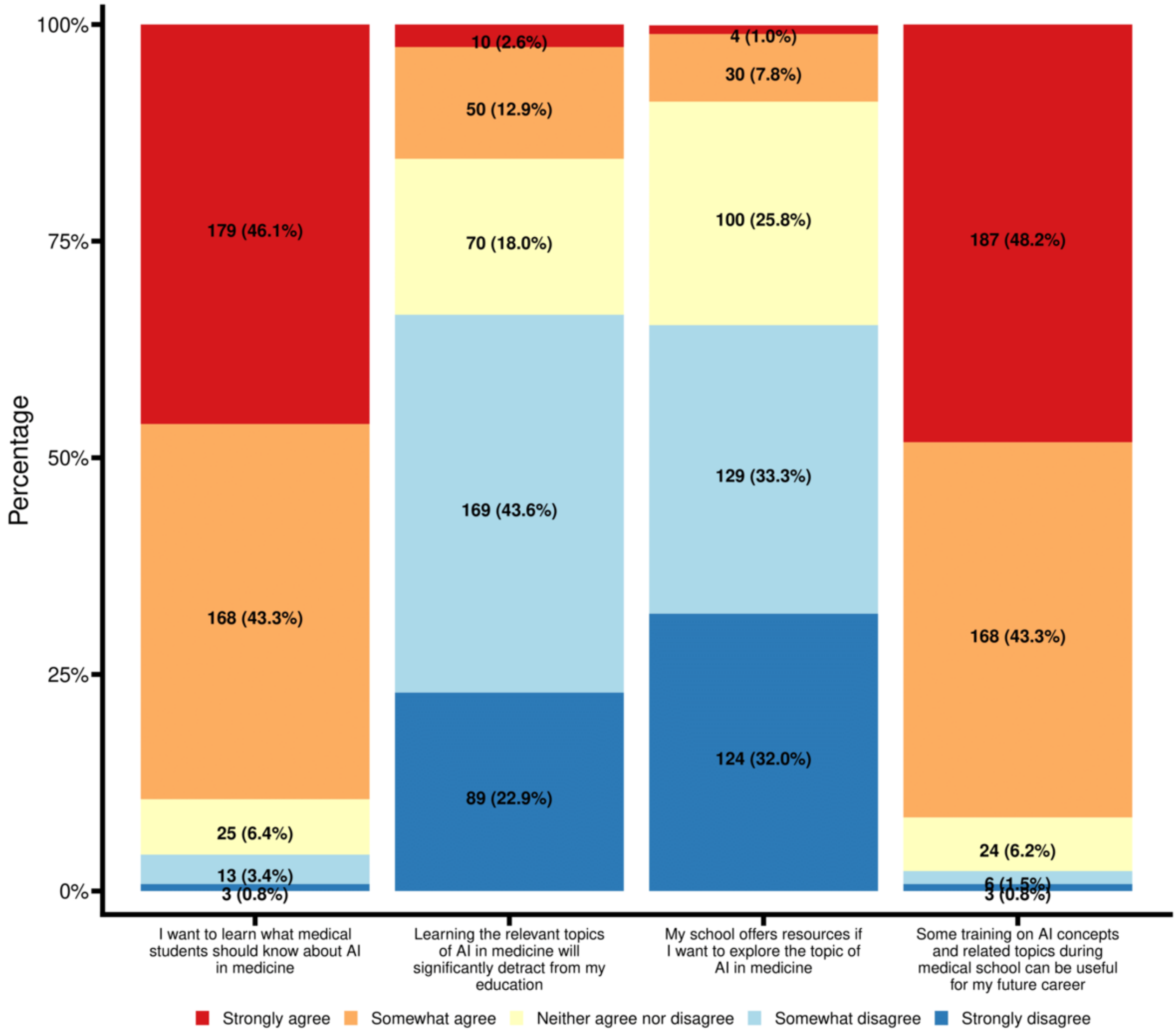
Knowledge of and Familiarity With AI in Medicine

Next, this survey assessed the familiarity of medical students with the application of AI in medicine (Figure 1). Only a small portion of students (54/388, 13.9%) indicated they had knowledge of core AI concepts (eg, cross validation and deep learning). Our findings further indicated that the medical students were unfamiliar with current clinical applications of AI, with only 89 of 388 (22.9%) agreeing that they could “list some examples of recent clinically-relevant AI research,” whereas 267 (68.8%) disagreed. Less than half of respondents (152/388, 39.2%) agreed that they could “separate ‘hype’ AI articles vs. clinically relevant AI articles,” whereas 162 of 388 (41.8%) disagreed. Moreover, 167 of 387 (43.2%) agreed that it was “hard to understand and approach AI because of media sensationalism,” while 124 of 387 (32%) neither agreed nor disagreed. Only 96 of 388 (24.8%) disagreed that media sensationalism made approaching and understanding AI more difficult. This survey further assessed the sources that the students had used to learn about AI in medicine; these were found to include media (263/386, 68.1%), family and friends (134/386, 34.7%), online forums (98/386, 25.4%), and professors or doctors (89/386, 23.1%) (Multimedia Appendix 2).

Perspectives on AI in Current Medical Education Curricula

Next, the survey assessed medical students’ perspectives on AI in current medical school education. Most students (347/388, 89.4%) agreed that they wanted to “learn what medical students should know about AI in medicine” (Figure 2). A portion of students (60/388, 15.5%) agreed that learning relevant AI topics (eg, ethics or pros and cons of AI) could significantly detract from their medical school education, while a majority of the surveyed students (258/388, 66.5%) disagreed. Despite overwhelmingly positive responses toward this topic, only 34 of 387 (8.8%) medical students agreed that their respective medical schools offered resources to explore the topic of AI in medicine. Finally, most students (355/388, 91.5%) agreed with the statement “some training in AI concepts and related topics during medical school can be useful for my future career.”

Figure 2. Perspectives by US medical students of AI in current medical education. Values indicate the number of responses (corresponding to the legend) to each statement, shown as n (%). N=388 for all statements except "My school offers resources if I want to explore the topic of AI in medicine" (N=387). AI: artificial intelligence.



Preferred AI Resources and Topics

We also assessed opinions regarding AI in medical education. Over half the students (197/379, 52%) reported that 1 or 2 hours per month would be their preferred maximum amount of time spent on learning AI in medical school, whereas 123 of 379 (32.5%) students preferred that more than 3 hours per month be spent on exploring this topic and 11 of 379 (2.9%) preferred no time at all (Table 2). When the students were asked to select the resources or formats that would be most useful to learn AI in medicine, their 3 most-selected choices were short lectures (264/378, 69.8%), formal preclinical electives (180/378, 47.6%), and Q and A panels (167/378, 44.2%) (Figure 3). The medical students reported that the AI-related topics they were most interested in were "fundamental concepts of AI" (247/379, 65.2%), "when to use AI in medicine" (227/379, 59.9%), "strengths and weaknesses of using AI in medicine" (224/379, 59.1%), "ethics of AI" (211/379, 55.7%), and "what aspects of a physician's job can be replaced with AI and which can't" (203/379, 53.6%) (Figure 4).

Table 2. Time per month US medical students would prefer to study artificial intelligence topics (N=379).

Time preferred	Responses, n (%)
None	11 (2.9)
30 minutes	48 (12.7)
1 hour	100 (26.4)
2 hours	97 (25.6)
3 hours	43 (11.4)
4 hours	41 (10.8)
5 hours or more	39 (10.3)

Figure 3. Media preferred by US medical students to explore artificial intelligence topics. Responses were classified based on how many hours a respondent had stated they would like to spend per month studying artificial intelligence in an earlier question. The red bars represent those who answered 2 hours or less and teal bars represent those who answered 3 hours or more. *$P<.05$, **$P<.01$, ***$P<.001$. Exact P values can be found in Multimedia Appendix 2. AI: artificial intelligence.

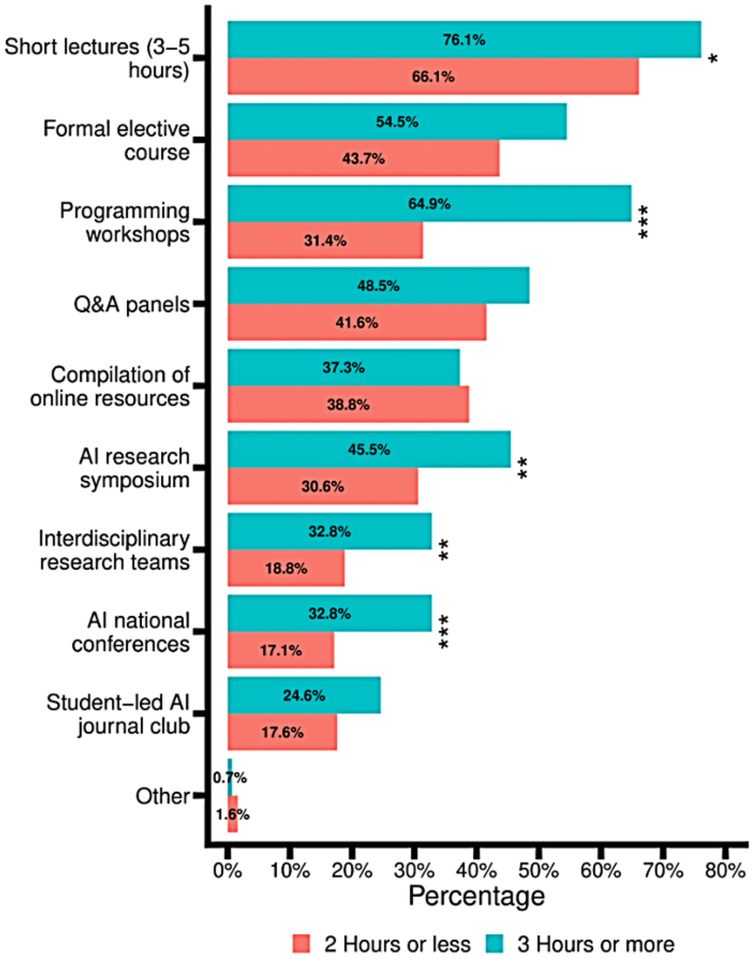
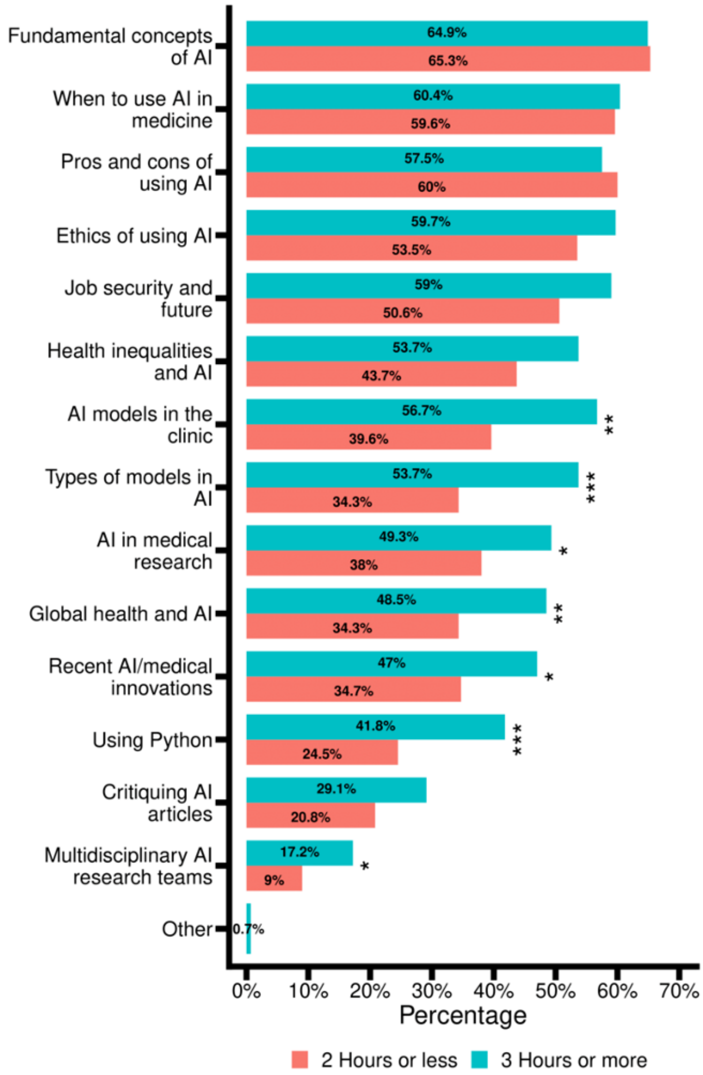


Figure 4. Artificial intelligence topics preferred by US medical students. Responses were classified based on how many hours a respondent had stated they would like to spend per month studying artificial intelligence in an earlier question. The red bars represent those who answered 2 hours or less and teal bars represent those who answered 3 hours or more. **P*<.05, ***P*<.01, ****P*<.001. Exact *P* values can be found in Multimedia Appendix 2. AI: artificial intelligence.



When comparing the responses of those who preferred to spend ≤2 and ≥3 hours per month to learn AI with a chi square analysis, we found significantly different responses. Compared to the ≤2 hours per month group, the ≥3 hours per month group was more interested in short lectures (76.1% vs 66.1%, *P*=.06), programming workshops (*P*<.001), AI research symposia (*P*=.01), interdisciplinary research teams (*P*=.1), and national conferences on AI (*P*<.001). Compared to the ≤2 hours per month group, the ≥3 hours per month group was more interested in "AI models in the clinic" (*P*=.01), "types of models in AI" (*P*<.001), "AI in medical research" (*P*=.04), "global health and AI" (*P*=.01), "recent medical innovations" (*P*=.03), "using python" (*P*<.001), and "multidisciplinary AI research teams" (*P*=.03).

Write-in Responses

A total of 23 free responses were collected (Multimedia Appendix 2, Table S4). The responses were collected and grouped into 3 categories: generally positive, academic concerns, and ethical concerns.

Several respondents emphasized the need for increasing medical students' awareness of the role of AI in medicine. Examples include the following: "This is an extremely important topic that needs more focus," "I honestly have heard very little about the subject," and "I feel like I really didn't know at all about AI in medicine and hope there will be educational opportunities in the future."

Other respondents expressed their concerns about incorporating this topic into the medical curriculum: "I am against adding more components to preclinical medical education..." and "I don't think medical students have enough computer science and engineering background to learn much about AI." Another student noted, "It isn't terribly necessary for medical students to fully grasp all the fundamentals of AI nor for them to have programming workshops...[However,] it would be a great disservice for people walking into the field to be unfamiliar with the implications and applications of AI."

Discussion

Perceptions by US Medical Students of AI in Medicine

The current study was conducted to document perceptions by current US medical students of AI and the implemention of AI knowledge into medical education. In agreement with similar survey reports from other countries [19-22], our study found that 89.4% (347/388) of surveyed US medical students wanted to learn about AI in medicine and agreed that AI would play a significant role in medicine during their future professional lives as physicians. These views did not significantly differ between those who received formal AI training and those who did not. Overall, our study supports the conclusion that current medical education in the US lags behind the enthusiasm of medical students to learn about AI with appropriate learning resources. As AI becomes continually integrated into medicine, our survey indicates that US medical education for future physicians would benefit from the addition of educational components on AI in medicine. Overall, our findings are consistent with similar survey reports from other countries. Previous survey studies showed that 70% of German, 83% of South Korean, and 78% of UK medical students agreed that AI should be part of medical training [19,21].

Although our survey suggests that 89.4% (347/388) of US medical students would like to learn about AI, only 13.9% (54/388) indicated that they understood fundamental AI terms and concepts (Figure 1). This discrepancy has also been observed in medical students in other countries [19,21]. A potential reason for this is the lack of relevant AI resources and expertise in medical education [28]. It is evident that health care in the 21st century will continue to evolve into an interdisciplinary and integral partnership between physicians, engineers, and computer scientists [26,30]. Therefore, it would be beneficial for future physicians to learn the fundamentals of AI in medical applications to comfortably work with AI technologies and meaningfully apply incoming technological innovations in medicine. It should be noted that certain residency programs, most prominently in radiology, have emphasized the requirement that their trainees have a knowledge of AI fundamentals [14,31-36]. This could be due to the higher prevalence of the use of imaging in AI relative to, for example, genomic data, which is only beginning to be studied with AI in medicine.

Our survey also showed that 91.5% (355/388) of surveyed US medical students agreed that training on AI concepts in medical school was important for their future careers (Figure 2) and 79.3% (308/388) were excited to use AI technologies (Figure 1). These opinions were not significantly affected by whether the respondents had prior formal AI training and indicate that current US medical students not only realize the need for incorporating AI topics into medical education as a "checkbox" to better prepare for future technological revolutions in medicine but are also enthusiastic about embracing such changes. This point is further reflected by our finding that 18.1% (70/386) of US medical students expressed hesitance in pursuing 1 of their top 3 desired specialties due to the incorporation of AI in that specialty (Multimedia Appendix 2). In contrast, other survey studies have found that 54% and 49% of medical students in Germany and Canada, respectively, were less likely to choose certain specialties due to the future incorporation of AI [19,22]. Most surveyed US medical students did not consider the inclusion of AI in medical education as a distraction but were instead excited to learn about AI in medicine, which was further demonstrated by their strong eagerness to explore AI in medical topics (Figure 1).

Furthermore, there is a lack of a structured approach to teaching AI systems in medical education. One of the questions our survey aimed to answer was what methodologies medical students prefer for learning about AI in health care (Figure 3). Our data showed that students preferred more medical student–directed and flexible opportunities to learn about AI in medicine, such as short lectures, formal preclinical electives, Q and A panels, and programming workshops. Currently, there is a lack of such opportunities; we found that students had obtained information on AI from other sources, including the media (263/386, 68.1%), family and friends (134/386, 34.7%), and online forums (98/386, 25.4%) (Multimedia Appendix 2). This finding is consistent with previous reports on where German medical students obtained their exposure to AI in medicine [21]. One example of curricular integration of AI is the University of Toronto Faculty of Medicine's 14-month Computing for Medicine course, which began in 2019 [37]. However, the pace of change in medical education in adding AI-related topics is relatively slow compared to the pace at which the application of AI in medicine is currently progressing [38]. Thus, some leading experts have pushed for more radical changes in medical education or more extracurricular opportunities for students [17,26,29]. With the current shift of US medical education from strictly in-class learning to increased reliance on external resources (such as popular online learning platforms from Pathoma, Boards & Beyond, and Osmosis), as well as the advent of massive open online courses as a primary source of self-directed AI education, current medical students may be more receptive to self-directed learning based on extracurricular resources [39,40]. Thus, although most surveyed medical students preferred learning about AI through formal media, either formal curricular changes to incorporate AI should ramp up in pace or, as a potential alternative, online, freely accessible resources should be created for medical students to learn about AI [29].

Finally, it is important to distinguish between 2 sets of AI competencies. The first includes "core" competencies that most future physicians should know for their day-to-day practice, and the second includes "advanced" competencies for future physicians who intend to drive research and innovation in the field of AI in medicine [29]. While integration of AI topics into formal curricula may be sufficient for most medical students, research opportunities and mentorships should be provided specifically for future physician–scientists and innovators. Figures 3 and 4 show potential areas of AI topic concentration that differ between the 2 groups. Topics such as "fundamental concepts of AI," "strengths and weaknesses of AI," and "ethics of AI" were deemed interesting by both groups of respondents (ie, ≤2 hours vs ≥3 hours per month preferred for studying AI). Topics such as "translational science," "global health and AI," and "AI in medical research" can be directed specifically toward medical students who wish to go beyond the minimum required knowledge for future physicians regarding AI topics. To deliver these 2 sets of AI competencies, different resources should be employed for each group of learners. For example, our study showed that programming workshops, research teams, and conferences should be created that are tailored to the "advanced" learners, while short lectures would be highly valuable for both sets of learners.

Limitations

Our study is admittedly not without limitations. First, although it agrees with results from other nations, our results do not fully represent the entire US medical student body due to a small sample size. Moreover, there might have been selection bias, because the respondents might have been students who were particularly interested in AI, especially considering that there was no financial incentive for survey completion. Finally, we did not analyze the importance of adding AI topics to the medical school curriculum in the context of other, already existing, medical school curricula, and we thus did not gauge the relative importance of AI topics.

Conclusion

A large majority of current surveyed US medical students recognized the important role of AI in medicine and expressed excitement to learn more about AI fundamentals and applications in medicine. Nonetheless, only a minority of the students had knowledge of AI and medicine. The surveyed students were excited to learn about this topic and preferred formal, yet flexible, ways to approach AI in medical schools. However, currently available resources to learn about AI-related topics are limited in most US medical schools. Based on our work and prior surveys in other nations, we highlight the acute need to incorporate AI-related topics in the medical school curriculum.

Acknowledgments

BJ acknowledges grant support from the National Institutes of Health (HL143082).

Disclaimer

The authors declare that they had full access to all of the data in this study and the authors take complete responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Qualtrics survey assessing perceptions of US medical students on AI education.

[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 234 KB - mededu_v8i4e38325_app1.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 2

Detailed answers to survey questions.

[DOCX File , 36 KB - mededu_v8i4e38325_app2.docx]

References

1. Rajpurkar P, Irvin J, Ball RL, Zhu K, Yang B, Mehta H, et al. Deep learning for chest radiograph diagnosis: A retrospective comparison of the CheXNeXt algorithm to practicing radiologists. PLoS Med 2018 Nov;15(11):e1002686 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002686] [Medline: 30457988]
2. Grant K, McParland A, Mehta S, Ackery AD. Artificial Intelligence in Emergency Medicine: Surmountable Barriers With Revolutionary Potential. Ann Emerg Med 2020 Jun;75(6):721-726. [doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2019.12.024] [Medline: 32093974]
3. Corcoran CM, Carrillo F, Fernández-Slezak D, Bedi G, Klim C, Javitt DC, et al. Prediction of psychosis across protocols and risk cohorts using automated language analysis. World Psychiatry 2018 Feb;17(1):67-75 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/wps.20491] [Medline: 29352548]
4. Liu J, Chen Y, Lan L, Lin B, Chen W, Wang M, et al. Prediction of rupture risk in anterior communicating artery aneurysms with a feed-forward artificial neural network. Eur Radiol 2018 Aug;28(8):3268-3275. [doi: 10.1007/s00330-017-5300-3] [Medline: 29476219]
5. Hamet P, Tremblay J. Artificial intelligence in medicine. Metabolism 2017 Apr;69S:S36-S40. [doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2017.01.011] [Medline: 28126242]
6. Topol EJ. High-performance medicine: the convergence of human and artificial intelligence. Nat Med 2019 Jan;25(1):44-56. [doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0300-7] [Medline: 30617339]

7. Buch VH, Ahmed I, Maruthappu M. Artificial intelligence in medicine: current trends and future possibilities. Br J Gen Pract 2018 Mar;68(668):143-144 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3399/bjgp18X695213] [Medline: 29472224]
8. Davenport T, Kalakota R. The potential for artificial intelligence in healthcare. Future Healthc J 2019 Jun;6(2):94-98 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7861/futurehosp.6-2-94] [Medline: 31363513]
9. Alimadadi A, Aryal S, Manandhar I, Munroe PB, Joe B, Cheng X. Artificial intelligence and machine learning to fight COVID-19. Physiol Genomics 2020 Apr 01;52(4):200-202 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1152/physiolgenomics.00029.2020] [Medline: 32216577]
10. Alimadadi A, Manandhar I, Aryal S, Munroe PB, Joe B, Cheng X. Machine learning-based classification and diagnosis of clinical cardiomyopathies. Physiol Genomics 2020 Sep 01;52(9):391-400 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1152/physiolgenomics.00063.2020] [Medline: 32744882]
11. Manandhar I, Alimadadi A, Aryal S, Munroe PB, Joe B, Cheng X. Gut microbiome-based supervised machine learning for clinical diagnosis of inflammatory bowel diseases. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 2021 Mar 01;320(3):G328-G337 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00360.2020] [Medline: 33439104]
12. Aryal S, Alimadadi A, Manandhar I, Joe B, Cheng X. Machine learning strategy for gut microbiome-based diagnostic screening of cardiovascular disease. Hypertension 2020 Nov;76(5):1555-1562 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.120.15885] [Medline: 32909848]
13. Crigger E, Khoury C. Making policy on augmented intelligence in health care. AMA J Ethics 2019 Feb 01;21(2):E188-E191 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/amajethics.2019.188] [Medline: 30794129]
14. Dumić-Čule I, Orešković T, Brkljačić B, Kujundžić Tiljak M, Orešković S. The importance of introducing artificial intelligence to the medical curriculum - assessing practitioners' perspectives. Croat Med J 2020 Oct 31;61(5):457-464 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 33150764]
15. Chen J. Playing to our human strengths to prepare medical students for the future. Korean J Med Educ 2017 Sep;29(3):193-197 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3946/kjme.2017.65] [Medline: 28870022]
16. Fischetti C, Bhatter P, Frisch E, Sidhu A, Helmy M, Lungren M, et al. The evolving importance of artificial intelligence and radiology in medical trainee education. Acad Radiol 2022 May;29 Suppl 5:S70-S75. [doi: 10.1016/j.acra.2021.03.023] [Medline: 34020872]
17. Kolachalama VB, Garg PS. Machine learning and medical education. NPJ Digit Med 2018;1:54 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/s41746-018-0061-1] [Medline: 31304333]
18. Lang J, Repp H. Artificial intelligence in medical education and the meaning of interaction with natural intelligence - an interdisciplinary approach. GMS J Med Educ 2020;37(6):Doc59 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3205/zma001352] [Medline: 33225051]
19. Sit C, Srinivasan R, Amlani A, Muthuswamy K, Azam A, Monzon L, et al. Attitudes and perceptions of UK medical students towards artificial intelligence and radiology: a multicentre survey. Insights Imaging 2020 Feb 05;11(1):14 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s13244-019-0830-7] [Medline: 32025951]
20. Cho S, Han B, Hur K, Mun J. Perceptions and attitudes of medical students regarding artificial intelligence in dermatology. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2021 Jan;35(1):e72-e73. [doi: 10.1111/jdv.16812] [Medline: 32852856]
21. Pinto Dos Santos D, Giese D, Brodehl S, Chon SH, Staab W, Kleinert R, et al. Medical students' attitude towards artificial intelligence: a multicentre survey. Eur Radiol 2019 Apr;29(4):1640-1646. [doi: 10.1007/s00330-018-5601-1] [Medline: 29980928]
22. Gong B, Nugent JP, Guest W, Parker W, Chang PJ, Khosa F, et al. Influence of artificial intelligence on canadian medical students' preference for radiology specialty: a national survey study. Acad Radiol 2019 Apr;26(4):566-577. [doi: 10.1016/j.acra.2018.10.007] [Medline: 30424998]
23. Park CJ, Yi PH, Siegel EL. Medical student perspectives on the impact of artificial intelligence on the practice of medicine. Curr Probl Diagn Radiol 2021;50(5):614-619. [doi: 10.1067/j.cpradiol.2020.06.011] [Medline: 32680632]
24. Wood EA, Ange BL, Miller DD. Are we ready to integrate artificial intelligence literacy into medical school curriculum: students and faculty survey. J Med Educ Curric Dev 2021;8:23821205211024078 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/23821205211024078] [Medline: 34250242]
25. Grunhut J, Wyatt AT, Marques O. Educating future physicians in artificial intelligence (AI): an integrative review and proposed changes. J Med Educ Curric Dev 2021;8:23821205211036836 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/23821205211036836] [Medline: 34778562]
26. Wartman S, Combs C. Reimagining medical education in the age of AI. AMA J Ethics 2019 Feb 01;21(2):E146-E152 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/amajethics.2019.146] [Medline: 30794124]
27. Park SH, Do K, Kim S, Park JH, Lim Y. What should medical students know about artificial intelligence in medicine? J Educ Eval Health Prof 2019;16:18 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3352/jeehp.2019.16.18] [Medline: 31319450]
28. Paranjape K, Schinkel M, Nannan Panday R, Car J, Nanayakkara P. Introducing artificial intelligence training in medical education. JMIR Med Educ 2019 Dec 03;5(2):e16048 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/16048] [Medline: 31793895]
29. McCoy LG, Nagaraj S, Morgado F, Harish V, Das S, Celi LA. What do medical students actually need to know about artificial intelligence? NPJ Digit Med 2020;3:86 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/s41746-020-0294-7] [Medline: 32577533]

30. Brouillette M. AI added to the curriculum for doctors-to-be. Nat Med 2019 Dec;25(12):1808-1809. [doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0648-3] [Medline: 31806886]
31. Lindqwister AL, Hassanpour S, Lewis PJ, Sin JM. AI-RADS: an artificial intelligence curriculum for residents. Acad Radiol 2021 Dec;28(12):1810-1816 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.acra.2020.09.017] [Medline: 33071185]
32. Tejani AS, Fielding JR, Peshock RM. What should radiology residency and fellowship training in artificial intelligence include? a trainee's perspective- in training. Radiology 2021 May;299(2):E243-E245. [doi: 10.1148/radiol.2021204406] [Medline: 33687289]
33. Wiggins WF, Caton MT, Magudia K, Glomski SA, George E, Rosenthal MH, et al. Preparing radiologists to lead in the era of artificial intelligence: designing and implementing a focused data science pathway for senior radiology residents. Radiol Artif Intell 2020 Nov;2(6):e200057 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1148/ryai.2020200057] [Medline: 33937848]
34. Wood MJ, Tenenholtz NA, Geis JR, Michalski MH, Andriole KP. The need for a machine learning curriculum for radiologists. J Am Coll Radiol 2019 May;16(5):740-742. [doi: 10.1016/j.jacr.2018.10.008] [Medline: 30528932]
35. Gallix B, Chong J. Artificial intelligence in radiology: who's afraid of the big bad wolf? Eur Radiol 2019 Apr;29(4):1637-1639. [doi: 10.1007/s00330-018-5995-9] [Medline: 30734848]
36. Jha S, Topol EJ. Adapting to artificial intelligence: radiologists and pathologists as information specialists. JAMA 2016 Dec 13;316(22):2353-2354. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.17438] [Medline: 27898975]
37. Law M, Veinot P, Campbell J, Craig M, Mylopoulos M. Computing for medicine: can we prepare medical students for the future? Acad Med 2019 Mar;94(3):353-357 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000002521] [Medline: 30431453]
38. Skochelak SE. A decade of reports calling for change in medical education: what do they say? Acad Med 2010 Sep;85(9 Suppl):S26-S33. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e3181f1323f] [Medline: 20736563]
39. Emanuel EJ. The inevitable reimagining of medical education. JAMA 2020 Mar 24;323(12):1127-1128. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.1227] [Medline: 32105294]
40. Wu JH, Gruppuso PA, Adashi EY. The self-directed medical student curriculum. JAMA 2021 Nov 23;326(20):2005-2006. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2021.16312] [Medline: 34724030]

Abbreviations

AI: artificial intelligence

Edited by L Tudor Car; submitted 28.03.22; peer-reviewed by Z Jan, SY Shin, C Okonkwo; comments to author 06.07.22; revised version received 31.08.22; accepted 12.09.22; published 21.10.22.

Please cite as:
Liu DS, Sawyer J, Luna A, Aoun J, Wang J, Boachie L, Halabi S, Joe B
Perceptions of US Medical Students on Artificial Intelligence in Medicine: Mixed Methods Survey Study
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e38325
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e38325
doi:10.2196/38325
PMID:36269641

Original Paper

Google Images Search Results as a Resource in the Anatomy Laboratory: Rating of Educational Value

Alexandra Elisabeth Wink[1], MS, PhD; Amanda N Telfer[2], MS; Michael A Pascoe[2], PhD

[1]Division of Translational Anatomy, Department of Radiology, UMass Chan Medical School, Worcester, MA, United States

[2]Department of Cell and Developmental Biology, School of Medicine, University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, United States

Corresponding Author:
Alexandra Elisabeth Wink, MS, PhD
Division of Translational Anatomy
Department of Radiology
UMass Chan Medical School
55 Lake Avenue North
Worcester, MA, 01655
United States
Phone: 1 508 856 6920
Email: alexandra.wink@umassmed.edu

Abstract

Background: Preclinical medical learners are embedded in technology-rich environments, allowing them rapid access to a large volume of information. The anatomy laboratory is an environment in which faculty can assess the development of professional skills such as information literacy in preclinical medical learners. In the anatomy laboratory, many students use Google Images searches in addition to or in place of other course materials as a resource to locate and identify anatomical structures. However, the most frequent sources as well as the educational quality of these images are unknown.

Objective: This study was designed to assess the sources and educational value of Google Images search results for commonly searched anatomical structures.

Methods: The top 10 Google Images search results were collected for 39 anatomical structures. Image source websites were recorded and categorized based on the purpose and target audience of the site publishing the image. Educational value was determined through assessment of relevance (is the searched structure depicted in the image?), accuracy (does the image contain errors?), and usefulness (will the image assist a learner in locating the structure on an anatomical donor?). A reliable scoring rubric was developed to assess an image's usefulness.

Results: A total of 390 images were analyzed. Most often, images were sourced from websites targeting health care professionals and health care professions students (38% of images), while Wikipedia was the most frequent single source of image results (62/390 results). Of the 390 total images, 363 (93.1%) depicted the searched structure and were therefore considered relevant. However, only 43.0% (156/363) of relevant images met the threshold to be deemed useful in identifying the searched structure in an anatomical donor. The usefulness of images did not significantly differ across source categories.

Conclusions: Anatomy faculty may use these results to develop interventions for gaps in information literacy in preclinical medical learners in the context of image searches in the anatomy laboratory.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e37730) doi:10.2196/37730

KEYWORDS

anatomy laboratory; information literacy; internet search; anatomical images; scoring rubric; Google; images; educational value; literacy information; medical education; medical students; anatomy

Introduction

Information literacy is defined as the ability to recognize when information is needed, and to locate, evaluate, and effectively use needed information [1]. Regarding health information, this definition has been adapted to include the ability to "identify likely information sources and use them to retrieve relevant information, assess the quality of the information and its applicability to a specific situation, and analyze, understand, and use the information to make good health decisions" [2].

Medical students in their clerkship years and medical residents rely heavily on online resources such as UpToDate and Google for general study as well as when preparing for patient encounters [3-5]; thus, these learners need to develop strong information literacy skills [6].

Gross anatomy is often one of the first experiences of a learner's medical school career, and therefore the anatomy laboratory is seen as an opportunity to teach and assess professional skills such as accountability and teamwork [7]. Because the anatomy laboratory is also an environment for (digital) information-seeking [8], this environment is one in which faculty can promote information literacy as a professional skill.

Many anatomy laboratories are equipped with computers or other internet-enabled devices that allow medical students to access dissection instructions and other course materials. Laboratory faculty often observe students performing web searches for images of anatomical structures [8], presumably as an alternative to using a hard-copy atlas or another course-sanctioned resource. This is consistent with medical students' general preference for online resources such as Google and Wikipedia [3,9,10]. Potential reasons for this preference are the ease of access and interactivity associated with a search engine compared to flipping through a hard-copy textbook [11,12] or a perceived insufficiency of their other course materials [13].

Criticisms of Google Images include that the results are not specialized, detailed textual information is missing, image quality is variable, irrelevant results are time-consuming, and, importantly, images are not reliable or from valid sources [11]. The extent to which online resources are suitable for medical students has been debated by previous investigators [14-16], and this is perhaps dependent on the complexity and objectiveness of the subject matter. Few analyses of online images have been conducted, and those that were performed focused on certain medical specialties and conditions [17].

Medical students' predilection for Google Images searches in the anatomy laboratory raises concerns about information literacy. Kingsley et al [18] found that students who preferred Google to other sources lacked the ability to retrieve and evaluate evidence-based information. Further, Google's accessibility and ease of use may outweigh any concerns about the accuracy and trustworthiness of information [3]. In a study of online resource use by medical residents, Duran-Nelson et al [4] suggested that when using online resources, residents may value speed over quality of information. Assuming learners hold the same preferences when seeking online information in their preclinical years, a learner may select a top Google Images search result regardless of its educational quality. To address gaps in information literacy in preclinical learners, an examination of the content of these online search results is justified.

Given the gaps in knowledge presented above, the objectives of this study were to (1) report the sources of top Google Images search results for anatomical structures and concepts and (2) evaluate these images for their educational quality.

Methods

Ethical Considerations

No ethical approval was required for this study as there were no human subjects; thus, this did not meet the criterion of "human subjects research" as defined by federal regulations and the UMass Chan Medical School Institutional Review Board.

Image Search Retrieval

To gather top Google Images search results for anatomical structures and concepts, one author (AEW) searched for 5-10 "high-yield" anatomical structures, groups of structures, or relations representing each of the regional content areas taught in a typical medical gross anatomy course: back and limbs, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, and head and neck. These structures included emphasized (eg, bolded) terms in laboratory manuals/dissection instructions, and structures that were frequently emphasized in didactic sessions or tested on practical examinations.

The Google Images searches were performed in January and May of 2020. Google places images closer to the top of the search results if the image is located centrally or at the top of a webpage, or if the webpage or image has been updated recently. Authority of the website is also an important factor in signaling where an image is ranked on a search results page [19]. Screenshots were taken of the top 10 image results for each term and organized in a slideshow file shared among the authors.

Source of Images

For each image, the name of the website that published the image was recorded and the website was visited to ascertain the following information: (1) author/creator, (2) target audience, and (3) mission/purpose of the website. Two authors (AEW and MAP) created and defined the categories of websites posthoc based on one or more of these three criteria. After creating and defining the categories, the two authors (AEW and MAP) sorted the websites into these categories independently and then compared their categorizations to calculate initial percent agreement. Every disagreement in categorization was then resolved through discussion to arrive at the final categorization.

Educational Quality

Relevance

An image was defined as "relevant" if it depicted the searched structure [20], and more particularly, if the image was of human anatomy (eg, an illustration of the broad ligament of the uterus of a horse was deemed not relevant). Images classified as not relevant were excluded from further analysis.

Accuracy of Images

All three authors independently assessed the relevant images for errors; if no errors were detected, the image was classified as "accurate." Errors, as defined in this study, included mislabeled structures, and misrepresentations of anatomical structures, locations, and relationships. Anatomical variants, pathological presentations, omissions (eg, a structure not depicted for the sake of simplicity), minor misspellings (eg, supraspinatous vs supraspinatus), and outdated terminology no longer accepted by *Terminologia Anatomica* were not considered errors.

Usefulness

Usefulness of an image was defined broadly by whether an image would allow a learner to successfully locate or identify the structure in a human anatomical donor during dissection. The lack of an existing, validated rubric to assess the usefulness of anatomical images according to this definition necessitated its development in this investigation. All authors constructed this rubric following the procedures outlined by Moskal and Leydens [21] and Mertler [22]. The authors validated the initial iteration of the rubric using a small sample of images, and then modified the rubric domains and definitions to rate all of the images. The domains present on the rubric were (1) completeness, (2) cognitive load, (3) realism, (4) accuracy, (5) representation, (6) labeling of intended structure, and (7) accessibility. Definitions of these criteria and a description of each level of the rubric are found in Multimedia Appendix 1. The maximum score possible on the rubric was 28 points. To create a binary classification of useful versus not useful, we established a threshold score of 25 points. This score precludes an image receiving the lowest score of 1 point in any criterion on the rubric without receiving a score of 4 in every other criterion.

Each author rated the usefulness of the relevant images independently. Following the individual ratings, the reliability of the scoring rubric (ie, interrater reliability) was assessed using the Cronbach α calculation (SPSS version 24, IBM). The median of the three individual scores was established as the final usefulness score for each image. To determine if there was any difference in usefulness based on the source of the image, final usefulness scores (dependent variable) were compared across website categories (independent variable) using a Kruskal-Wallis test. An α level of .05 was used to determine statistical significance.

Results

Search Result Overview

Thirty-nine anatomical structures and concepts were identified and the top 10 image results were collected, yielding a total of 390 image results. The 390 results were sourced from 130 distinct websites. The sites that appeared in the results with the highest frequency are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Most frequent sources of Google Images search results for anatomic structures.

Website title and URL	Website description/tagline	Total number of results
Wikipedia (en.wikipedia.org)	“The Free Encyclopedia”	62
Kenhub (kenhub.com)	“Learn Anatomy Faster”	21
Teach Me Anatomy (teachmeanatomy.info)	“The Ultimate Resource for Healthcare Professionals & Medical Students”	21
Pinterest (pinterest.com/ch)	“A visual discovery engine for finding ideas like recipes, home and style inspiration, and more”	18
Science Direct (sciencedirect.com)	“Elsevier’s premier platform of peer-reviewed literature”	17
Earth’s Lab (earthslab.com)	“Setting up a new place where learning becomes habit”	16
YouTube (youtube.com)	Online video-sharing and social media platform	14
Quizlet (quizlet.com)	“A free website providing learning tools for students including flashcards, study and game modes”	13
Springer Link (link.springer.com)	“Providing researchers with access to millions of scientific documents from journals, books, series, protocols, reference works and proceedings”	12
Get Body Smart (getbodysmart.com)	“A fully animated and interactive eBook about human anatomy and physiology”	10

Source of Images

Evaluation of the websites and discussion between authors resulted in the creation of six distinct categories: (1) Health Professions Education, (2) Patient/Public Education, (3) General Reference, (4) Academic Reference/Research Articles, (5) Social Media, and (6) Other. Definitions and descriptions of each category are provided in Table 2.

Agreement between authors on categorization was strong, with 82 of the 130 distinct sites (63.1%) placed in the same category by both authors during the first independent categorization. The 48 conflicts were resolved through discussion and reexamination of the websites to arrive at the final categorization.

Of the 390 image search results, 147 (37.7%) were found on Health Professions Education websites, 73 (18.7%) were found on General Reference websites, 54 (13.8%) were found on Patient/Public Education websites, 52 (13.3%) were found on Academic Reference/Research Articles websites, 50 (12.8%) were found on Social Media websites, and 14 (3.6%) were found on websites categorized as Other. The distribution of image source categories for each structure is shown in Figure 1.

Health Professions Education websites included commercial anatomy tutoring sites, as well as medical school exam study sites and specialty-specific physician resources. All but two structures (Bile Duct and Coronary Arteries) had Images search results from Health Professions Education websites.

All but one structure (Rotator Cuff Muscles) had search results from General Reference websites, although these types of websites did not comprise a majority of the search results for any of the searched structures. Wikipedia had the highest frequency of appearance of the search results (62/390 images, 15.9%). The images published on the Wikipedia entries were either public domain images (with or without modifications) from sources such as Gray's *Anatomy of the Human Body* or images published under creative commons licenses.

Patient/Public Education websites included public-facing provider and clinic websites as well as general health information sites. Of the 39 search terms, 16 yielded results from these websites. This category also yielded the highest number (44) of distinct sites, with no site being repeated more than four times. Structures with a high frequency of results from these sites were found on pages relating to injury (eg, rotator cuff tears, back pain) or disease (eg, bile duct cancer, coronary artery disease).

Twenty-three of the 39 structures had Images search results from Academic Reference/Research Articles websites. Inferior Epigastric Vessels had the highest number of results from these sites (6/10), with five of these results coming from one book chapter. Images on these sites included depictions of variations, pathologic presentations, and surgical approaches (in which the searched structure may have been altered or removed).

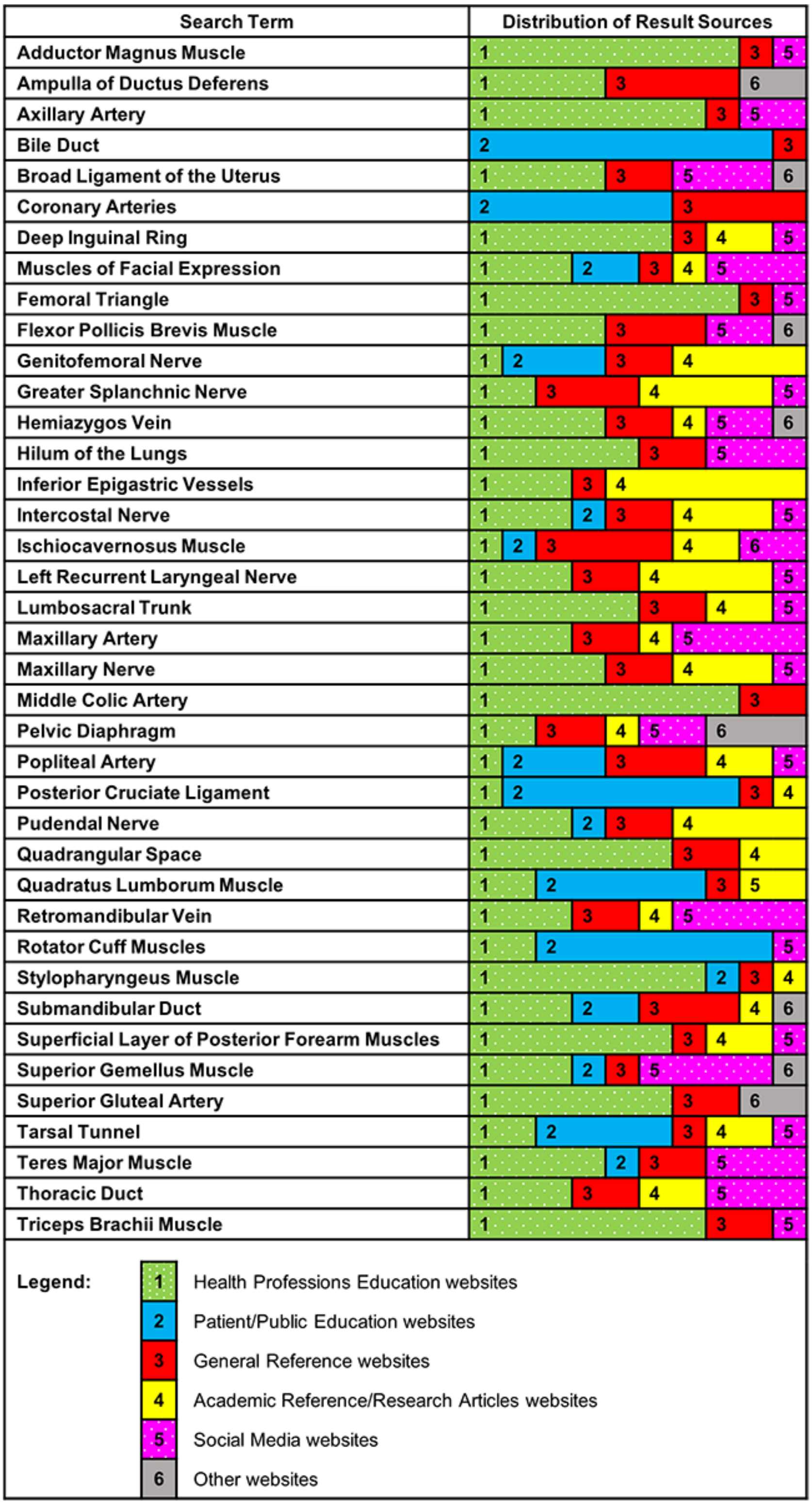
Twenty-six of the 39 structures had Images search results on Social Media websites, although Social Media sites did not comprise a majority of the search results for any of the searched structures. Several images (n=14) were stills from YouTube videos; therefore, the site publishing the image was recorded as YouTube and categorized as Social Media. In these cases, the name, and where possible, a description of the account publishing the video were identified. Occasionally, images from Social Media sources were identical to images from other sources yielded by the search. This was likely due to image sharing to social media sites (eg, Pinterest) from original sources.

Only 9 of the 36 structures yielded Images search results from sites categorized as Other. These were primarily images available for purchase from stock image repositories as well as images found on sites whose primary purpose was to generate advertising revenue.

Table 2. Descriptions, definitions, and examples of website categories for Google Images search results.

Category name	Definition/description	Examples
1. Health Professions Education	Reference material for people working in or studying the medical sciences; assumes the audience has a baseline level of specialized technical knowledge (or is studying to acquire such knowledge) about the medical sciences	Kenhub (kenhub.com), Radiopaedia (radiopaedia.org), Statpearls (statpearls.com)
2. Patient/Public Education	Accessible health-related information for patients and the lay public, typically (but not necessarily) authored by an expert, clinician, or institution	Mayo Clinic (mayoclinic.org), WebMD (webmd.com), American Cancer Society (cancer.org)
3. General Reference	Material presented as a synthesis of several sources of information tailored to a general audience	Wikipedia (en.wikipedia.org), Exploring Nature Science Education Resources (exploringnature.org)
4. Academic Reference/Research Articles	Database of peer-reviewed articles or texts, tailored to an academic audience (includes academic publisher websites)	Science Direct (sciencedirect.com), McGraw Hill Medical (mhmedical.com), Journal of Neurosurgery (thejns.org)
5. Social Media	Platform for sharing user-generated content within a community (includes blogs)	Pinterest (pinterest.com), YouTube (youtube.com), Karmic Seeds Body Mind & Spirit (karmicseedsyogaandfitness.blogspot.com)
6. Other	Media that do not fit into one of the previous categories with no meaningful content (includes commercial stock image repositories)	Redbubble (redbubble.com), Shutterstock (shutterstock.com)

Figure 1. Distribution of source website categories for the top 10 Google Images search results for 39 anatomical structures (390 images).



Educational Value

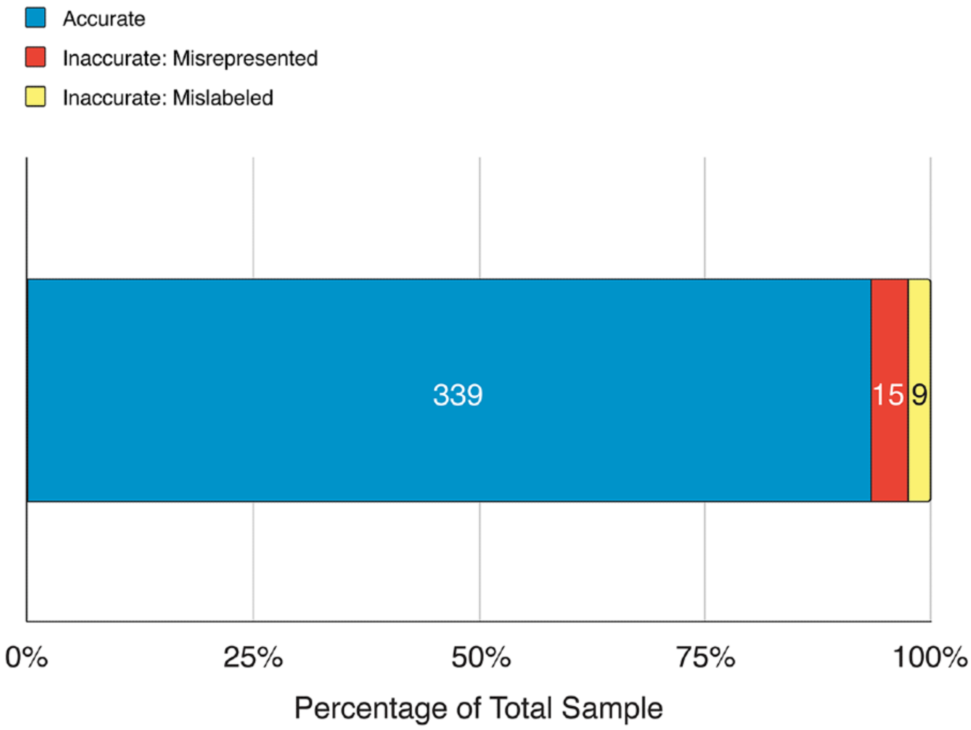
Relevance

Of the 390 images, 25 were classified as "not relevant" because they either did not depict the searched structure (24/25, 96%) or the searched structure was depicted in a nonhuman species (1/25, 4%). Two additional images were removed from the analysis because the associated text was not in English. In total, 27 images were omitted from further analysis. The structures with the most nonrelevant images were Broad Ligament of the Uterus (4/10 results excluded), Inferior Epigastric Vessels (3/10 results excluded), and Submandibular Duct (2/10 results excluded). Of the remaining searched structures, 18 structures had one nonrelevant image and 18 structures had no excluded images.

Accuracy of Images

Of the 363 relevant images, 339 were accurate (93.4%) and 24 (6.6%) contained one or more errors. These errors were classified as either misrepresentations of a structure's morphology, location, or relations (15/24, 63%), or mislabeled structures (9/24, 38%; Figure 2). Examples of errors of misrepresentation included a retromandibular vein not dividing (morphology), an intercostal bundle between the external and internal intercostal muscles (location), and a popliteal vein lateral to the popliteal artery (relation). The structures with the most images containing errors were Pelvic Diaphragm (4 images), Retromandibular Vein (3 images), Popliteal Artery (2 images), Intercostal Nerve (2 images), Quadratus Lumborum Muscle (2 images), and Middle Colic Artery (2 images). The remaining 33 structures had either one image with errors (9/33, 27%) or zero images with errors (24/33, 73%).

Figure 2. Summary of accuracy of 363 relevant images of anatomical structures. Images were determined to be accurate or containing errors such as misrepresentations of a structure's morphology or mislabeling of a structure.



Usefulness

A scoring rubric was developed to assess the usefulness of the relevant image results. Reliability among the three raters was strong when independently rating the usefulness of each image (Cronbach α=.902, 95% CI .883-.918). When the final usefulness score for each image was derived, the median usefulness score across all 363 relevant images was 24 (range 16-28). Of the 363 relevant images, 156 images (43.0%) were deemed useful when using the binary definition of a usefulness score of 25 points or greater. The structures with the most (>60% of relevant images) useful image results were Ischiocavernosus Muscle, Axillary Artery, Muscles of Facial Expression, Maxillary Artery, Posterior Cruciate Ligament, Maxillary Nerve, Intercostal Nerve, Stylopharyngeus Muscle, Genitofemoral Nerve, Pudendal Nerve, Superior Gluteal Artery, and Submandibular Duct. The only structure with zero useful images in the top 10 results was the Lumbosacral Trunk. The distribution of the number of useful images across structures is shown in Figure 3.

There was no statistically significant difference in median usefulness score across the six image source categories (P=.17; Figure 4). The percentage of useful images (score of 25 points or greater) varied across each category: 46.7% (64/137) of Health Professions Education images, 32% (17/53) of Patient/Public Education images, 45% (30/67) of General Reference images, 54% (25/46) of Academic Reference/Research Article images, 36% (18/50) of Social Media images, and 20% (2/10) of images found on Other sites were useful.

Figure 3. Usefulness of the top 10 Google Images search results for 39 anatomical structures (390 images).

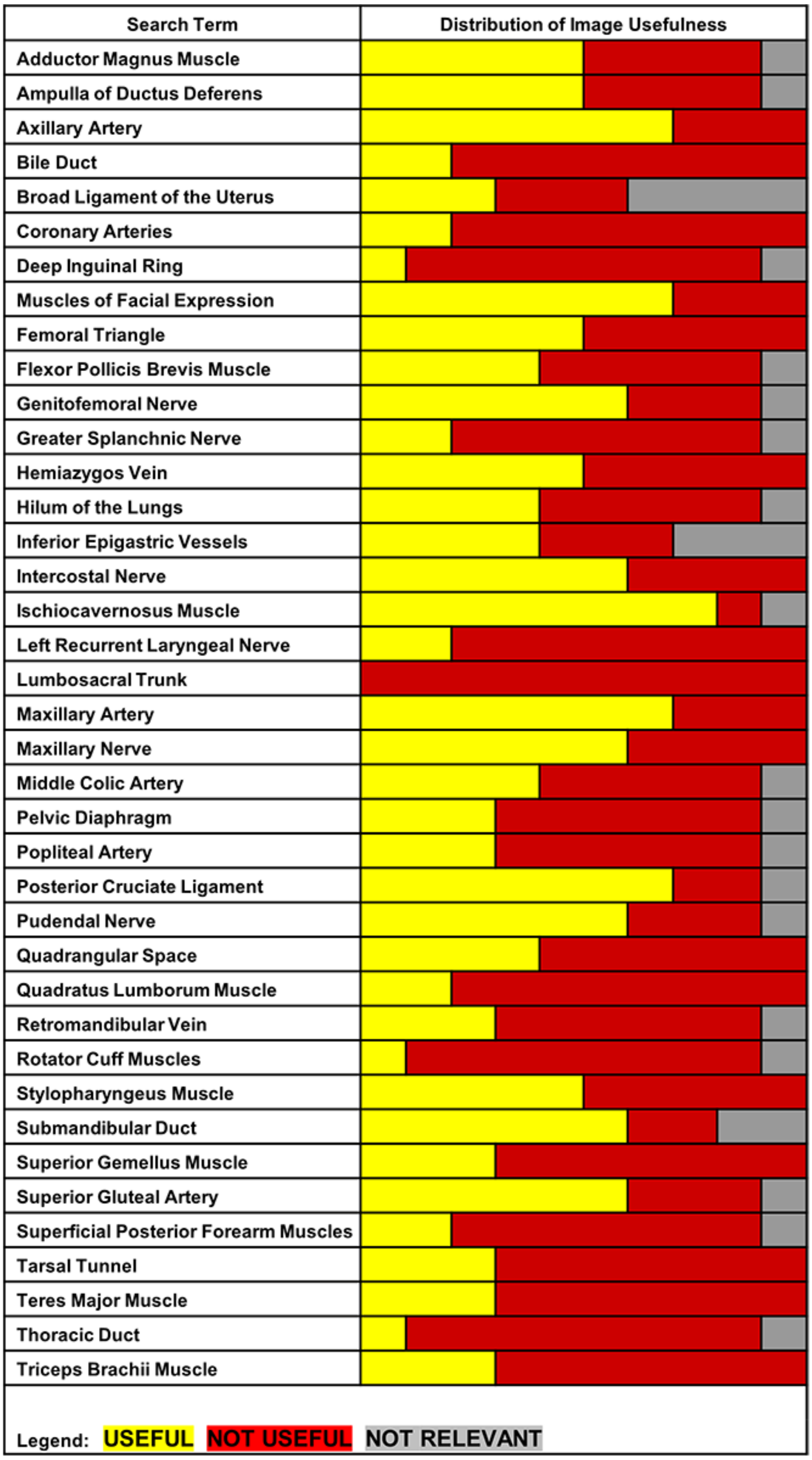
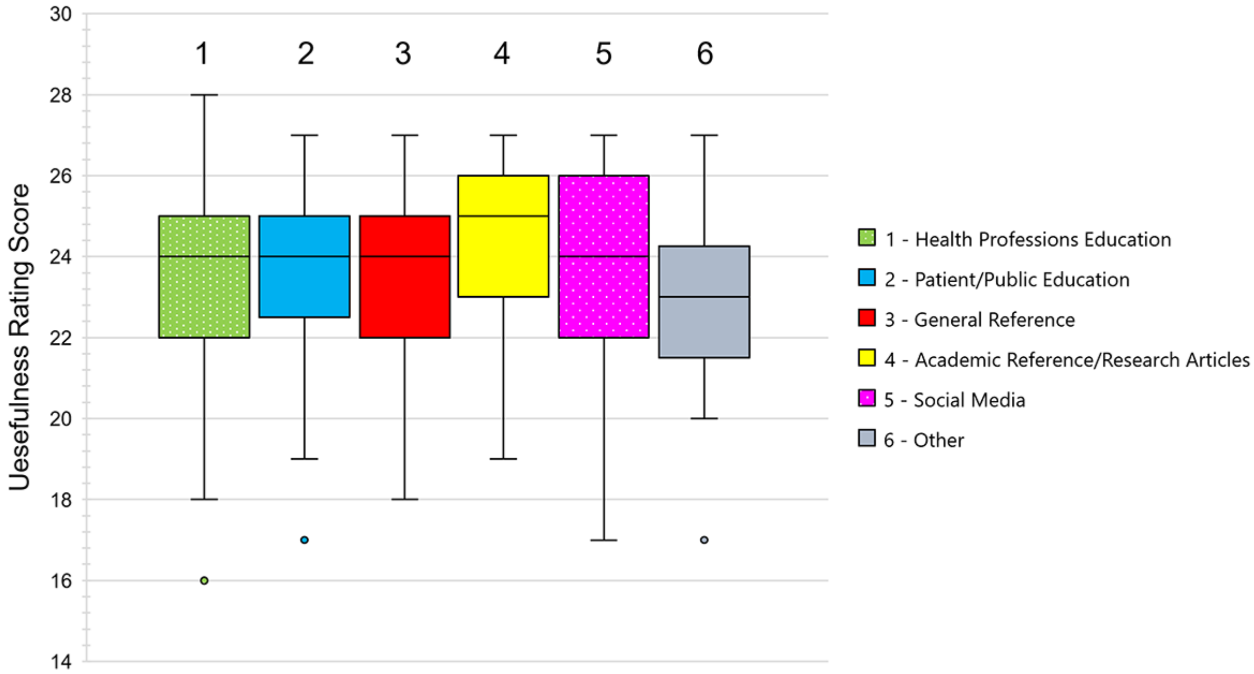


Figure 4. Usefulness of relevant Google Images search results for anatomical structures by source website category.



Discussion

Source of Images

Google Images searches were performed for 39 "high-yield" anatomical structures and concepts and the top 10 results were analyzed to determine their source and educational quality.

The largest proportion of Google Images search results were published on sites whose target audience is students and health professionals (147/390, 37.7%). These sites assume that their audience has a baseline level of knowledge of human anatomy (or is in the process of acquiring such knowledge). These sites included commercially available anatomy tutoring sites. Johnson et al [23] reported that while some learners found these sites helpful in learning anatomy, students tended to prefer materials that were specifically tailored to their courses. Not all websites in this category are necessarily held to the same standard of peer review, nor was the intention of each image to aid in locating a structure in the anatomy laboratory; therefore, images from these sites cannot be generalized as useful, as will be discussed below.

Patient and Public Education sites comprised 13.9% of the sources for the Images search results (54/390). These included general information sites (eg, WebMD, MedlinePlus), public-facing sites for major medical centers (eg, Mayo Clinic), and private provider (physician or allied health professional) websites. This category also included wellness sites that did not appear to be affiliated with any provider or practice. Although images from some of these sites can be used with confidence [17], using caution with unfamiliar sources is advised. A concern with these images is that to be accessible to the lay public, they may not provide adequate detail when applied to the study of anatomy [24]. Additionally, images published on clinical websites may represent an injured or pathological structure (eg, a torn posterior cruciate ligament) or a structure that has been surgically reconstructed and no longer resembles the typical anatomical presentation.

General Reference sites comprised 18.7% of the Images search results. Wikipedia comprised the majority of sites categorized as General Reference (62/73) and was the most frequent source of Images search results overall. Wikipedia is a popular resource among medical students [9,10,25], but its reliability is debated [26]. Arguments against Wikipedia as a resource cite poor quality of images [16] and insufficient detail [15,16,27]. London et al [14] found that Wikipedia was generally accurate and complete for basic anatomical information, despite asserting that textbooks should still be considered the gold standard. Images published on Wikipedia articles provided accurate depictions of anatomical structures; however, their educational value in terms of helping students identify and locate a structure in the laboratory varied. For instance, older public domain images published on Wikipedia (such as those from Gray's Anatomy) included outdated terminology no longer accepted by *Terminologia Anatomica*. Because of the open-source nature of Wikipedia, it is an educational opportunity for anatomists to edit content as well as create and publish their own content [14,28].

Academic Reference sites comprised 13.3% (52/390) of the search results. These included pages that link to journal articles and other academic literature. These sites may seem attractive as reliable sources as they are peer-reviewed; however, students browsing images from these sites should be aware that this literature may include case reports of anatomical variants (such as atypical branching of the middle colic artery or congenital absence of the retromandibular vein) and may not reflect a typical anatomical presentation.

Social Media images comprised 12.8% (50/390) of the search results. The role of social media in anatomy education has been well-examined [29]. Pinterest was the fourth-most frequent source of Images search results overall, with 18 results coming from that platform. Pinterest allows users to collect and organize images and has been considered a potential source for clinical specialists to curate educational images [30,31]. Fourteen of the search results were stills from YouTube videos. YouTube is a popular educational resource, especially for learners who are considered "digital natives." Although the usefulness of YouTube as an anatomy resource has been questioned [32], this platform presents an opportunity for anatomy educators to create and promote educationally useful content [33]. Finding an anatomy image on a social media site suggests that a learner may have found the image to be educationally beneficial and therefore worthy of sharing with others. However, for many of the anatomy images from social media platforms seen in this study, it was not immediately clear who shared the image or what the original source of the image was, which may (rightfully) lead learners to question the trustworthiness of these images.

Educational Value

Relevance

An image was deemed "relevant" if it depicted the search term, although appropriate labeling was assessed separately using the usefulness rubric. This parallels the concept of "visual relevancy" as described by Sedghi et al [34], which is dependent on the learner's ability to recognize what they are looking for in an image. Of the 390 Images search results, 363 were deemed relevant. A high proportion of relevant images in the top 10 search results for an anatomical structure reduces the effort required by learners to scroll through multiple search results to find the structure they are seeking.

Accuracy of Images

The accuracy of the Images search results exceeded the authors' expectations, with 93.4% of images containing no errors. This finding may alleviate some concerns that students are being misled or taught incorrectly from online image search results. Other studies of online medical images found similar levels of accuracy [17,35], although the authors of these studies questioned the ability of nonexperts to determine accuracy [35]. This warrants further study of the ability of learners to appraise the accuracy of online anatomical images. This accuracy assessment was brought into the usefulness rubric (described below) and was one of the seven criteria used to assess usefulness.

Usefulness

Overview

The rubric for usefulness determined that 156 of the 363 relevant images (43.0%) would be useful in helping a learner locate or identify the searched structure in an anatomy laboratory setting. There was no statistically significant association between the source of the image and the usefulness of the image.

The usefulness rubric consisted of criteria supported by evidence to be of value when selecting an image that would assist a learner in locating an anatomical structure. It is important to note that what makes an image useful is highly subjective [13] and varies from structure to structure.

Completeness

The ability to locate an anatomical structure is dependent on an understanding of its location in the body and the key relations between surrounding structures. The criterion "completeness" was included to reflect these combined needs. An image would receive a low score if there was no sense of where in the body the structure is located and if it did not show relations to neighboring structures. The ubiquity of anatomic variation prevents the identification of anatomic structures based solely on absolute terms (eg, the occipital artery is always the third branch of the external carotid artery [36]). An example of a low-rated image (1 point) for completeness was a search result for Lumbosacral Trunk: the image was a freestanding sketch of the lumbar plexus that gave no indication of where in the body the nerve was located and showed no relations to surrounding structures.

Cognitive Load

According to cognitive load theory, labeling on images beyond what is relevant and a lack of focus can result in a diversion of the learner's attention or mental activity (ie, increased extraneous load). This is particularly problematic in the anatomy laboratory setting, which is associated with a high complexity of content and skill (ie, intrinsic load). Cognitive load theory states that learning is negatively impacted if the combination of extraneous and intrinsic load exceeds the limited working memory of the learner [37]. Additionally, it has been strongly shown that multimedia full of irrelevant information distract the viewer from the main focus [38] and may impede a learner from identifying a structure in the anatomy laboratory. By rating the amount of extraneous material and the clarity of focus, the rubric captured how well an image result would assist a learner without overburdening them. For example, an image result showing the Left Recurrent Laryngeal Nerve had an excessive number of labels (45 counted) and received a low rating (1 point). In contrast, an image showing the Broad Ligament of the Uterus was rated high (4 points) because it contained all relevant labels (uterus, broad ligament, uterine tube, ovary) and the focus of the image was extremely clear.

Realism

The extent to which an image resembled the cadaveric presentation of the searched structure was reflected in the realism criterion. The majority of the published images were illustrations and schematic diagrams, and only two images were cadaveric photographs. Schematic diagrams are typically designed to highlight key structures through simplified or abstract representation [39]. Their usefulness in the anatomy laboratory is questionable because learners may not be able to translate these simplified images to their real-life presentations on a donor [39]. For example, a search result for Deep Inguinal Ring that depicted the ring as one end of a line-drawn cylinder representing the inguinal canal may be useful as an explanation of the structure of the inguinal canal, but would not help a learner locate the deep inguinal ring on the deep surface of the abdominal wall. In contrast, a high-quality illustration or photograph would help a learner translate the image to a cadaveric specimen more easily. The images rated in this analysis were two-dimensional images; whether images that depicted structures in three dimensions (eg, GIFs or animations that allow rotation) would improve the usefulness of an image warrants further investigation [40].

Representation

Learners benefit the most from viewing images of typical anatomy when they are attempting to locate structures in the body. A challenge arises for learners when viewing an atypical image as reference (eg, showing pathology, variation, or surgical reconstruction). For example, an image result showing the popliteal artery with impingement at the gastrocnemius was an atypical variation and would not assist a learner in identifying that structure in its usual location.

Labeling

Presenting an image of an anatomic structure to a learner with little context necessitates appropriate labeling to indicate the target structure. Despite the intuitive nature of this principle, it was recognized that some image results did not provide labeling (or other indications such as leader lines) of the searched structure; therefore, this criterion needed to be part of the rubric.

Accessibility

Learning materials should be inclusive and accessible to learners with a wide variety of abilities. The use of color without any other labeling to indicate structures on an anatomical image is problematic for learners with color vision deficiency [41]. Low-resolution images and images obscured by watermarks may also be visually inaccessible, or at the very least unappealing, to learners who prefer a high-quality, unobscured image [11]. An example of a low-rated (1 point) image for accessibility was a result for Maxillary Nerve that indicated the divisions of the trigeminal nerve using red and green (colors unable to be distinguished by those with protanopia, deuteranopia, and achromatopsia).

Recommendations Based on Findings

The following recommendations are offered to educators who work with students in an anatomy laboratory setting based on the findings of our analysis. These recommendations are not necessarily universal but can be tailored to individual curricula or educational approaches.

Students have no trouble finding and accessing online resources, but they cannot necessarily discern a good resource from a bad one [23]. The students surveyed by Johnson et al [23] expressed that they need direction from educators to find reputable online sources. Nevertheless, O'Carroll et al [3] found that medical students accessed Google as a resource with high frequency despite being instructed to choose more reputable sources such as bibliographic databases. Translating this to the anatomy laboratory environment, learners will be likely to use Google Images searches despite any attestation that atlases or other course materials are the gold standard. Thus, anatomy faculty should be prepared to advise learners on best practices for Google Images searches in the anatomy laboratory.

The number of results produced by a Google Images search requires students to be aware of how to filter them effectively [6,42]. The results of the current analysis of Google Images search results for anatomical terms could be instrumental in developing guides for students on how to select reliable images for their study. These guides could include a summary of the types of websites publishing these images with guidance on how to interpret media on these sites, as well as a list of "faculty-recommended" sources.

Students should consider that websites publishing anatomical images may have agendas beyond anatomy education. These include websites promoting controversial scientific stances (eg, the Institute for Creation Research, whose mission is to promote research within the context of biblical creation) or websites advertising commercial products (eg, Whole Life Challenge, a subscription-based wellness and lifestyle brand). While the images published on these sites may be accurate and useful, there remains opportunity to assist learners in becoming aware of these agendas when selecting images from these sites.

When advising students on internet resource use in the anatomy lab, the opportunity arises to remind students of ethical behavior in the context of choosing resources. When selecting an image, students should be aware of whether the information they are using is plagiarized (eg, lecture slides shared without permission, blogs that copy text from other published material) or is published on a site that exists primarily for the purpose of helping students cheat on exams (including social media pages that circulate an institution's previous exam questions).

Limitations of the Study

We acknowledge that the selection of search terms is a subjective process, based on one's own experience with anatomy curricula. Some websites were no longer active at the time of secondary analysis; either the domains had expired or the company publishing the site had ceased operations. In these cases, however, sufficient descriptive information about the website was available to properly categorize the site. It is also worth noting that the usefulness of an image may vary based on the dissection approach utilized in the course. The current analysis assumed a regional anatomical dissection approach, and images useful for this approach may not prove to be useful in more surgically based dissection protocols.

Future Work

In the future, we intend to survey anatomy students to gauge their perceptions of anatomical Images search results and to determine whether images deemed "useful" by students meet the criteria for usefulness as defined in this rubric. These results would validate this rubric and guide the development of images in educational materials. It would also be of interest to assess learners' ability to determine the relevance and accuracy of online anatomy images (ie, will learners be able to detect inaccuracies or a lack of relevance in an image that appears to be useful at first glance?). It would also be insightful to survey students on their overall perception of the types of websites that publish images yielded in online searches. These data would further assist educators in developing best-practice guides for anatomy image searches, such as a one-page informational handout.

Conclusions

Medical and health professions students must develop information literacy skills for selecting appropriate resources early in their training. This skill development may take place in the anatomy laboratory as students search for online images to assist them in locating and identifying structures. A large number of Google Images search results were acquired for highly relevant anatomical structures and concepts. These images were reliably categorized, with a plurality sourced from Health Professions Education websites. Wikipedia articles appeared the most frequently among the images collected, which falls in line with the high traffic and public domain status of its images. A high percentage of images were determined to be accurate, with errors in representation of morphology, location, or relations being the most common. A scoring rubric was successfully developed and used to reveal that only 43.0% of images were useful for identifying a structure in a human anatomic donor. Usefulness scores did not differ significantly across image source categories. Taken together, these results illuminate the need for students to consider the source and quality of anatomic images that they access frequently. This presents an opportunity for the development and distribution of guidelines to assist students of anatomy.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank Dr Donna Perry and Dr Eustathia Lela Giannaris for their assistance with the study concept. Some of these data were previously presented in abstract form at the Annual Virtual Meeting of the American Association of Clinical Anatomists on June 15-19, 2020.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Scoring rubric developed to determine usefulness of each relevant Google Images search result.

[DOCX File , 21 KB - mededu_v8i4e37730_app1.docx]

References

1. Presidential Committee on Information Literacy: Final Report. Association of College & Research Libraries. 2006. URL: http://www.ala.org/acrl/publications/whitepapers/presidential [accessed 2022-02-03]
2. Rambo N. Exploring health information literacy. MLA News 2004;363(11):112480.
3. O'Carroll AM, Westby EP, Dooley J, Gordon KE. Information-seeking behaviors of medical students: a cross-sectional web-based survey. JMIR Med Educ 2015 Jun 29;1(1):e4 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mededu.4267] [Medline: 27731842]
4. Duran-Nelson A, Gladding S, Beattie J, Nixon LJ. Should we Google it? Resource use by internal medicine residents for point-of-care clinical decision making. Acad Med 2013 Jun;88(6):788-794. [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e31828ffdb7] [Medline: 23619072]
5. Cooper AL, Elnicki DM. Resource utilisation patterns of third-year medical students. Clin Teach 2011 Mar;8(1):43-47. [doi: 10.1111/j.1743-498X.2010.00393.x] [Medline: 21324072]
6. Falagas ME, Ntziora F, Makris GC, Malietzis GA, Rafailidis PI. Do PubMed and Google searches help medical students and young doctors reach the correct diagnosis? A pilot study. Eur J Intern Med 2009 Dec;20(8):788-790. [doi: 10.1016/j.ejim.2009.07.014] [Medline: 19892310]
7. Swartz WJ. Using gross anatomy to teach and assess professionalism in the first year of medical school. Clin Anat 2006 Jul;19(5):437-441. [doi: 10.1002/ca.20331] [Medline: 16683238]
8. Pascoe MA. Web browsing habits of healthcare professions students in gross anatomy laboratory. Anat Sci Educ 2020 Jul;13(4):520-526. [doi: 10.1002/ase.1934] [Medline: 31833217]
9. Choi-Lundberg DL, Low TF, Patman P, Turner P, Sinha SN. Medical student preferences for self-directed study resources in gross anatomy. Anat Sci Educ 2016;9(2):150-160. [doi: 10.1002/ase.1549] [Medline: 26033851]
10. Baudains C, Metters E, Easton G, Booton P. What educational resources are medical students using for personal study during primary care attachments? Educ Prim Care 2013 Sep;24(5):340-345. [doi: 10.1080/14739879.2013.11494198] [Medline: 24041098]
11. Sedghi S, Sanderson M, Clough. Medical image resources used by health care professionals. Aslib Proc 2011 Nov;63(6):570-585. [doi: 10.1108/00012531111187225]
12. Nieder GL, Nagy F. Analysis of medical students' use of web-based resources for a gross anatomy and embryology course. Clin Anat 2002 Nov;15(6):409-418. [doi: 10.1002/ca.10067] [Medline: 12373731]
13. Muller H, Despont-Gros C, Hersh W, Jensen J, Lovis C, Geissbuhler A. Health care professionals' image use and search behaviour. 2006 Presented at: MIE 2006. Medical Informatics Europe Conference; August 27-30, 2006; Maastricht, the Netherlands p. 24-32.

14. London DA, Andelman SM, Christiano AV, Kim JH, Hausman MR, Kim JM. Is Wikipedia a complete and accurate source for musculoskeletal anatomy? Surg Radiol Anat 2019 Oct;41(10):1187-1192. [doi: 10.1007/s00276-019-02280-1] [Medline: 31264001]
15. Azer SA. Evaluation of gastroenterology and hepatology articles on Wikipedia: are they suitable as learning resources for medical students? Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 2014 Feb;26(2):155-163. [doi: 10.1097/MEG.0000000000000003] [Medline: 24276492]
16. Azer SA. Is Wikipedia a reliable learning resource for medical students? Evaluating respiratory topics. Adv Physiol Educ 2015 Mar;39(1):5-14 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1152/advan.00110.2014] [Medline: 25727464]
17. Nault AM, Bhatia AC, Xu S. Accuracy and sources of images from direct Google image searches for common dermatology terms. Cutis 2016 Nov;98(5):E6-E8. [Medline: 28040817]
18. Kingsley K, Galbraith GM, Herring M, Stowers E, Stewart T, Kingsley KV. Why not just Google it? An assessment of information literacy skills in a biomedical science curriculum. BMC Med Educ 2011 Apr 25;11:17 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1472-6920-11-17] [Medline: 21518448]
19. Edwards C. Making visual content more useful in Search. Google The Keyword. 2018. URL: https://www.blog.google/products/search/making-visual-content-more-useful-search/ [accessed 2021-03-25]
20. Sedghi S, Sanderson M, Clough. How do healthcare professionals select the medical images they need? Aslib Proc 2013 Jan;65(1):63-72. [doi: 10.1108/00012531311297186]
21. Moskal BM, Leydens JA. Scoring rubric development: validity and reliability. Pract Assess Res Eval 2000;7(7):10. [doi: 10.7275/q7rm-gg74]
22. Mertler CA. Designing scoring rubrics for your classroom. Prac Assess Res Eval 2001;7(7):25. [doi: 10.7275/gcy8-0w24]
23. Johnson IP, Palmer E, Burton J, Brockhouse M. Online learning resources in anatomy: What do students think? Clin Anat 2013 Jul;26(5):556-563. [doi: 10.1002/ca.22219] [Medline: 23408730]
24. Carlsson T, Melander Marttala U, Wadensten B, Bergman G, Axelsson O, Mattsson E. Quality of patient information websites about congenital heart defects: mixed-methods study of perspectives among individuals with experience of a prenatal diagnosis. Interact J Med Res 2017 Sep 12;6(2):e15 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/ijmr.7844] [Medline: 28899846]
25. Allahwala UK, Nadkarni A, Sebaratnam DF. Wikipedia use amongst medical students - new insights into the digital revolution. Med Teach 2013 Apr;35(4):337. [doi: 10.3109/0142159X.2012.737064] [Medline: 23137251]
26. Staub T, Hodel T. Wikipedia vs. academia: an investigation into the role of the internet in education, with a special focus on Wikipedia. Univers J Educ Res 2016 Feb;4(2):349-354. [doi: 10.13189/ujer.2016.040205]
27. Yacob M, Lotfi S, Tang S, Jetty P. Wikipedia in vascular surgery medical education: comparative study. JMIR Med Educ 2020 Jun 19;6(1):e18076 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/18076] [Medline: 32417754]
28. Herbert VG, Frings A, Rehatschek H, Richard G, Leithner A. Wikipedia--challenges and new horizons in enhancing medical education. BMC Med Educ 2015 Mar 06;15:32 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12909-015-0309-2] [Medline: 25879421]
29. Chytas D. Use of social media in anatomy education: a narrative review of the literature. Ann Anat 2019 Jan;221:165-172. [doi: 10.1016/j.aanat.2018.10.004] [Medline: 30315913]
30. Kauffman L, Weisberg EM, Fishman EK. What can Pinterest do for radiology? J Digit Imaging 2019 Dec;32(6):1062-1070 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s10278-019-00248-6] [Medline: 31368013]
31. Whitsitt J, Mattis D, Hernandez M, Kollipara R, Dellavelle R. Dermatology on Pinterest. Dermatol Online J 2015;21(1):1-5 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5070/D3211025442]
32. Azer SA. Can "YouTube" help students in learning surface anatomy? Surg Radiol Anat 2012 Jul;34(5):465-468. [doi: 10.1007/s00276-012-0935-x] [Medline: 22278703]
33. Jaffar AA. YouTube: An emerging tool in anatomy education. Anat Sci Educ 2012;5(3):158-164. [doi: 10.1002/ase.1268] [Medline: 22383096]
34. Sedghi S, Sanderson M, Clough P. A study on the relevance criteria for medical images. Pattern Recogn Lett 2008 Nov;29(15):2046-2057. [doi: 10.1016/j.patrec.2008.07.003]
35. DeFroda SF, Milner JD, Bokshan SL, Owens BD. Internet accuracy of publicly available images of meniscal tears. Phys Sports Med 2018 Nov;46(4):499-502. [doi: 10.1080/00913847.2018.1513755] [Medline: 30141358]
36. Raikos A, Smith JD. Anatomical variations: How do surgical and radiology training programs teach and assess them in their training curricula? Clin Anat 2015 Sep;28(6):717-724. [doi: 10.1002/ca.22560] [Medline: 25974002]
37. Kirschner PA. Cognitive load theory: implications of cognitive load theory on the design of learning. Learn Instruct 2002 Feb;12(1):1-10. [doi: 10.1016/S0959-4752(01)00014-7]
38. Mayer R, Fiorella L. Principles for reducing extraneous processing in multimedia learning: coherence, signaling, redundancy, spatial contiguity, and spatial contiguity principles. In: Mayer RE, editor. The Cambridge Handbook of Multimedia Learning: Second Edition. New York: Cambridge University Press; 2014.
39. Cheung CC, Bridges SM, Tipoe GL. Why is anatomy difficult to learn? The implications for undergraduate medical curricula. Anat Sci Educ 2021 Nov;14(6):752-763. [doi: 10.1002/ase.2071] [Medline: 33720515]
40. Triepels CPR, Smeets CFA, Notten KJB, Kruitwagen RFPM, Futterer JJ, Vergeldt TFM, et al. Does three-dimensional anatomy improve student understanding? Clin Anat 2020 Jan 31;33(1):25-33 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/ca.23405] [Medline: 31087400]

41. Henry NR, Stephenson CM, Shea SL, Clough RW. Accessibility and accommodation in teaching and assessment of histology and anatomy for students with color vision deficits. FASEB J 2019 Apr;33(S1):606.22. [doi: 10.1096/fasebj.2019.33.1_supplement.606.22]
42. Lai N, Khosa D, Jones-Bitton A, Dewey CE. Students' experiences of seeking web-based animal health information at the Ontario Veterinary College: exploratory qualitative study. JMIR Med Educ 2019 Nov 08;5(2):e13795 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/13795] [Medline: 31702566]

Edited by M Focsa; submitted 10.03.22; peer-reviewed by C Urquhart, M Stiver; comments to author 03.07.22; revised version received 22.08.22; accepted 29.08.22; published 21.10.22.

Please cite as:
Wink AE, Telfer AN, Pascoe MA
Google Images Search Results as a Resource in the Anatomy Laboratory: Rating of Educational Value
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e37730
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e37730
doi:10.2196/37730
PMID:36269663

Original Paper

Developing and Integrating Asynchronous Web-Based Cases for Discussing and Learning Clinical Reasoning: Repeated Cross-sectional Study

Sonny Tat[1], MD, MPH; Haroon Shaukat[2], MD; Pavan Zaveri[2], MD; Maybelle Kou[3], MD; Lenore Jarvis[2], MD, MEd

[1]Division of Pediatric Emergency Medicine, Benioff Children's Hospitals, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States

[2]Division of Emergency Medicine, Children's National Health System, Washington, DC, United States

[3]Graduate Medical Education, Inova Fairfax Medical Campus, Fairfax, MD, United States

Corresponding Author:
Sonny Tat, MD, MPH
Division of Pediatric Emergency Medicine
Benioff Children's Hospitals
University of California, San Francisco
550 16th St
Mission Hall, 5552
San Francisco, CA, 94143
United States
Phone: 1 415 476 3353
Email: sonny.tat@ucsf.edu

Abstract

Background: Trainees rely on clinical experience to learn clinical reasoning in pediatric emergency medicine (PEM). Outside of clinical experience, graduate medical education provides a handful of explicit activities focused on developing skills in clinical reasoning.

Objective: In this paper, we describe the development, use, and changing perceptions of a web-based asynchronous tool to facilitate clinical reasoning discussion for PEM providers.

Methods: We created a case-based web-based discussion tool for PEM clinicians and fellows to post and discuss cases. We examined website analytics for site use and collected user survey data over a 3-year period to assess the use and acceptability of the tool.

Results: The learning tool had more than 30,000 site visits and 172 case comments for the 55 published cases over 3 years. Self-reported engagement with the learning tool varied inversely with clinical experience in PEM. The tool was relevant to clinical practice and useful for learning PEM for most respondents. The most experienced clinicians were more likely than fellows to report posting commentary, although absolute rate of commentary was low.

Conclusions: An asynchronous method of case presentation and web-based commentary may present an acceptable way to supplement clinical experience and traditional education methods for sharing clinical reasoning.

(JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e38427) doi:10.2196/38427

KEYWORDS
asynchronous learning; clinical reasoning; emergency medicine; pediatrics; web-based learning tool

Introduction

Clinical reasoning—how clinicians process and apply medical knowledge—is one way by which expert clinicians distinguish themselves from novices [1]. For novice medical trainees, in-person case-based experience, clinical context, and learning through observation are critical to developing clinical reasoning skills [2]. The pediatric emergency department (ED) can be an exceptional place to learn clinical reasoning skills. Patient volume and relative acuity in the pediatric ED provides real-world learning opportunities that complement traditional textbooks or didactics. However, the breadth of cases an individual trainee encounters in the pediatric ED can vary, resulting in inconsistent opportunities to hone clinical reasoning strategies. In addition, barriers of shift schedules and a busy ED can limit the sharing of clinical reasoning between providers. Finally, trainees in the ED may be only briefly observed directly by faculty, suggesting the existing apprenticeship model of learning clinical reasoning may have room for improvement [3].

Asynchronous learning—in which individuals direct their own learning at their own pace, often using web-based resources—may offer advantages uniquely suited for adult learning and emergency medicine [4,5]. A web-based asynchronous learning tool was a potentially effective way to improve knowledge in pediatric emergency medicine (PEM) [6]. An asynchronous e-learning module was associated with improved knowledge in PEM among residents, and it was similar to traditional lectures in knowledge acquisition and superior to no lectures at all [7,8]. However, most asynchronous learning interventions focus on acquiring knowledge, not sharing clinical reasoning strategies. When educational interventions do address clinical reasoning, they often focus on diagnostic reasoning while neglecting therapeutic reasoning [9].

The COVID-19 pandemic abruptly changed graduate medical education. Early studies of medical training programs across several specialties report decreased in-person clinical care experiences, missed work for COVID-19 infection or exposure, and increased remote learning [10-12]. Since the development of clinical reasoning skill is traditionally tied to in-person case-based experience, asynchronous learning approaches that focus on clinical reasoning may provide unique educational value.

To develop supplemental opportunities for clinical reasoning education that incorporates both learning through interactions with others and the unique advantages of asynchronous learning for emergency medicine, we created a web-based environment for clinicians to share case-based clinical reasoning challenges [13]. In the 8 years since its inception, we have shared over 190 user-selected cases and discussions. This paper describes the development and evaluation of this tool as well as the lessons learned from this still growing asynchronous web-based PEM case series over its initial 3-year period.

Methods

Procedure

We created our learning tool—called The Hot Seat—for 3 PEM fellowship programs in Virginia, Washington DC, and Maryland. The Hot Seat presents clinical cases that focus on one or multiple diagnostic or management dilemmas requiring participants to use available information to guide decision-making during various points of a patient encounter.

Cases were selected and written by PEM fellows at one of the participating programs based on a predetermined schedule. PEM fellows were advised to select cases that "raised an important diagnostic or management dilemma" and discouraged from selecting cases only because they were rare diagnoses. A brief description of the chief complaint was listed at the top of the case followed by a history and physical examination. Case presentations were modified to deidentify patients and focus on clinical challenges. Each case included several associated multiple-choice questions that intentionally had no clear right or wrong answers. The choice of case, case presentations, and associated questions aimed to frame relevant clinical reasoning dilemmas, not test specific knowledge recall. A PEM faculty advisor reviewed and edited each case and published it on a website created and customized through WordPress—a popular commercial website development tool.

Cases were published about twice per month. For each case, one PEM faculty—who was blinded to the outcomes of the case—was on the Hot Seat and tasked with explaining their clinical reasoning related to the case's challenges, pitfalls, diagnostic pearls, disposition, or immediate management. In addition to the PEM faculty on the Hot Seat, anyone who visited the site could read the case, answer multiple-choice questions, or share their clinical reasoning strategies by posting commentary.

After a 2-week period, we published the denouement—a summary of the case discussion, including responses to multiple choice responses, clinical reasoning pearls related to the case, and the case outcome.

We developed a survey to address the specific goals of our project, specifically the acceptability and perceived utility of our novel web-based tool. We distributed a web-based survey for self-reported use and clinical relevance of the learning tool with responses on a 5-point Likert scale. We surveyed PEM practitioners at participating institutions at the end of 3 consecutive academic years (2016 to 2018) using an anonymous REDcap survey [14]. Respondents were eligible if they were members of specific institutional email lists for active PEM practitioners. Respondents self-identified their experience in PEM (fellow or PEM faculty with experience <3 years; PEM faculty with experience ≥3 years). Participants confirmed consent to participation and publication of feedback data prior to completing the survey. We counted posted comments and recorded site usage data using Google Analytics. Repeated views of a single page or multiple page views by the same user were counted as separate views.

Ethical Considerations

This study was approved by the Children's National Institutional Review Board (Pro00004269).

Results

During the first 3 years of the Hot Seat, we created 55 unique cases that generated 172 comments from readers. The site had 31,417 page views. Page views varied by month, with a low of 317 page views (July 2017) to a high of 1664 page views (January 2016) and were highest around the time of publication of each new case. We sent survey invitations to about 70 providers each year and received a total of 65 completed surveys over the 3-year study period (Table 1).

The survey asked how often respondents used specific features of Hot Seat cases. The frequency of "always or usually" reading the Hot Seat cases was inversely associated with experience in PEM, with all PEM fellows "always or usually" reading the Hot Seat. For all levels of clinical experience, the proportion of respondents who “always or usually” read the denouement was smaller than the proportion who reported “always or usually” reading the case or responding to the poll. Few respondents in all groups reported commenting on cases (Figure 1).

All PEM fellows “agreed or strongly agreed” that the Hot Seat is relevant to their clinical practice or provides useful insight into clinical reasoning. All but one fellow also “agreed or strongly agreed” that the Hot Seat is an effective learning tool for PEM. Faculty of all levels of clinical experience generally “agreed or strongly agreed” that the Hot Seat is relevant to clinical practice, provides useful insight into clinical reasoning, and is an effective learning tool for PEM (Figure 2).

The survey included follow-up questions to better understand perceived usefulness of the Hot Seat. Of the 62 respondents who “agreed or strongly agreed” that “the Hot Seat is relevant to clinical practice,” 45 (73%) said the Hot Seat cases were similar to cases they have encountered, 58 (94%) said the Hot Seat prompted them to think about management of similar cases, and 31 (50%) said the Hot Seat cases and commentary reflected their thought processes.

Of the 64 respondents who “agreed or strongly agreed” that the Hot Seat provides “useful insight into clinical reasoning,” 55 (86%) said it was helpful to see how others approach the cases by reading the comments; 48 (75%) said the multiple-choice questions were helpful; and 46 (72%) said the cases helped them think about how they would manage similar cases in the future.

Table 1. Summary of survey respondents as well as Hot Seat cases and use by academic year.

Characteristics	2015-2016 (n=15)	2016-2017 (n=22)	2017-2018 (n=28)	Total (n=65)
Clinical experience of respondents, n (%)				
Fellow	5 (33)	3 (17)	5 (18)	13 (20)
Faculty <3 years	3 (20)	6 (27)	9 (32)	18 (28)
Faculty ≥3 years	7 (47)	13 (59)	14 (50)	34 (52)
Hot seat cases, n (%)	19 (34)	18 (33)	18 (33)	55 (100)
Case comments, n (%)	57 (33)	55 (32)	60 (35)	172 (100)
Total page views, n (%)	11,632 (37)	9436 (30)	10,349 (32)	31,417 (100)
Time on page (seconds), mean (SD)	171	176	148	N/A[a]

[a]N/A: not applicable.

Figure 1. Frequency of engagement with Hot Seat by clinical experience.

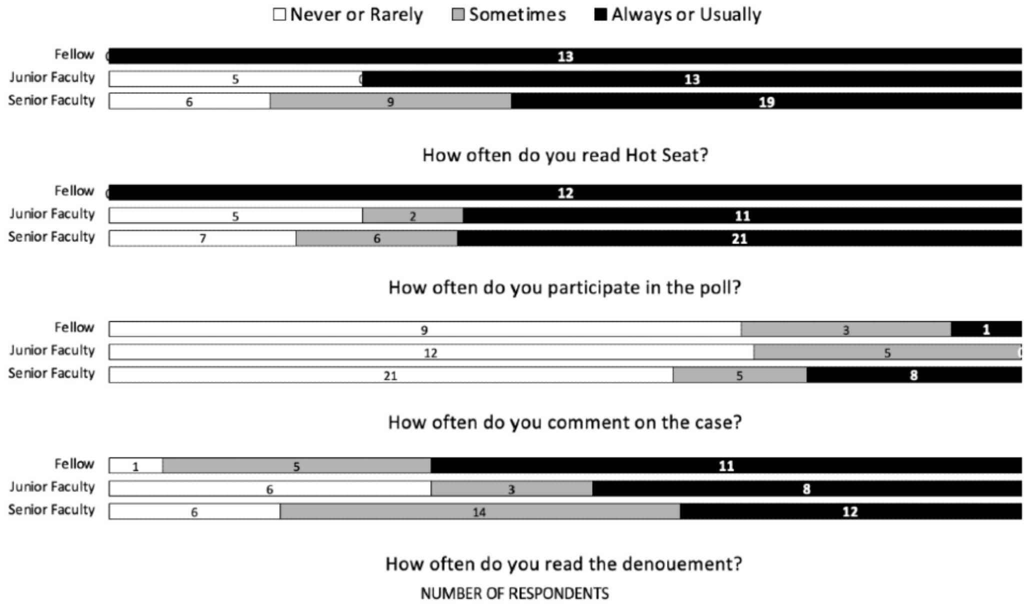
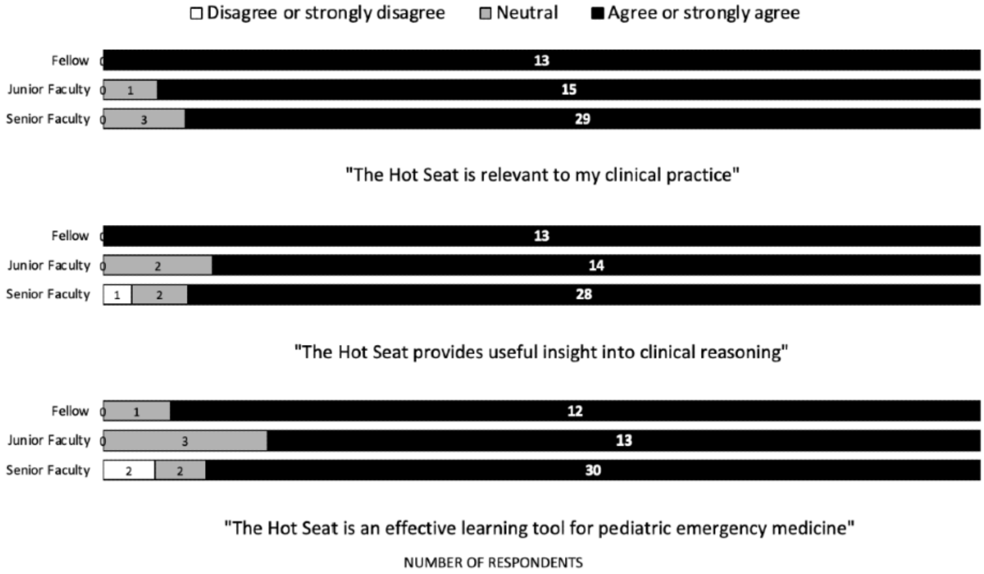


Figure 2. Perceived usefulness of Hot Seat by clinical experience.



Discussion

Principal Findings

Interest and engagement in web-based medical educational resources have grown in recent years [15,16]. In comparison to many available web-based tools, the Hot Seat uniquely focuses on case discussion and clinical reasoning—important areas of medical education for which designing teaching initiatives can be challenging. In our experience, we found an engaged target audience with a range of clinical experience who reported useful insights into clinical reasoning and value in reading commentary, yet a reluctance to personally write commentary.

The proportion of respondents who engaged in the Hot Seat was high in all groups—with the PEM fellows reporting the highest share of engagement. Engaged PEM fellows were expected, since they create the cases and are presumably invested in their learning as trainees. Weekly PEM fellows' conferences included designated time to discuss the current Hot Seat case, adding more impetus for fellows to engage. However, even among the senior clinicians, few respondents reported "rarely or never" engaging, suggesting that a web-based tool may be acceptable to a broader range of experience levels rather than just trainees.

Most respondents found value in reading the case comments and seeing how others would approach the cases. Despite the reported value of reading comments, most respondents rarely posted comments themselves. Reading, but not posting is a common social media behavior and consistent across learning platforms, where most people consume content, and a small proportion creates the majority of the content [17].

Most respondents found that comments are useful for learning, yet only about half of respondents said that the comments reflected their own thought processes. Sharing disagreements in reasoning is a feature of the Hot Seat that is distinct from many asynchronous educational approaches. Strategies to increase the sharing of reasoning and promote discussions among users may be an area of focus for future projects.

Although a small number of respondents posted comments to cases, the most experienced PEM faculty represented the group with the largest proportion of "usually or always" commenting on the cases. Experienced faculty contributing a high proportion of content is consistent with prior data on social media use in medical education [18]. Since experienced clinicians play an important role in sharing experience and clinical reasoning, future work should find ways to amplify engagement of these experienced clinical voices.

Limitations

Accessing a case discussion is not equivalent to learning clinical reasoning. Therefore, although our site usage data provide a broad picture of readership, it does not necessarily reflect educational engagement. Our survey questions sought to address this limitation, but relatively low response rates among faculty and the self-reported nature of survey results limited our conclusions on how individuals use the Hot Seat. We created our survey to explore the goals of our study and used common questionnaire development practices. However, we did not validate the survey, which may limit the interpretation of survey results. Response bias may skew survey results toward the positive and may not be applicable to a broader audience. Finally, commentary analysis was quantitative rather than qualitative. A more complete understanding of comment quality and relevance may be a useful next step.

Practical Lessons Learned

The Hot Seat's blog format has advantages while also presenting challenges. The biggest advantage is the relatively low barrier to entry. WordPress has an accessible drag and drop interface, requires minimal prior coding experience, has a robust user community and associated support forums, and generally creates an affordable website format familiar to most people. On the other hand, a blog is not an ideal format to simulate a multilayered case discussion. Formatting and posting cases as well as creating the denouement require frequent, active inputs by a centralized group of people. Case commentary is typically individual statements rather than active discussions. Analytics are basic and cannot associate learning behavior to individuals, making educational assessments challenging. A future platform for clinical reasoning education should be customizable and modern. Features might include automations for creating and posting the cases, an interface conducive to discussions, and reliable learner analytics.

Conclusions

Since we reviewed the initial 55 cases and learner data for this study, we have published over 140 additional cases. Case authors, learners, and cases have changed over time, making traditional pre- and postintervention comparisons challenging. Yet the longevity, variety, and evolving nature of our project demonstrates that clinical reasoning scenarios continually present themselves, and sharing them via an asynchronous web-based site may be an acceptable and useful approach to facilitating a clinical reasoning discussion.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References

1. Bowen JL. Educational strategies to promote clinical diagnostic reasoning. N Engl J Med 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2217-2225. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMra054782] [Medline: 17124019]
2. Kassirer JP. Teaching clinical reasoning: case-based and coached. Acad Med 2010 Jul;85(7):1118-1124. [doi: 10.1097/acm.0b013e3181d5dd0d] [Medline: 20603909]
3. Chisholm CD, Whenmouth LF, Daly EA, Cordell WH, Giles BK, Brizendine EJ. An evaluation of emergency medicine resident interaction time with faculty in different teaching venues. Acad Emerg Med 2004 Feb;11(2):149-155 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 14759956]
4. Sadosty AT, Goyal DG, Gene Hern H, Kilian BJ, Beeson MS. Alternatives to the conference status quo: summary recommendations from the 2008 CORD Academic Assembly Conference Alternatives workgroup. Acad Emerg Med 2009 Dec;16 Suppl 2:S25-S31 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1553-2712.2009.00588.x] [Medline: 20053206]
5. Cloutier R, Walthall J, Mull C, Nypaver M, Baren J. Best educational practices in pediatric emergency medicine during emergency medicine residency training: guiding principles and expert recommendations. Acad Emerg Med 2010 Oct;17 Suppl 2:S104-S113 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1553-2712.2010.00893.x] [Medline: 21199076]
6. Burnette K, Ramundo M, Stevenson M, Beeson MS. Evaluation of a web-based asynchronous pediatric emergency medicine learning tool for residents and medical students. Acad Emerg Med 2009 Dec;16 Suppl 2:S46-S50 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/j.1553-2712.2009.00598.x] [Medline: 20053211]
7. Chang TP, Pham PK, Sobolewski B, Doughty CB, Jamal N, Kwan KY, et al. Pediatric emergency medicine asynchronous e-learning: a multicenter randomized controlled Solomon four-group study. Acad Emerg Med 2014 Aug;21(8):912-919 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/acem.12434] [Medline: 25154469]
8. Pourmand A, Lucas R, Nouraie M. Asynchronous web-based learning, a practical method to enhance teaching in emergency medicine. Telemed J E Health 2013 Mar;19(3):169-172. [doi: 10.1089/tmj.2012.0119] [Medline: 23356380]
9. Gruppen LD. Clinical reasoning: defining it, teaching it, assessing It, studying it. West J Emerg Med 2017 Jan;18(1):4-7 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5811/westjem.2016.11.33191] [Medline: 28115999]
10. Chiel L, Winthrop Z, Winn A. The COVID-19 pandemic and pediatric Graduate medical education. Pediatrics 2020;146(2):e20201057. [doi: 10.1542/peds.2020-1057]
11. Naifeh M, Stevenson M, Abramson E, Aston C, Li STT. Early impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on pediatric resident workforce. Pediatrics 2021 Aug;148(2):1. [doi: 10.1542/peds.2020-045096] [Medline: 34290131]
12. Silver LJ, Kessel A, Taurassi C, Taylor M. The effect of the coronavirus-2019 pandemic on pediatric critical care fellowship training. J Intensive Care Med 2022 Mar 25;37(3):366-372. [doi: 10.1177/08850666211043058] [Medline: 34694180]
13. Hot seat. PEM academy. URL: https://www.pemacademy.com/hot-seat/ [accessed 2022-10-26]
14. Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data capture (REDCap)--a metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational research informatics support. J Biomed Inform 2009 Apr;42(2):377-381 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jbi.2008.08.010] [Medline: 18929686]
15. Purdy E, Thoma B, Bednarczyk J, Migneault D, Sherbino J. The use of free online educational resources by Canadian emergency medicine residents and program directors. CJEM 2015 Mar 01;17(2):101-106. [doi: 10.1017/cem.2014.73] [Medline: 25927253]
16. Mallin M, Schlein S, Doctor S, Stroud S, Dawson M, Fix M. A survey of the current utilization of asynchronous education among emergency medicine residents in the United States. Acad Med 2014 Apr;89(4):598-601 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000000170] [Medline: 24556776]
17. Nicolai L, Schmidbauer M, Gradel M, Ferch S, Antón S, Hoppe B, et al. Facebook groups as a powerful and dynamic tool in medical education: mixed-method study. J Med Internet Res 2017 Dec 22;19(12):e408 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.7990] [Medline: 29273572]

18. Desai T, Patwardhan M, Coore H. Factors that contribute to social media influence within an Internal Medicine Twitter learning community. F1000Res 2014 May 29;3:120 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.12688/f1000research.4283.1] [Medline: 25110581]

Abbreviations

ED: emergency department
PEM: pediatric emergency medicine

Edited by N Zary; submitted 31.03.22; peer-reviewed by T Davis, B Nievas Soriano; comments to author 01.09.22; revised version received 09.09.22; accepted 24.10.22; published 08.12.22.

Please cite as:
Tat S, Shaukat H, Zaveri P, Kou M, Jarvis L
Developing and Integrating Asynchronous Web-Based Cases for Discussing and Learning Clinical Reasoning: Repeated Cross-sectional Study
JMIR Med Educ 2022;8(4):e38427
URL: https://mededu.jmir.org/2022/4/e38427
doi:10.2196/38427
PMID:36480271

Publisher:
JMIR Publications
130 Queens Quay East.
Toronto, ON, M5A 3Y5
Phone: (+1) 416-583-2040
Email: support@jmir.org